### SOUTHAMPTON OCEANOGRAPHY CENTRE

### **CRUISE REPORT No. 60**

## RRS *DISCOVERY* CRUISES 285/286 3 NOV – 10 DEC 2004 13 DEC 2004 – 21 JAN 2005

CROZet circulation, iron fertilization and EXport production experiment (CROZEX)

Principal Scientists R T Pollard & R Sanders

2006

George Deacon Division for Ocean Processes Southampton Oceanography Centre\* University of Southampton Waterfront Campus European Way Southampton Hants SO14 3ZH UK

Tel: +44 (0)23 8059 6433 Fax: +44 (0)23 8059 6204 Email: rtp@noc.soton.ac.uk

\*Renamed National Oceanography Centre, Southampton May 2005

## DOCUMENT DATA SHEET

### AUTHOR

POLLARD, R T & SANDERS, R et al

#### TITLE

RRS *Discovery* Cruises 285/286, 3 Nov – 10 Dec 2004; 13 Dec 2004 – 21 Jan 2005. CROZet circulation, iron fertilization and EXport production experiment (CROZEX).

### REFERENCE

Southampton Oceanography Centre Cruise Report, No. 60, 260pp.

### ABSTRACT

CROZEX (CROZet circulation, iron fertilization and EXport production experiment) is a complex, multidisciplinary project to examine the causes and consequences of the annual bloom that forms north of the Crozet Plateau in the southwest Indian Ocean sector of the Southern Ocean. The CROZEX cruises took place between 3 Nov 2004 and 21 Jan 2005. Much of the cruise was planned around a series of Major Stations every two or three days at each of which a series of CTD casts was made to sample physical parameters, currents, nutrients, phytoplankton, iron and phytoplankton productivity, <sup>234</sup>Th and SAPS. Other work at each Major Station included zooplankton nets, radium samples, Pelagra deployment and occasionally other sampling such as LHPR tows, neodynium, mooring deployment, coring, Argo float deployment and water collection for bioassay experiments. Five moorings were deployed, one of which was recovered at the end of the cruise. The other four, with 6 sediment traps in total were deployed for a year. In between Major Stations there were some additional sCTD casts to fill in hydrographic details and SeaSoar tows. Underway measurements included thermosalinograph and fluorimeter, hull-mounted ADCP, surface nutrients, iron from a special TMS (trace metal) fish, CO<sub>2</sub>, analytical flow cytometry, aerosols and rain.

#### **KEYWORDS**

acronym, circulation, Crozet Plateau, CROZEX, cruise 285 2004, cruise 286 2004-05, *Discovery*, export production, natural iron fertilization, phytoplankton productivity, Southern Ocean

SSUING ORGANISATION
National Oceanography Centre, Southampton
Empress Dock
European Way
Southampton SO14 3ZH UK
Copies of this report are available from: National Oceanographic Library, NOCS PRICE:
Tel: +44(0)23 80596116 Email: nol@noc.soton.ac.uk

# **RRS Discovery cruises 285 and 286 – CROZEX**

### Contents

List of	f tables		7
List of	f figures		9
Persor	nnel		12
1.	Overvi	ew	13
	1.1	Objective	13
	1.2	Cruise overview	13
	1.3	Satellite images	14
	1.4	Cruise diary	53
2	Underv	way measurements	68
	2.1	Navigation and VM-ADCP	68
	2.2	Autoflux	74
	2.3	Aerosols and rain	86
	2.4	Underway Fast Repetition Rate fluorometry (FRRf)	88
	2.5	Satellite images	90
3	SeaSoa	r	91
	3.1	Penguin	91
	3.2	CTD minipack processing and calibration	95
	3.3	OPC processing	106
	3.4	Fast Repetition Rate fluorometer on SeaSoar	106
4	CTD s	tations	108
	4.1	CTD and rosette technical report	108
	4.2	Salinometry	109
	4.3	Oxygen sampling	111
	4.4	CTD calibration	113
	4.5	Lowered ADCP	118
	4.6	Biogenic Silica (BSi)	121
	4.7	Rare Earth Elements	126
	4.8	FRRf discrete measurements on CTD	127
	4.9	Dissolved oxygen microelectrode sensor	128
5	Inorgai	nic Nutrients	129
6	Inorgan	nic carbon cycling in the Crozet area	134
	6.1	Leg 1 D285	134
	6.2	Leg 2 D286	144
7	Iron stu	udies in the Crozet region	149
	7.1	Dissolved iron	149
	7.2	Particulate iron	155
	7.3	Shore sampling	187
	7.4	Report of facilities and equipment used in Fe work	187
8		n studies in the Crozet region	159
9	<sup>234</sup> Tho	rium and Stand Alone Pumps (SAPS)	164
	9.1	<sup>234</sup> Th on D285	164

	9.2	<sup>234</sup> Th on D286	165	
	9.3	SAPS (Stand Alone Pump System)	167	
	9.4	SAPS for 'Proxy Calibration' Study	169	
10	Micro	bial abundance and dynamics	171	
	10.1	CTD sampling	172	
	10.2	Underway sampling	172	
11	Pelagra	a	180	
12	Phytop	plankton measurements	181	
	12.1	Phytoplankton Community Structure, Productivity and	New	and
	Regen	erated Production	181	
	12.2	Nutrient addition bioassay experiments	195	
	12.3	Phytoplankton sampling from stainless CTDs	200	
13	Mesoz	zooplankton measurements	202	
	13.1	Mesozooplankton abundance, gut fluorescence, feeding and iro	n conte	nt
			202	
	13.2	Longhurst Hardy Plankton Recorder (LHPR) Tows	208	
14	Benth	ic studies	209	
	14.1	Megacoring	209	
	14.2	Gravity coring	214	
	14.3	Bathysnap deployments	218	
	14.4	Sediment chemistry sampling	219	
15	Moori	ngs operations	222	
	15.1	Mooring deployment	222	
	15.2	Sediment traps	225	
16	ARGO	) ProfilingFloats	252	
17	Shore	sampling on Ile de La Possession	254	

# Tables

Table 1.1	Julian day (2004) to date lookup table	17
Table 1.2	CTD stations	18
Table 1.3	Complete station list for D285	42
Table 1.4	Complete station list for D286	45
Table 2.1	The mean meteorology sensors	76
Table 2.2	The fast response sensors	77
Table 2.3	The ship's meteorology sensors	77
Table 2.4	Rain samples on D285	86
Table 2.5	Underway FRRf files collected during D285	89
Table 2.6	Underway FRRf files collected during D286	89
Table 3.1	SeaSoar deployments	94
Table 3.2	SeaSoar FRRf files from leg 1	107
Table 4.1	CTD sensors and serial numbers at start of D285	109
Table 4.2	Salinity calibration statistics	114
Table 4.3	Cross calibration of titanium to stainless rosette salinities and oxyg	ens 115
Table 4.4	Comparison of LADCP constrained or not by SADCP	120
Table 4.5	Station numbers sampled for BSi from D285 with respective n [BSi] and corresponding depth	naximum 122
Table 4.6	Station numbers sampled for BSi from D286 with respective n [BSi] and corresponding depth	naximum 123
Table 4.7	Rare Earth Element sampling during D286	126
Table 4.8	Discrete FRRf measurements made during D286	127
Table 7.1	Titanium CTD stations occupied during D285	152
Table 7.2	Titanium CTD stations occupied during D286	153
Table 7.3	Titanium CTD stations sampled for Fe speciation studies during D	286 155
Table 7.4	sampling details for SAPS during D285	156
Table 7.5	sampling details for SAPS during D286	157
Table 8.1	M3 sampling for Radium samples – 9 depths in total	160
Table 8.2	CTD sampling for Radium samples – 12 Samples in total	161
Table 8.3	M3 physical mooring depths for Ra mesh bags sampling	161
Table 8.4	Sampling locations for Crozet Island Ra sampling	162
Table 9.1	Thorium station positions on D286	166
Table 9.2	SAPS deployments on D285	168
Table 9.3	SAPS deployments on D286	169
Table 9.4	SAPS for proxy calibration	170

Table 10.1	CTD casts sampled for determination of microbial concentrations (D2	285) 174
Table 10.2	CTD casts sampled for determination of microbial concentrations (D2	286) 175
Table 10.3	CTD casts sampled for nutrient dynamic experiments	178
Table 10.4	Underway sampling (D285)	173
Table 11.1	Pelagra deployments on D285	180
Table 12.1	Log of Primary Production Ti-CTD casts on D285	188
Table 12.2	Log of Primary Production Ti-CTD casts on D286	188
Table 12.3	Log of Primary Production, P.vs.E & <sup>15</sup> N stations on D285	189
Table 12.4	Log of Primary Production, P.vs.E & <sup>15</sup> N stations on D286	191
Table 12.5	Summary of Fe addition experiments	194
Table 12.6	Sampling for bioassay experiments on D285	196
Table 12.7	Sampling for bioassay experiments on D286	198
Table 13.1	Mesozooplankton stations	204
Table 13.2	Mesozooplankton sampling for iron content	206
Table 13.3	LHPR tows	208
Table 14.1	Megacorer deployments on D285	209
Table 14.2	Megacorer deployments at M5 on D286	211
Table 14.3	Megacorer deployments at M6 on D286	212
Table 14.4	Megacorer deployments at M10 on D286	212
Table 14.5	Gravity cores recovered	214
Table 14.6	Cores for sediment chemistry	219
Table 14.7	DGT and DET core deployment times	221
Table 15.1	Major mooring instruments	222
Table 15.2	M2 (1973m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule	226
Table 15.3	M10 (2000m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule	227
Table 15.4	M5 (2001m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule	228
Table 15.5	M5 (3195m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule	228
Table 15.6	M6 (2007m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule	229
Table 15.7	M6 (3183m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule	230
Table 16.1	Details of ARGO float deployments	253
Table 17.1	Summary of sampling in Crique du Sphinx.	255
Table 17.2	Samples on shore to ship transect	257

# Figures

Fig. 1.1	Track plots for (a) D285 (b) D286	15
Fig. 1.2	DC285 and D286 station positions for (a) the whole survey a details in the vicinity of M3 $$	rea (b) 16
Fig. 1.3.1	D285 week 1 3-9 Nov (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spe direction, (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	ed and 22
Fig. 1.3.2	D285 week 2 10-16 Nov (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spedirection (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	eed and 24
Fig. 1.3.3	D285 week 3 17-23 Nov (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spedirection (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	eed and 26
Fig. 1.3.4	D285 week 4 24-30 Nov (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spedirection (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	eed and 28
Fig. 1.3.5	D285 week 5 1-7 Dec (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spe direction (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	ed and 30
Fig. 1.3.6	D286 week 1 15-21 Dec (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spe direction (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	ed and 32
Fig. 1.3.7	D286 week 2 22-28 Dec (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spe direction (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	ed and 34
Fig. 1.3.8	D286 week 3 29 Dec – 4 Jan (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, spe direction (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	ed and 36
Fig. 1.3.9	D286 week 4 5-11 Jan (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spe direction (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	ed and 38
Fig. 1.3.10	D286 week 5 12-18 Jan (a) wind, irradiance, pressure, ship spe direction (b) heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll	ed and 40
Fig. 1.4	Modis chlorophyll images for (a) 25 Oct 2004, (b) 31 Oct – 3 N 14-18 Nov, (d) 24 Nov, (e) 30 Nov – 3 Dec, (f) 19-22 Dec, (g) 2005, (h) 27 Jan 2005	
Fig. 2.1	150 kHz ADCP vectors for Di285 at a depth of 103m	68
Fig. 2.2	Schematic plan view of the foremast platform, showing the posit the sensors	ions of 78
Fig. 2.3	Measured wind speed / wind speed from the HS sonic for the R3 so the ship's anemometer each binned against relative wind direction	nic and 79
Fig. 2.4	As Fig. 2.3 but showing the difference (measured - HS) in the relative direction from the two anemometers	ve wind 80
Fig. 2.5	LW31170 plotted against LW31172	81
Fig. 2.6	15-minute averaged values of the measured ID drag coefficient p mean results binned against the 10 m neutral wind speed	lus the 82
Fig. 2.7	Direct measurements of the kinematic latent heat flux from the ID shown against a flux estimated from a bulk formula for bow on wine	

Fig. 2.8	Aerosol filter changing	87
Fig. 3.1	Prototype and production Penguin units	92
Fig. 3.2	An early version of "dapsband" showing the first part of a tow	93
Fig. 3.3	Comparison of minipack and thermosalinograph sea temperature	96
Fig. 3.4	Comparison of corrected TSG temperature with CTD tempera D285	ture for 99
Fig. 3.5	Comparison of corrected TSG temperature with CTD tempera D286	ature for 99
Fig. 3.6	Initial map of FRRf data from SS15497	107
Fig.4.1	Standard deviation of salinity determinations plotted agains number, i.e. as a function of time	st bottle 110
Fig. 4.2	Volume of sodium thiosulphate used to titrate 5mls of certified sta potassium iodate over the duration of Di285, also analytical precise	
Fig. 4.3	Salinity calibration for D285. Sal1 has been corrected by -0.002. (bottle - salinity) errors against (a) pressure (b) cast & bottle numb Primary salinity - secondary salinity	
Fig. 4.4	Bottle - sensor oxygen (a) against pressure, and after recalibra against pressure and (c) against station and sample number	ation (b) 117
Fig. 4.5	Biogenic Silica profile for stations during D285	124
Fig. 4.6	Biogenic Silica profile for stations during D286	124
Fig. 4.7	Maximum Biogenic Silica values for each Station in D285	125
Fig. 4.8	Maximum Biogenic Silica values for each Station in D286	125
Fig. 5.1	Time series of instrument sensitivity (bits per micromole)	130
Fig. 5.2	Time series of regression coefficient of calibration curves and of r efficiency	eduction 130
Fig. 5.3	Time series of baseline values	131
Fig. 5.4	Time series of ratio between duplicates	132
Fig. 5.5	Time series of bulk nutrient concentrations	132
Fig. 6.1	(a) The optode 3930 (Aanderaa, 2003) and (b) the purpose built for the optode (Nielsdóttir, 2004)	housing 142
Fig. 6.2.	The spatial distribution of (a) surface water $pCO_2$ (µatm), percentage oxygen saturation, and (c) the approximate sea temperature (°C) for the Crozet area	
Fig. 6.3.	The spatial distribution of surface $pCO_2$ and $O_2$ in the vicinity Crozet plateau from 21 December 2004 to 2 January 2005	y of the 146
Fig. 6.4	The spatial distribution of surface $pCO_2$ and $O_2$ in the vicinity Crozet plateau from 7 to 11 January 2005	y of the 147

Fig. 6.5	The spatial distribution of surface $pCO_2$ and $O_2$ in the vicini Crozet plateau from 11 to 14 January 2005	ty of the 148
Fig. 7.1	Underway Trace Metal Sampling (TMS) fish	150
Fig. 7.2	Underway samples collected during Crozex cruises using the TMS	S Fish 151
Fig. 7.3	Underway samples collected during Crozex cruises using the T close to the Islands (Ile de La Possession and Ile de l'Est)	MS Fish 151
Fig. 7.4	Teflon filtration rig	154
Fig. 8.1	Radium underway sampling track	160
Fig. 8.2	Field sampling for Radium	162
Fig. 8.3	Field filtration for Radium	162
Fig. 8.4	Delayed Incidence Counters on board	163
Fig. 8.5	Ra-224 activity along the N-S transect between the main Crozet is	slands 163
Fig. 8.6	Provisional 224 act plot for M3	163
Fig. 9.1	SAPS filters from station M3 15620	170
Fig. 12.1	Incubator tubes set up on a steel frame	181
Fig. 12.2	Two x 12 port filtration rigs for <sup>14</sup> C filtering in the RN container	182
Fig. 12.3	Results from nutrient addition bioassay experiment '1'	197
Fig. 12.4	Results from nutrient addition bioassay experiment '5'	199
Fig. 14.1	Photographs of representative cores from a) M5, b) M6 and c)	M10 210
Fig. 14.2	Nitrate profiles obtained for sites M5 and M6	220
Fig. 15.1	Map showing the positions of the sediment trap moorings in retthe Crozet Islands	elation to 226
Fig. 17.1	Shore sampling team	254
Fig. 17.2	Crique du Sphinx	254
Fig. 17.3	Map of Ile de La Possession	255
Fig. 17.4	Crique du Sphinx	256
Fig. 17.5	Plateau Jeannel	256
Fig. 17.6	Evidence of the presence of iron in Crique du Sphinx-"rusty rocks	"259

## Personnel

	Cruise 285		Cruise 286
Master		Robin Pluml	ey
C/O		John Mitchel	1
2/O		Malcolm Gra	ves
3/O		Kieron Hales	
C/E	Bernie McDo	nald	'Sam' Moss
2/E		George Parkin	nson
3/E		Tony Healy	
3/E		Gary Slater	_
ETO		Phil Parker	<u> </u>
CPOD		Iain Thomson	1 🗾 🛃
CPOS		Simon Avery	. 🧰
POD		Stuart Cook	
SG1A		Stewart Barre	ett
SG1A		Martin Jeavon	ns
SG1A	Ian Cantlie		Alan Weatherhead
SG1A		Lewis Carter	
SG1A		Mike Sperrin	
ERPO	John Smythe	-	Les Hillier
SCM	Eddie Staite		Keith Curtiss
Chef		Paul Lucas	
Asst Chef	Lloyd Sutton		Darren Caines
STWD	Alastair Harkı	ness	Graham Mingay
Pri Scientist	Raymond Pol	lard	Richard Sanders
Scientist	Richard Sande		Raymond Pollard
Scientist		John Allen	5
Scientist		Dorothee Bak	tker
Scientist		Ben Boorman	1
Scientist		Sophie Field	ing
Scientist		Ross Holland	-
Scientist		Alan Hughes	
Scientist		Mike Lucas	
Scientist		Paul Morris	
Scientist		Hélène Planq	uette
Scientist		Sophie Seeya	
Scientist		Hugh Venabl	
Scientist		Robert Willia	
UKORS		Ian Waddingt	
Scientist	Claudia Caste	-	Gary Fones
Scientist	Mark Moore		Megan French
Scientist	Florence Néde	elec	Alex Gardiner
Scientist	Maria Nielsdó		Anna Hickman
Scientist	Robin Pascal		Ian Salter
Scientist	Peter Statham		Tania Smith
Scientist	Mark Stinche		Sarah Taylor
Scientist	Mike Zubkov		Sandy Thomalla
UKORS	Paul Duncan		Jeff Bicknell
UKORS	Peter Keen		Allan Davies
UKORS	Gareth Knigh	t	Dougal Mountifield
UKORS	Richie Phipps		Emma Northrup
UKORS	Dave Teare	2	Jon Short
0110110	Dure reale		VUI DIIVIL



### 1. Overview

CROZEX (CROZet circulation, iron fertilization and Export production experiment) is a complex, multidisciplinary project to examine the causes and consequences of the annual bloom that forms north of the Crozet Plateau in the southwest Indian Ocean sector of the Southern Ocean. The field phase, described here, consisted of a pair of cruises, D285 and D286, funded by SOC Core ship time for the George Deacon Divisions's (GDD) Core Strategic Project BICEP (Biophysical Interactions and Controls on Export Production). An extra 6 days (identified as D287) spread between the two cruises were funded as part of "benthic Crozet", a NERC responsive mode project led by Prof George Wolff of Liverpool University, for which the main cruise will be D300 in December 2005. The contents list testifies to the breadth of work undertaken, which tested the capacity of RRS Discovery to the limit. Nevertheless, the cruises overall were highly successful.

### 1.1 Objective

The overall objective of the project is

## To examine, from surface to sediment, the structure, causes and consequences of a naturally occurring phytoplankton bloom in the Southern Ocean

Detailed objectives for different parts of the project will be given in the appropriate section.

### **1.2 Cruise overview**

### **Raymond Pollard**

RRS Discovery cruise 285 departed from Cape Town, South Africa on 3 Nov 2004, docking at Port Elizabeth 37 days later on 10 Dec. Leg 2, cruise 286, departed on 13 Dec and docked at Durban 39 days later on 21 Jan 2005.

Details of day by day operations are given in the cruise diary (1.4), supported by track plots (Fig 1.1), station maps (Fig. 1.2) and weekly time series plots of meteorological parameters, annotated ship heading and speed, water depth and near surface chlorophyll (Figs 1.3.1-10). A Julian day v. date lookup table is provided (Table 1.1) but participants are encouraged to use date rather than day-of-year in plots and references. Satellite images (1.3) were of considerable value in planning operations and in interpreting results, so a series of composites is presented in Fig. 1.4.

Stations were all numbered using the Discovery station numbers, initiated on the original Discovery cruises and now in the 15 thousands, which on our cruise ranged from 15486 to 15634. Each CTD cast was given a new station number, but associated nets, SAPS deployments, etc usually took the same station number as the associated CTD cast. Pelagra, SeaSoar and coring were also given station numbers, though all cores in a sequence were sub-numbered within a single station number. A complete list of CTD casts is given in Table 1.2. A useful aid through the cruise was the complete list of stations, which was updated regularly by watchkeepers and later typed in by the BODC representatives. These tables are included, unedited, as Tables 1.3 and 1.4.

Much of the cruise was planned around a series of Major Stations (labelled in red in Table 1.2) every two or three days. At each Major Station (M1 to M10 in Fig. 1.2) a series of CTD casts was made, typically a full depth CTD with the stainless steel rosette (sCTD) to sample physical parameters, currents (LADCP) and nutrients through the whole water column and phytoplankton down to 500m; a cast with the titanium rosette (tCTD or

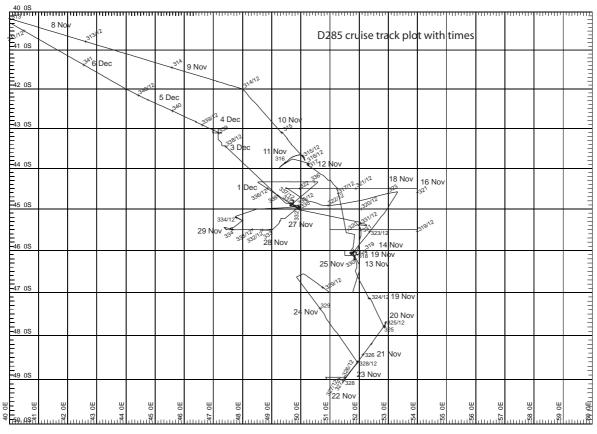
TiCTD) (not always to full depth) for iron and phytoplankton productivity sampling; a second sCTD cast for <sup>234</sup>Th sampling and a SAPS deployment. The order of casts depended on time of day to ensure that samples for on-deck incubations were drawn in darkness or low light conditions. Other work at each Major Station included zooplankton nets, radium samples, Pelagra deployment and occasionally other sampling such as LHPR tows, neodynium, mooring deployment, coring, Argo float deployment and water collection for bioassay experiments. In between Major Stations there were some additional sCTD casts to fill in hydrographic details and SeaSoar tows. Underway measurements included thermosalinograph and fluorimeter, hull-mounted ADCP, surface nutrients, iron from a special TMS (trace metal) fish, CO<sub>2</sub>, analytical flow cytometry, aerosols and rain.

After a 6-day passage at the start of D285, only one sCTD of a planned line from J to M3 (Fig. 1.2) was worked before bad weather stopped all work for over a day. M1 was worked on the way to M3, where a mooring was set (recovered at the end of D286). A planned 3.5-day SeaSoar survey extended to 5 days because of bad weather and M3 was reoccupied. Over the next 6 days Discovery ran south via M2 to M6, including a site survey and a few megacores at M6 followed by a dog-leg SeaSoar run back to M3. In a major change of plan, it was decided not to work east to M5, but to survey the bloom area to the northwest of M3. Major Stations M7, M8E, M8W and M9 were occupied in that order over the next 9 days, with SeaSoar runs in between to allow two 41 hour Pelagra deployments. A line of 4 sCTD stations was occupied at the start of the 5 day passage to Port Elizabeth.

On D286, SeaSoar was deployed about 4 days after leaving PE in order to survey across the SubAntarctic Front (SAF) that bounds the bloom area. Major Station M9 was repeated and a line of CTDs worked to M10, where the first sediment trap mooring was deployed. Before re-occupying M3, ten days into the cruise, an aborted attempt was made to land on Ile de la Possession, but several stations were worked in and near the Baie Americaine. Discovery spent the next 7 days (including passage) working at the easternmost site, M5, including mooring deployment and coring, with a SeaSoar run out to M5 and CTDs back to M3. The next 8-day excursion (including time lost to weather) was south to M6, the "control" benthic site, again including mooring deployment and coring, with the final mooring deployed at M2 on the way back to the islands. After a sampling party had gone ashore at Port Alfred on 8 Jan, a Major Station was occupied three times over the next 5 days in an intense new bloom in a cyclonic eddy north of the islands and close to M3, with spatial surveys in between and recovery of the M3 mooring. The final SeaSoar survey was on passage to the final Major Station, a repeat of M10, where a few cores were taken. The final passage to Durban took 5 days.

#### **1.3 Satellite images**

Satellite images (2.5) show that the bloom began (Fig. 1.4a) and peaked (Fig. 1.4b) before the start of the cruise, and gradually decayed during D285 (Figs 1.4c, d, e). At the start of D286, a "new" bloom was beginning (Fig. 1.4f), clearly tied to the bathymetry of the Crozet Plateau and Islands. The 10 Jan 2005 image (Fig. 1.4g) shows a small cyclonic eddy close to M3, which was occupied with a Major Station three times on 8, 10 and 12 Jan. The final image on 27 Jan (Fig. 1.4h) shows that the bloom continued for at least a month.

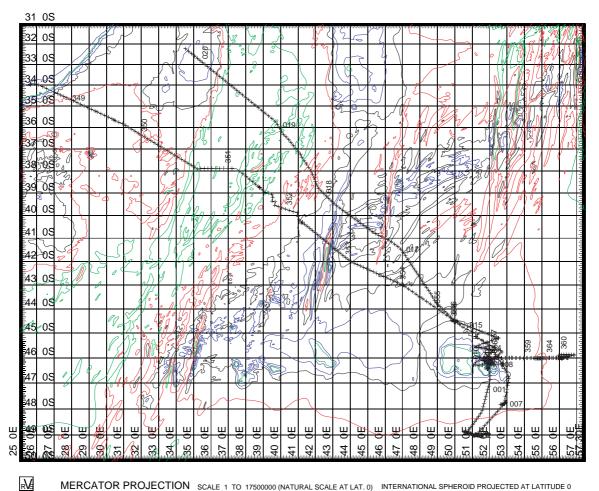


MERCATOR PROJECTION SCALE 1 TO 5000000 (NATURAL SCALE AT LAT. 50) RVS

Track plotted from bestnav

INTERNATIONAL SPHEROID PROJECTED AT LATITUDE 0

Fig. 1.1a Track plot for Discovery Cruise 285 - Crozet





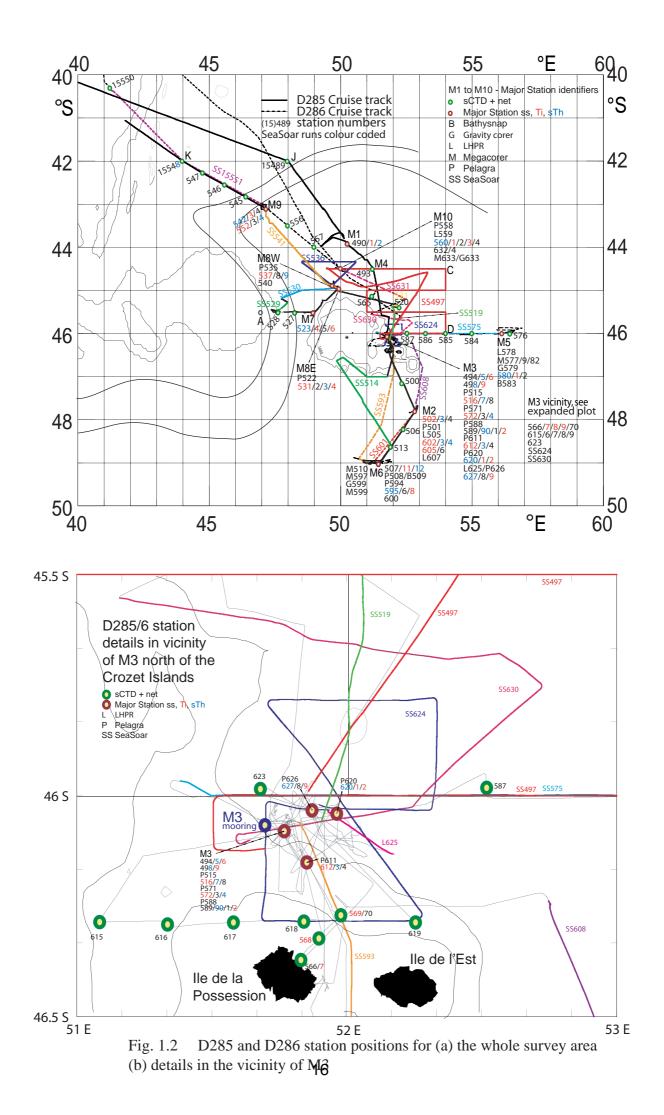


Table 1.1 Julian day (2001) to date lookap table	Table 1.1 - Julian	day	(2004) t	o date l	lookup	table
--	--------------------	-----	----------	----------	--------	-------

Jday	date	Jday	date	Jday	date
303	29 Oct	332	27 Nov	361	26 Dec
304	30 Oct	333	27 Nov 28 Nov	362	20 Dec 27 Dec
305	31 Oct	334	29 Nov	363	27 Dec 28 Dec
306	1 Nov	335	30 Nov	364	20 Dec 29 Dec
307	2 Nov	336	1 Dec	365	30 Dec
308	3 Nov	337	2 Dec	366	30 Dec 31 Dec
309	4 Nov	338	3 Dec	367	1 Jan
310	5 Nov	339	4 Dec	368	2 Jan
311	6 Nov	340	5 Dec	369	3 Jan
312	7 Nov	341	6 Dec	370	4 Jan
313	8 Nov	342	7 Dec	371	5 Jan
314	9 Nov	343	8 Dec	372	6 Jan
315	10 Nov	344	9 Dec	373	7 Jan
316	11 Nov	345	10 Dec	374	8 Jan
317	12 Nov	346	11 Dec	375	9 Jan
318	13 Nov	347	12 Dec	376	10 Jan
319	14 Nov	348	13 Dec	377	11 Jan
320	15 Nov	349	14 Dec	378	12 Jan
321	16 Nov	350	15 Dec	379	13 Jan
322	17 Nov	351	16 Dec	380	14 Jan
323	18 Nov	352	17 Dec	381	15 Jan
324	19 Nov	353	18 Dec	382	16 Jan
325	20 Nov	354	19 Dec	383	17 Jan
326	21 Nov	355	20 Dec	384	18 Jan
327	22 Nov	356	21 Dec	385	19 Jan
328	23 Nov	357	22 Dec	386	20 Jan
329	24 Nov	358	23 Dec	387	21 Jan
330	25 Nov	359	24 Dec		
331	26 Nov	360	25 Dec		

## Table 1.2CTD stations

Italics         t tiltanik           bold Italics         sTh Th           15486         t         bc           15487         s         bc           15489         s         bc           15490         M1         s         bc           15490         M1         s         bc           15491         M1         t         bc           15492         M1         sTh         bc           15493         M4         s         bc           15494         M3         s         bc           15495         M3         sTh         bc	da: da: da: da: da: da: da: da:	y           TD cast           deep cast           st           n cast           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           11         9/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	814 841 1131 1154 1227 1354 1026 1354 1036 1317 1310 1411 1733 1914 1953 2018 2104 653 752 933 288 116	latitude dec deg N -37.05363 -37.05117 -37.04715 -37.13036 -37.12221 -37.11845 -42.00553 -42.00520 -41.99815 -43.87797 -43.88370 -43.89188 -43.992648 -43.92614 -43.92614 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.50297 -46.05642	Longitude dec deg E 26.89170 26.89329 26.89787 27.19161 27.19300 27.19408 48.01119 <b>48.02094</b> 48.01711 50.24623 <b>50.24626</b> 50.25054 50.25054 50.25054 50.25054 50.25054 50.25728 50.24076 51.25354 <b>51.25354</b>	37 37 37 37 37 37 42 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43	3.22 3.07 2.83 7.82 7.33 7.11 0.33 0.12 59.89 52.68 53.51 53.89 55.51 55.57	lon deg 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 48 48 48 50 50 50 50 50 50	53.50 53.60 53.87 11.63 11.64 0.67 <b>1.26</b> 1.06 14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	2897 3222 3224 3220 3294 <b>3264</b> ?? 3108 <b>3109</b> ?? 3104 <i>3106</i>	max pres 1011 1000 3286 3118 3118		comments trial to 1000m trial to 1000m time from ctd start+time in water touched bottom time from ctd start+time in water
bold         s stain           italics         tilianic           bold italics         sTh Th           15486         t         bc           15487         s         bc           15490         M1         s         bc           15491         M1         t         bc           15492         M1         sTh         bc           15493         M4         s         bc           15494         M3         s         bc           15495         M3         sTh         bc	nless of horizon carbon in the second	deep cast st n cast 10 5/11/04 10 5/11/04 10 5/11/04 10 5/11/04 10 5/11/04 10 5/11/04 11 9/11/04 14 9/11/04 14 9/11/04 16 11/11/04 16 11/11/04 16 11/11/04 16 11/11/04 16 11/11/04 17 12/11/04 17 12/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04	814 841 1131 1154 1227 1354 1026 1354 1036 1317 1310 1411 1733 1914 1953 2018 2104 653 752 933 288 116	-37.05117 -37.04715 -37.13036 -37.12221 -37.11845 -42.00553 -42.0059 -41.99815 -43.87797 -43.88700 -43.89188 -43.92049 -43.92515 -43.92648 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.50097	26.89329 26.89787 27.19161 27.19300 27.19408 48.01119 <b>48.02094</b> 48.01771 50.24623 <b>50.24626</b> 50.25054 50.25054 50.25054 50.25742 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25778</b> <b>50.24976</b> 51.25354	37 37 37 42 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43	3.07 2.83 7.82 7.33 7.11 0.33 <b>0.12</b> 59.89 52.68 <b>53.02</b> 53.51 53.89 <i>55.23</i> 55.51 55.57	26 27 27 48 <b>48</b> 48 50 <b>50</b> 50 50 50	53.60 53.87 11.50 11.63 11.64 0.67 <b>1.26</b> 1.06 14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	?? 2897 3222 3224 3220 3294 <b>3264</b> ?? 3108 <b>3109</b> ?? 3104 <i>3106</i>	1000 3286 3118	0	trial to 1000m time from ctd start+time in water touched bottom
15486 t be be 15487 s be er 15489 J s be for 15490 M1 s be be r 15497 M1 t be be r 15492 M1 s be be r 15493 M4 s be be r 15494 M3 s be be r 15495 M3 sTh be be r 15495 M3 sTh be be r 15495 M3 sTh be r 15495 M3 sTh be	be 3 be 3 be 3 be 3 be 3 be 3 be 3 be 3	10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           11         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	814 841 1131 1154 1227 1354 1026 1354 1036 1310 1411 1733 1914 1914 1953 2018 2104 653 752 933 288 116	-37.05117 -37.04715 -37.13036 -37.12221 -37.11845 -42.00553 -42.0059 -41.99815 -43.87797 -43.88700 -43.89188 -43.92049 -43.92515 -43.92648 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.50097	26.89329 26.89787 27.19161 27.19300 27.19408 48.01119 <b>48.02094</b> 48.01771 50.24623 <b>50.24626</b> 50.25054 50.25054 50.25054 50.25742 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25778</b> <b>50.24976</b> 51.25354	37 37 37 42 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43	3.07 2.83 7.82 7.33 7.11 0.33 <b>0.12</b> 59.89 52.68 <b>53.02</b> 53.51 53.89 <i>55.23</i> 55.51 55.57	26 27 27 48 <b>48</b> 48 50 <b>50</b> 50 50 50	53.60 53.87 11.50 11.63 11.64 0.67 <b>1.26</b> 1.06 14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	?? 2897 3222 3224 3220 3294 <b>3264</b> ?? 3108 <b>3109</b> ?? 3104 <i>3106</i>	1000 3286 3118	0	trial to 1000m time from ctd start+time in water touched bottom
15487     s     end box box box box box box box box box box	<ul> <li>en 3</li> <li>be 3</li> </ul>	10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           11         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	841 11514 1227 106 <b>1209</b> 1354 1036 <b>1137</b> 1310 1411 <i>1733</i> <b>2018</b> 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018	-37.04715 -37.13036 -37.12221 -37.11845 -42.00553 -43.00200 -41.99815 -43.87707 -43.88370 -43.89188 -43.892049 -43.92515 -43.92514 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.50027	26.89787 27.19161 27.19300 27.19408 48.01119 <b>48.02094</b> 48.01771 50.24623 <b>50.24626</b> 50.25054 50.25054 50.25742 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25728</b> 50.24976 51.25354	37 37 37 42 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43	2.83 7.82 7.33 7.11 0.33 <b>0.12</b> 59.89 52.68 <b>53.02</b> 53.51 53.89 <i>55.23</i> 55.51 55.57	26 27 27 48 <b>48</b> 50 <b>50</b> 50 50 50	53.87 11.50 11.63 11.64 0.67 <b>1.26</b> 1.06 14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	2897 3222 3224 3220 3294 <b>3264</b> ?? 3108 <b>3109</b> ?? 3104 <i>3106</i>	1000 3286 3118	0	trial to 1000m time from ctd start+time in water touched bottom
15489         J         s         bd bd bd er           15490         M1         s         bd bd er           15490         M1         s         bd bd bd           15497         M1         t         bd bd           15492         M1         sTh         bd bd           15493         M4         s         bd bd           15494         M3         s         bd bd           15495         M3         sTh         bd bd	<ul> <li>bio</li> <li>3</li> <li>a</li> <li>bio</li> <li>a</li> <li>a</li> <li>bio<td>10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           11         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04</td><td><ul> <li>1154</li> <li>1227</li> <li>1106</li> <li>1209</li> <li>1354</li> <li>1036</li> <li>1374</li> <li>1310</li> <li>1411</li> <li>1733</li> <li>1914</li> <li>1953</li> <li>2018</li> <li>2108</li> <li>2108</li> <li>3752</li> <li>933</li> <li>28</li> <li>116</li> </ul></td><td>-37.12221 -37.11845 -42.00553 -42.00553 -43.09815 -43.89797 -43.88370 -43.89823 -43.92249 -43.92515 -43.92648 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.50297</td><td>27.19390 27.19408 48.01119 <b>48.02094</b> 48.01771 50.24623 <b>50.24646</b> 50.25054 50.25054 50.25054 <b>50.26742</b> 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25728</b> 50.24976 51.25354</td><td>37 42 42 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43</td><td>7.33 7.11 0.33 <b>0.12</b> 59.89 52.68 <b>53.02</b> 53.51 55.23 55.51 55.57</td><td>27 27 48 48 50 50 50 50 50</td><td>11.63 11.64 0.67 <b>1.26</b> 1.06 14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i></td><td>3224 3220 3294 <b>3264</b> ?? 3108 <b>3109</b> ?? 3104 <i>3106</i></td><td>3286 3118</td><td>0</td><td>time from ctd start+time in water touched bottom</td></li></ul>	10         5/11/04           10         5/11/04           11         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	<ul> <li>1154</li> <li>1227</li> <li>1106</li> <li>1209</li> <li>1354</li> <li>1036</li> <li>1374</li> <li>1310</li> <li>1411</li> <li>1733</li> <li>1914</li> <li>1953</li> <li>2018</li> <li>2108</li> <li>2108</li> <li>3752</li> <li>933</li> <li>28</li> <li>116</li> </ul>	-37.12221 -37.11845 -42.00553 -42.00553 -43.09815 -43.89797 -43.88370 -43.89823 -43.92249 -43.92515 -43.92648 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.50297	27.19390 27.19408 48.01119 <b>48.02094</b> 48.01771 50.24623 <b>50.24646</b> 50.25054 50.25054 50.25054 <b>50.26742</b> 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25728</b> 50.24976 51.25354	37 42 42 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43	7.33 7.11 0.33 <b>0.12</b> 59.89 52.68 <b>53.02</b> 53.51 55.23 55.51 55.57	27 27 48 48 50 50 50 50 50	11.63 11.64 0.67 <b>1.26</b> 1.06 14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	3224 3220 3294 <b>3264</b> ?? 3108 <b>3109</b> ?? 3104 <i>3106</i>	3286 3118	0	time from ctd start+time in water touched bottom
15489         J         S         be be be de de be be de de de de de de de de de de de de de	be 3 bo 3	14         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           14         9/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	1106 1209 1354 1354 1354 1310 1310 1411 <i>1733</i> 1914 1953 2018 2104 653 752 933 28 216	-42.00553 -42.00200 -41.99815 -43.87797 -43.88370 -43.89183 -43.89233 -43.92649 -43.92515 -43.92616 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.450097	48.01119 48.02094 48.01771 50.24623 <b>50.25054</b> 50.25054 50.25842 50.26742 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25728</b> 50.24976 51.25354	42 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43	0.33 <b>0.12</b> 59.89 52.68 <b>53.02</b> 53.51 53.89 <i>55.23</i> 55.51 55.57	48 48 50 50 50 50 50	0.67 <b>1.26</b> 1.06 14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	3294 3264 ?? 3108 3109 ?? 3104 <i>3106</i>	3118	0	touched bottom
15490         M1         s         be be be be de de de de de de de de de de de de de	be 3 bo 3 be 3 be 3 bb 3 bb 3 bb 3 bb 3 bb 3 bb	16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	1036 1137 1310 1411 1733 1914 1953 2018 2104 653 752 933 28 116	-43.87797 -43.88370 -43.89188 -43.89823 -43.92049 -43.92515 -43.92616 -43.92648 -43.92568 -43.92688 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.45003 -44.50297	50.24623 50.24646 50.25054 50.25842 50.26742 50.26742 50.25964 50.25964 50.25964 50.24976 51.25354	43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 <b>43</b>	52.68 53.02 53.51 53.89 <i>55.23</i> 55.51 55.57	50 <b>50</b> 50 50 50	14.77 <b>14.79</b> 15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	3108 <b>3109</b> ?? 3104 <i>3106</i>			touched bottom
15491     M1     t     br br br br       15492     M1     sTh     br br       15493     M4     s     br       15494     M3     s     br       15495     M3     sTh     br	en 3 be 3 bbo 3 be 3 be 3 bbo 3 bbo 3 be 3 bbo 3 be 3 bbo 3	16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	1310 1411 <i>1733</i> 1914 1953 <b>2018</b> 2104 653 <b>752</b> 933 28 116	-43.89188 -43.89823 -43.92049 -43.92515 -43.92616 <b>-43.92618</b> -43.92514 -44.50003 <b>-44.49690</b> -44.50297	50.25054 50.25842 50.26742 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25728</b> 50.24976 51.25354	43 43 43 43 43 43 <b>43</b>	53.51 53.89 <i>55.23</i> 55.51 55.57	50 50 <i>50</i>	15.03 15.51 <i>16.05</i>	?? 3104 <i>3106</i>			
15492         M1         sTh         be bu er           15493         M4         s         be bu er           15494         M3         s         be bu er           15495         M3         sTh         be bu er           15495         M3         sTh         be bu	bo       31         en       3         be       3         bo       31         en       3         bo       31         bb       31	<ul> <li>11/11/04</li> <li>11/11/04</li> <li>11/11/04</li> <li>11/11/04</li> <li>11/11/04</li> <li>11/11/04</li> <li>11/11/04</li> <li>12/11/04</li> <li>13/11/04</li> <li>13/11/04</li> <li>13/11/04</li> <li>3/11/04</li> <li>3/11/04</li> <li>3/11/04</li> <li>3/11/04</li> </ul>	<i>1733</i> 1914 1953 <b>2018</b> 2104 653 <b>752</b> 933 28 116	-43.92049 -43.92515 -43.92616 -43.92688 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.49690 -44.50297	<i>50.26742</i> 50.26108 50.25964 <b>50.25728</b> 50.24976 51.25354	43 43 43 <b>43</b>	<i>55.23</i> 55.51 55.57	50	16.05	3106	3118	0	
15492         M1         sTh         be           15493         M4         s         be           15494         M3         s         be           15494         M3         s         be           15495         M3         sTh         be	bbe       3         bbo       31         en       3         bbe       3         bbo       3         bbo       3         bbo       3         bbo       3         bbo       3         bbo       31         bbo       31         bbo       31         bbo       31         bbo       31         bbo       31	116       11/11/04         6       11/11/04         16       11/11/04         17       12/11/04         17       12/11/04         18       13/11/04         18       13/11/04         18       13/11/04         18       13/11/04         18       13/11/04	1953 2018 2104 653 752 933 28 116	-43.92616 -43.92688 -43.92514 -44.50003 -44.49690 -44.50297	50.25964 <b>50.25728</b> 50.24976 51.25354	43 <b>43</b>	55.57		15.66				altimeter uncertain - touchdown?
er 15493 M4 s be bu er 15494 M3 s be bu er 15495 M3 sTh be bu	en 3 be 3 bo 3 en 3 be 3 bo 3 bo 3 bo 3 bo 31 en 3 be 3 bo 31 en 3	16         11/11/04           17         12/11/04           17         12/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04           18         13/11/04	2104 653 <b>752</b> 933 28 <b>116</b>	-43.92514 -44.50003 <b>-44.49690</b> -44.50297	50.24976 51.25354		55.61	50 50 50	15.66 15.58 <b>15.44</b>	3107 3107 <b>3106</b>	1017		scrolling gear failure at 800m
15494 M3 s be bo 15495 M3 sTh be bo	en 3 be 3 bo 3 en 3 be 3 be 3 be 3 be 3 be 3	17 12/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 8 13/11/04	933 28 116	-44.49690 -44.50297		43 44	55.51 30.00	50 51	14.99	3103 3263	1017		
bo er 15495 M3 sTh be bo	bo 3 en 3 be 3 bo 31 en 3 be 3 bo 31	18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04 8 13/11/04	116	-46.05642	51.24803	<b>44</b> 44	<b>29.81</b> 30.18	<b>51</b> 51	<b>15.41</b> 14.88		3269	15	failed at 100m on up time from ctd start+time in water
15495 M3 sTh be be	be 3 <b>bo 31</b> en 3 be 3 <i>bo 31</i>	18 13/11/04 <i>8 13/11/04</i>	228	-46.05766	51.78834 <b>51.78060</b>	46 <b>46</b>	3.39 <b>3.46</b>	51 <b>51</b>	47.30 <b>46.84</b>	2377 <b>2398</b>	2402	14	pre mooring
	en 3 be 3 <i>bo 31</i>		955	-46.06278 -46.05668	51.77306 51.79179	46 46	3.77 3.40	51 51	46.38 47.51	2339 2355			
15496 M3 t be	bo 31	18 13/11/04 18 13/11/04		-46.05698 -46.05499 -46.05942	<b>51.79213</b> 51.79068 51.79007	<b>46</b> 46 46	3.42 3.30 3.57	<b>51</b> 51 51	<b>47.53</b> 47.44 47.40	2353 2369 2355	1011		added par
be			1551	-46.06809 -46.07652	<i>51.78529</i> 51.78405	46 46	4.09 4.59	<i>51</i> 51	47.12 47.04	2304 2289	2287	~25	
15498 M3 sTh be	be 3	23 18/11/04 23 18/11/04	1739	-46.05319 <b>-46.04243</b>	51.79430 <b>51.80026</b>	46 <b>46</b>	3.19 <b>2.55</b>	51 <b>51</b>	47.66 <b>48.02</b>	2368 <b>2437</b>	2396	15	also Thorium cast
er 15499 <mark>M3</mark> t be	be 3	23 18/11/04 23 18/11/04		-46.03221 -46.02751	51.81001 51.80976	46 46	1.93 1.65	51 51	48.60 48.59	2515 2552			
er		23 18/11/04		- <i>46.02559</i> -46.02139	<i>51.81050</i> 51.80606	46 46	1.54 1.28	<i>51</i> 51	<i>48.63</i> 48.36	<i>2563</i> 2547	305		
	bo 3	24 19/11/04 24 19/11/04	1254	-47.13679 -47.13850	52.33839 52.35403	47 <b>47</b>	8.21 40.62	52 52	20.30 55.66	3436 3422	3428	20	N of M2
er 15502 M2 t be		24 19/11/04 24 19/11/04 24 <i>19/11/04</i>		-47.13500 -47.79924 - <i>47.79537</i>	52.37243 52.85540 <i>52.86216</i>	46 46 46	22.47 42.49 47.27	53 53 <i>53</i>	2.27 0.58 <i>0.17</i>	3444 3857 NA	3870	NA	altimeter uncertain
er 15503 M2 sTh be	en 3	25 20/11/04 25 20/11/04	8	-47.79309 -47.79482	52.85485 52.85587	46 47	55.97 0.11	52 52	59.44 59.09	3857 3857	5070		
bi er	<i>bo 32</i> en 3	<b>25 20/11/04</b> 25 20/11/04	<b>133</b> 159	- <b>47.79552</b> -47.79663	<b>52.85540</b> 52.85384	<b>47</b> 47	<b>0.81</b> 2.74	<b>52</b> 52	<b>59.03</b> 58.87	<b>3857</b> 3857	507		
	bo 3	25 20/11/04 25 20/11/04	654	-47.76572 <b>-47.77291</b>	52.88210 <b>52.88365</b>	47 <b>47</b>	15.11 <b>19.61</b>	52 <b>52</b>	57.82 <b>57.44</b>	3856 <b>3859</b>	3879	12	
er 15506 s be	be 3	25 20/11/04 25 20/11/04	1718	-47.78290 -48.19607	52.89307 52.40869	47 48	27.95 11.76	52 52	56.73 24.52	3847 3872	200/	10	S of M2
er 15507 M6 s be	en 3	25 20/11/04 25 20/11/04 26 21/11/04	2032	-48.19150 -48.18507 -49.00442	<b>52.41306</b> 52.42438 51.49066	<b>48</b> 48 49	<b>11.49</b> 11.10 0.27	<b>52</b> 52 51	24.78 25.46 29.44	3869 3861 4199	3896	10	5 01 M2
	bo 3	<b>26 21/11/04</b> 26 21/11/04 26 21/11/04	1647	-49.00333 -49.00235	<b>51.49086</b> 51.47790	<b>49</b> 49	0.27 0.20 0.14	51 51	29.45 28.67	4206 4202	4246	15	altimeter approximate
<i>15511</i> M6 t be		27 22/11/04		-49.00079 - <i>49.00557</i>	51.49824 <i>51.50046</i>	49 49	0.05 <i>0.33</i>	51 <i>51</i>	29.89 <i>30.03</i>	4227	4275	3	T2 failed on down
er 15512 M6 sTh be	be 3	28 23/11/04 28 23/11/04	252	-49.01080 -49.01502	51.49200 51.47633	49 49	0.65 0.90	51 51	29.52 28.58	4220 4226			
er		28 23/11/04 28 23/11/04 28 23/11/04		-49.01547 -49.01627 -48.59949	<b>51.47307</b> 51.47536	<b>49</b> 49 48	<i>0.93</i> 0.98 35.97	<b>51</b> 51 51	28.38 28.52 57.10		1014		time from ctd start+time in water
	bo 3	28 23/11/04 28 23/11/04 28 23/11/04	906	-48.59949 -48.59614 -48.60148	51.95161 <b>51.94782</b> 51.94330	40 48 48	<b>35.77</b> <b>36.09</b>	51 51	<b>56.87</b> 56.60		3986	15	N Of M6 altimeter approximate
<i>15516</i> M3 t be		30 25/11/04		-46.05881 -46.05961	51.79332 51.79093	46 46	3.53 <i>3.58</i>	51 51	47.60 47.46	2350 2353	507		
er 15517 M3 sTh be		30 25/11/04 30 25/11/04		-46.06175 -46.06868	51.78563 51.77442	46 46	3.71 4.12	51 51	47.14 46.47	2346 2344			
er		30 25/11/04		-46.07007 -46.07499	<b>51.77153</b> 51.76243	<b>46</b> 46	<b>4.20</b> 4.50	<b>51</b> 51	<b>46.29</b> 45.75	<b>2331</b> 2284	309		
	bo 3	30 25/11/04 30 25/11/04	713	-46.06952 -46.07895 -46.09805	51.77662 51.76161	46 <b>46</b>	4.17 <b>4.74</b>	51 51	46.60 <b>45.70</b>		2308	15	restart CTD at bottom
er 15520 s be	be 3	30 25/11/04 31 26/11/04 <b>31 26/11/04</b>	535	-46.09805 -45.39915 -45.39553	51.73410 52.24220 <b>52.24041</b>	46 45 <b>45</b>	5.88 23.95 <b>23.73</b>	51 52 <b>52</b>	44.05 14.53 <b>14.42</b>	3116	3118	15	altimeter approximate
er 15523 M7 sTh be	en 3	31 26/11/04 31 26/11/04 32 27/11/04	821	-45.39091 -45.50314	52.24941 52.24922 48.98932	45 45	23.45 30.19	52 48	14.95	3120 2748	3110	15	
	bo 33	2 27/11/04 32 27/11/04	1500	-45.50486 -45.50767	48.98661 48.98400		<b>30.29</b> 30.46	<b>48</b> 48	<b>59.20</b> 59.04	<b>2749</b> 2749	304		
	bo 33		1849	-45.49943 - <i>45.49893</i>	49.00242 <i>49.00171</i>	45 <i>45</i>	29.97 <i>29.94</i>	49 49	0.15 <i>0.10</i>	2747 2747	508		
er 15525 M7 s be	be 3	32 27/11/04 32 27/11/04	2237	-45.49705 -45.48504	49.00281 48.99591	45 45	29.82 29.10	49 48	0.17 59.75	2747 2752	<u></u>		
er 15526 M7 t be	en 3	32 27/11/04 33 28/11/04 33 28/11/04	103	-45.48650 -45.48915 -45.49018	<b>48.99757</b> 48.98316 48.95978	<b>45</b> 45 45	<b>29.19</b> 29.35 29.41	<b>48</b> 48 48	<b>59.85</b> 58.99 57.59		2747		
	bo 33		326	-45.49018 -45.49089 -45.50035	48.93978 48.94548 48.93090	45 45 45	29.41 29.45 30.02	48 48 48	57.59 56.73 55.85	2755 2758 2760	2743	15	estimate altimeter
15527 s be	be 3	33 28/11/04 33 28/11/04	1003	-45.49971 -45.49853	48.33358	45	29.98	48	20.01	2898			

			en	333	28/11/04	1252	-45.50001	48.32829	45	30.00	48	19.70 2	2905			
15528		s	be <b>bo</b>	334 <b>334</b>	29/11/04 <b>29/11/04</b>	41 <b>126</b>	-45.49133 <b>-45.48963</b>	47.64150 <b>47.63362</b>	45 <b>45</b>	29.48 <b>29.38</b>	47 <b>47</b>		2435 2 <b>410</b>	2419	10	10-15 altimeter
16621	MOE		en	334	29/11/04	241	-45.48477	47.63071	45	29.09 55.22	47 49	37.84 2	2394			
15531	NOL	ı	be <i>bo</i>	334 <i>334</i>	29/11/04 <i>29/11/04</i>	2354 <i>2359</i>	-44.92030 - <i>44.92019</i>	49.90447 <i>49.90487</i>	44 44	55.22 55.21	49 49		2750 ' <i>750 r</i>	n/a		
15532	M8F	s	en be	335 335	30/11/04 30/11/04	13 40	-44.91779 -44.91612	49.90411 49.90391	44 44	55.07 54.97	49 49	54.25 ?? 54.23 2	2752			
15552	NOL.	5	bo	335	30/11/04	132	-44.91659	49.90688	44	55.00	49	54.41 2	752	2747	14	
15533	M8E	sTh	en be	335 335	30/11/04 30/11/04	249 539	-44.91238 -44.95826	49.90820 49.94000	44 44	54.74 57.50	49 49		2754 2712			
			bo	335	30/11/04	601	-44.95355	49.94103	44	57.21	49	56.46 27	715 1	1014		1000m
15534	M8E	t	en be	335 335	30/11/04 30/11/04	643 1005	-44.95416 -44.94729	49.94818 49.96007	44 44	57.25 56.84	49 49	56.89 ?? 57.60 2	2723			time from start +ctd time
			bo	335	30/11/04	1047	-44.94709	49.96695	44	56.83	49	58.02 2	724	1004		
15537	M8W	t	en be	335 336	30/11/04 1/12/04	1156 2233	-44.94579 -44.87014	49.96894 49.65785	44 44	56.75 52.21	49 49		2728 2818			
			<i>bo</i> en	<i>336</i> 337	1/12/04 2/12/04	<i>2324</i> 43	- <i>44.86585</i> -44.85744	<i>49.66330</i> 49.65953	44 44	<i>51.95</i> 51.45	<i>49</i> 49	39.80 20 39.57 ??	808	2811	7.7	
15538	M8W	s	be	337	2/12/04	120	-44.85551	49.65783	44	51.33	49		2818			
			<b>bo</b> en	<b>337</b> 337	2/12/04 2/12/04	<b>215</b> 340	-44.85659 -44.85666	<b>49.65218</b> 49.64303	<b>44</b> 44	<b>51.40</b> 51.40	<b>49</b> 49		2816 2817	2801	25	altimeter uncertain
15539	M8W	sTh	be	337	2/12/04	614	-44.87125	49.64893	44	52.28	49	38.94 2	2808			
			<i>bo</i> en	<b>337</b> 337	<b>2/12/04</b> 2/12/04	<b>627</b> 705	-44.87236 -44.87030	<b>49.64711</b> 49.64731	<b>44</b> 44	<b>52.34</b> 52.22	<b>49</b> 49		<b>805</b> 2808	505		500m time from start+ctd time
15540	M8W	s	be	337	2/12/04	1605	-44.90975	49.63175	44 <b>44</b>	54.59 <b>54.68</b>	49 <b>49</b>		2779 2 <b>778</b>	404		for SecSecre a libration
			bo en	<b>337</b> 337	2/12/04 2/12/04	<b>1617</b> 1649	-44.91140 -44.91444	<b>49.62931</b> 49.62176	<b>44</b> 44	54.88 54.87	<b>49</b> 49		2776	404		for SeaSoar calibration
15542	M9	sTh	be <b>bo</b>	338 <b>338</b>	3/12/04 <b>3/12/04</b>	2036 <b>2053</b>	-43.11771 <b>-43.11760</b>	47.18484 <b>47.18493</b>	43 <b>43</b>	7.06 <b>7.06</b>	47 <b>47</b>		2911 <b>911</b>	507		
			en	338	3/12/04	2135	-43.11676	47.18552	43	7.01	47	11.13 2	2917	507		
15543	M9	t	be <i>bo</i>	338 <i>338</i>	3/12/04 <i>3/12/04</i>	2245 <i>2341</i>	-43.11720 - <i>43.11740</i>	47.18450 <i>47.18411</i>	43 <i>43</i>	7.03 <i>7.04</i>	47 47		2912 <i>912</i> .	2918	11	
			en	339	4/12/04	113	-43.12147	47.18059	43	7.29	47	10.84 2	2900			
15544	M9	s	be bo	339 <b>339</b>	4/12/04 <b>4/12/04</b>	453 <b>546</b>	-43.11719 <b>-43.11593</b>	47.18383 <b>47.18615</b>	43 <b>43</b>	7.03 <b>6.96</b>	47 <b>47</b>		2913 2 <b>918</b>	2916	15	approximate altimeter
16646		s	en be	339 339	4/12/04	738	-43.11653	47.18400	43 42	6.99 50.16	47 46	11.04 2	2914 3269			
15545		5	be	339 339	4/12/04 <b>4/12/04</b>	1332 <b>1432</b>	-42.83607 <b>-42.83344</b>	46.38926 <b>46.39160</b>	42	50.18 50.01	40 46			3257	11	
15546			en be	339 339	4/12/04 4/12/04	1604 2138	-42.83344 -42.56021	46.39871 45.59336	42 42	50.01 33.61	46 45		3222 3385			
			bo	339	4/12/04	2241	-42.55980	45.59644	42	33.59	45	35.79 3	370	3399		
15547			en be	340 340	5/12/04 5/12/04	26 605	-42.55576 -42.27947	45.59531 44.74844	42 42	33.35 16.77	45 44		3380 3349			
			bo	340	5/12/04	711	-42.27615	44.75162	42	16.57	44	45.10 3		3421	20	altimeter approximate
15548	к	sTh	en be	340 340	5/12/04 5/12/04	915 1412	-42.27749 -42.00298	44.75238 43.99468	42 42	16.65 0.18	44 43	45.14 ?? 59.68 3	3134			also thorium cast
			<b>bo</b> en	<b>340</b> 340	5/12/04 5/12/04	<b>1432</b> 1518	-42.00822 -42.01628	<b>43.99335</b> 43.99008	<b>42</b> 42	0.49 0.98	<b>43</b> 43		3200	1008		
15549		s	be	351	16/12/04	1028	-38.74784	38.78815	38	44.87	38	47.29 5	5474			test to 200m
			bo en	351 351	16/12/04 16/12/04	1033 1108	-38.74662 -38.73685	38.78830 38.79127	38 38	44.80 44.21	38 38		5474 5474	205		
15550		s	be	352	17/12/04	515	-40.29562	41.24607	40	17.74	41		2874	500		calibration cast start of SeaSoar
			bo en	352 352	17/12/04 17/12/04	529 556	-40.29531 -40.29811	41.24745 41.24620	40 40	17.72 17.89	41 41		2872 2863	509		
15552	M9	t	be <i>bo</i>	353 <i>353</i>	18/12/04 <i>18/12/04</i>	1808 <i>1908</i>	-42.99798 - <i>42.99845</i>	47.00177 <i>47.00386</i>	42 <i>42</i>	59.88 <i>59.91</i>	47 47		3245 <i>242</i> .	3248	10	
			en	353	18/12/04	2041	-42.99478	47.01842	42	59.69	47	1.11 na		5240	10	
15553	M9	s	be bo	354 <b>354</b>	19/12/04 19/12/04	314 <b>412</b>	-43.00175 <b>-43.00291</b>	46.99978 <b>47.00285</b>	43 <b>43</b>	0.10 <b>0.17</b>	46 <b>47</b>		3233 3228	3242		
45554		- Th	en	354	19/12/04	551	-43.00195	47.00273	43	0.12	47	0.16 3	3233			
15554	1019	sTh	be <b>bo</b>	354 <b>354</b>	19/12/04 <b>19/12/04</b>	847 <b>859</b>	-42.99700 <b>-42.99510</b>	47.02032 <b>47.02378</b>	42 <b>42</b>	59.82 <b>59.71</b>	47 <b>47</b>	1.22 3 <b>1.43 na</b>	3204	507		
15555		s	en be	354 354	19/12/04 19/12/04	939 1515	-42.99510 -43.49971	47.02865 47.99924	42 43	59.71 29.98	47 47	1.72 na 59.95 2	2463	_		aborted at 1535 for par removal
15556		s	be	354	19/12/04	1544	-43.49874	47.99946	43	29.92	47	59.97 2	2464			aborted at 1999 for partemoval
			bo en	<b>354</b> 354	19/12/04 19/12/04	<b>1632</b> 1755	-43.49914 -43.50154	<b>47.99899</b> 47.99132	<b>43</b> 43	29.95 30.09	<b>47</b> 47		2 <b>451</b> 2460	2442	14	
15557		s	be	355	20/12/04	19	-44.00028	49.00187	44	0.02 <b>59.95</b>	49		2891			
			bo en	<b>355</b> 355	20/12/04 20/12/04	<b>112</b> 240	-43.99919 -44.00223	49.00103 48.99945	<b>43</b> 44	0.13	<b>49</b> 48		2892 2895	2893		
15560	M10	sTh	be <b>bo</b>	355 <b>355</b>	20/12/04 <b>20/12/04</b>	1521 <b>1533</b>	-44.51835 <b>-44.51829</b>	49.99419 <b>49.99248</b>	44 <b>44</b>	31.10 <b>31.10</b>	49 <b>49</b>		2956 <b>956</b>	507		
			en	355	20/12/04	1609	-44.51871	49.98894	44	31.12	49	59.34 na		507		
15561	M10	t	be <i>bo</i>	355 <i>355</i>	20/12/04 <i>20/12/04</i>	1848 <i>1859</i>	-44.52419 - <i>44.52436</i>	49.96866 <i>49.96880</i>	44 44	31.45 <i>31.46</i>	49 49		2945 <i>948</i>	508		
455/0			en	355	20/12/04	1933	-44.52628	49.96353	44	31.58	49	57.81 2	2945			
15562	WTO	s	be <b>bo</b>	355 <b>355</b>	20/12/04 20/12/04	2001 2058	-44.52843 <b>-44.52786</b>	49.95948 <b>49.96032</b>	44 <b>44</b>	31.71 <b>31.67</b>	49 <b>49</b>		2944 2 <b>944</b>	2943		
15563	м10	t	en be	355 355	20/12/04 20/12/04	2228 2327	-44.52841 -44.52740	49.96093 49.96212	44 44	31.70 31.64	49 49		2944 2945			
10000			bo	356	21/12/04	20	-44.52528	49.96059	44	31.52	49	57.64 29	946 .	2943		
15564	M10	s	en be	356 356	21/12/04 21/12/04	139 245	-44.52226 -44.51784	49.96102 49.96608	44 44	31.34 31.07	49 49		2948 2950			
			bo	356	21/12/04	340	-44.51310	49.96920	44	30.79	49	58.15 2	955	2953		all water for radium/neodynium
15565		s	en be	356 356	21/12/04 21/12/04	448 1600	-44.50957 -45.13632	49.96962 51.19208	44 45	30.57 8.18	49 51	11.52 3	2952 3066			
			<b>bo</b> en	<b>356</b> 356	21/12/04 21/12/04	<b>1658</b> 1824	-45.13870 -45.13634	51.19627 51.19668	<b>45</b> 45	<b>8.32</b> 8.18	<b>51</b> 51		<b>060</b> 3063	3062	10	
15566	BA	s	be	357	22/12/04	740	-46.37047	51.82960	46	22.23	51	49.78	99			aborted at bottom because ship
			<b>bo</b> en	<b>357</b> 357	22/12/04 22/12/04	<b>749</b> 757	-46.37013 -46.36930	51.82767 51.82922	<b>46</b> 46	22.21 22.16	<b>51</b> 51	<b>49.66 na</b> 49.75	105	89		drifting, so few bottles fired radium samples collected
15567	BA	t	be	357	22/12/04	959	-46.36865	51.82688	46	22.12	51	49.61	95	0.2		
			<i>bo</i> en	<i>357</i> 357	<i>22/12/04</i> 22/12/04	<i>1002</i> 1015	- <i>46.36854</i> -46.36791	<i>51.82754</i> 51.82967	46 46	<i>22.11</i> 22.07	<i>51</i> 51		<i>103</i> 105	83		
15568		t	be <i>bo</i>	357 <i>357</i>	22/12/04 <i>22/12/04</i>	1303 <i>1314</i>	-46.32223 - <i>46.32332</i>	51.89694 <i>51.89459</i>	46 46	19.33 <i>19.40</i>	51 <i>51</i>	53.82 <i>53.68</i>	405 <i>395</i>	379		
			en	357	22/12/04	1338	-46.32481	51.88826	46	19.49	51	53.30	420	277		
15569		t	be <i>bo</i>	357 <i>357</i>	22/12/04 <i>22/12/04</i>	1514 <i>1549</i>	-46.27009 - <i>46.26997</i>	51.97679 <i>51.97083</i>	46 46	16.21 <i>16.20</i>	51 <i>51</i>		1557 <i>565</i>	1491		
					. = .				-				-			

			en	357	22/12/04	1637	-46.26914	51.96399	46	16.15	51	57.84	1300		
15570		s	be <b>bo</b>	357 <b>357</b>	22/12/04 <b>22/12/04</b>	1710 <b>1742</b>	-46.26677 <b>-46.26472</b>	51.96055 <b>51.95772</b>	46 <b>46</b>	16.01 <b>15.88</b>	51 <b>51</b>	57.63 <b>57.46</b>	1284 <b>1354</b>	1387	10
15570			en	357	22/12/04	1836	-46.26340	51.95475	46	15.80	51	57.29	1425		
15572	113	t	be <i>bo</i>	357 <i>357</i>	22/12/04 <i>22/12/04</i>	2127 <i>2138</i>	-46.06290 - <i>46.06223</i>	51.78260 <i>51.78169</i>	46 46	3.77 <i>3.73</i>	51 <i>51</i>	46.96 <i>46.90</i>	2385 <i>2375</i>	508	
15573	МЗ	s	en be	357 357	22/12/04 22/12/04	2216 2239	-46.06425 -46.06579	51.77791 51.77614	46 46	3.86 3.95	51 51	46.67 46.57	2354 2351		
		-	bo	357	22/12/04	2322	-46.06834	51.77819	46	4.10	51	46.69	2363	2348	
15574	M3	sTh	en be	358 358	23/12/04 23/12/04	39 344	-46.07176 -46.08085	51.77847 51.78279	46 46	4.31 4.85	51 51	46.71 46.97	2345 2263		
			<i>bo</i> en	<b>358</b> 358	23/12/04 23/12/04	<b>354</b> 423	-46.08142 -46.08388	<b>51.78237</b> 51.78502	<b>46</b> 46	<b>4.89</b> 5.03	<b>51</b> 51	<b>46.94</b> 47.10	<b>2256</b> 2267	409	
15576		s	be	359	24/12/04	1252	-45.98752	56.42929	45	59.25	56	25.76	4238		
			bo en	<b>359</b> 359	24/12/04 24/12/04	<b>1421</b> 1602	-45.99679 -46.00431	<b>56.43891</b> 56.45611	<b>45</b> 46	<b>59.81</b> 0.26	<b>56</b> 56	<b>26.33</b> 27.37	<b>4250</b> 4254	4278	
15580	M5	sTh	be <b>bo</b>	362 <b>362</b>	27/12/04 <b>27/12/04</b>	1458 <b>1510</b>	-45.99661 <b>-45.99740</b>	56.15275 <b>56.15210</b>	45 <b>45</b>	59.80 <b>59.84</b>	56 <b>56</b>	9.16 <b>9.13</b>	4272 <b>4271</b>	508	
			en	362	27/12/04	1539	-45.99949	56.15202	45	59.97	56	9.12	4269	508	
15581	M5	t	be <i>bo</i>	362 <i>362</i>	27/12/04 <i>27/12/04</i>	1852 <i>2010</i>	-46.00104 - <i>46.00057</i>	56.15407 <i>56.15122</i>	46 46	0.06 <i>0.03</i>	56 56	9.24 <i>9.07</i>	4268 <i>4268</i>	4304	10
15582	ME	s	en be	362 362	27/12/04 27/12/04	2211 2256	-46.00196 -46.00245	56.15052 56.15153	46 46	0.12 0.15	56 56	9.03 9.09	4267 4267		
15562	CIVI	5	be	363	28/12/04	10	-46.00005	56.15157	46	0.00	56	9.09	4269	4310	
15584		s	en be	363 364	28/12/04 29/12/04	202 1903	-45.99897 -45.99950	56.14809 55.01140	45 45	59.94 59.97	56 55	8.89 0.68	4269 3955		
			bo	364	29/12/04	2014	-45.99770	55.01050	45	59.86	55	0.63	3957	3990	
15585		s	en be	364 365	29/12/04 30/12/04	2209 510	-45.99847 -46.00043	55.00369 54.00148	45 46	59.91 0.03	55 54	0.22 0.09	3949 3462		
			<b>bo</b> en	<b>365</b> 365	30/12/04 30/12/04	<b>613</b> 738	-46.00461 -46.01109	54.00371 53.99814	<b>46</b> 46	<b>0.28</b> 0.67	<b>54</b> 53	<b>0.22</b> 59.89	<b>3433</b> 3456	3475	
15586		s	be	365	30/12/04	1214	-45.99852	53.26045	45	59.91	53	15.63	3458		
			bo en	<b>365</b> 365	30/12/04 30/12/04	<b>1316</b> 1441	-45.99915 -45.99651	<b>53.26655</b> 53.26953	<b>45</b> 45	<b>59.95</b> 59.79	<b>53</b> 53	<b>15.99</b> 16.17	<b>3456</b> 3454	3462	
15587		s	be <b>bo</b>	365 <b>365</b>	30/12/04 30/12/04	1912 <b>2011</b>	-45.99879 <b>-45.99112</b>	52.52650 52.52283	45 <b>45</b>	59.93 <b>59.47</b>	52 <b>52</b>	31.59 <b>31.37</b>	3119 3163	3146	
			en	365	30/12/04	2136	-45.97872	52.51634	45	58.72	52	30.98	3184	5140	
15589	М3	s	be bo	366 <b>366</b>	31/12/04 31/12/04	404 <b>448</b>	-46.06451 <b>-46.06441</b>	51.78105 <b>51.78068</b>	46 <b>46</b>	3.87 <b>3.86</b>	51 51	46.86 <b>46.84</b>	2356 <b>2358</b>	2365	
15590	M2	sTh	en be	366 366	31/12/04 31/12/04	555 710	-46.06546 -46.06343	51.77471 51.77814	46 46	3.93 3.81	51 51	46.48 46.69	2343 2365		
15540	1013	5111	bo	366	31/12/04	723	-46.06256	51.77720	46	3.75	51	46.63	2359	509	
15591	M3	s	en be	366 366	31/12/04 31/12/04	748 1128	-46.06193 -46.04512	51.77686 51.77813	46 46	3.72 2.71	51 51	46.61 46.69	2358 2409		
			<b>bo</b> en	<b>366</b> 366	31/12/04	<b>1211</b> 1258	-46.04319	51.77791	<b>46</b> 46	<b>2.59</b> 2.93	<b>51</b> 51	<b>46.67</b> 46.54	2411	2397	10
15592	MЗ	t	be	366	31/12/04 31/12/04	1411	-46.04878 -46.05161	51.77563 51.77661	46	3.10	51	46.60	2406		
			<i>bo</i> en	<i>366</i> 366	<i>31/12/04</i> 31/12/04	<i>1417</i> 1436	- <i>46.05134</i> -46.04928	<i>51.77591</i> 51.77393	46 46	<i>3.08</i> 2.96	<i>51</i> 51	46.55 46.44	<i>2404</i> 2402	204	
15595	M6	sTh	be <b>bo</b>	3 <b>3</b>	3/1/05 <b>3/1/05</b>	1816 <b>1828</b>	-48.99862 <b>-48.99897</b>	51.54057 <b>51.53799</b>	48 <b>48</b>	59.92 <b>59.94</b>	51 <b>51</b>	32.43 <b>32.28</b>	4207 <b>4214</b>	510	
			en	3	3/1/05	1853	-48.99909	51.53798	48	59.95	51	32.28	na	570	
15596	M6	S	be bo	3 3	3/1/05 <b>3/1/05</b>	2210 <b>2324</b>	-49.00020 <b>-48.99956</b>	51.53423 <b>51.53338</b>	49 <b>48</b>	0.01 <b>59.97</b>	51 51	32.05 <b>32.00</b>	4215 <b>4214</b>	4249	
15598	M4	t	en be	3 4	4/1/05 4/1/05	100 1855	-49.07550 -48.99964	51.68815 51.53791	49 48	4.53 59.98	51 51	41.29 32.27	4213 4214		
15598	IVIO	ι	bo	4	4/1/05	2011	-49.00158	51.53467	49	0.09	51	32.08	4214	4253	
15600			en			2146				0.02	51	32.02	4214		
	M6	s	be	4 5	4/1/05 5/1/05	2303	-49.00038 -48.99720	51.53375 51.34048	49 48	59.83	51	20.43	4222		
	M6	s	be bo	5 5	5/1/05 5/1/05	2303 2312	-48.99720 -48.99718	51.34048 51.33912	48 48	59.83 59.83	51	20.35	4225	403.8	water for experiments
15602		s t	be bo en be	5 5 5 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.79787	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606	48 48 48 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87	51 51 52	20.35 20.24 51.36	4225 4223 3858		water for experiments
15602			be bo en	5 5 5	5/1/05 5/1/05 5/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i>	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730	48 48 48 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 <i>47.89</i>	51 51 52 <i>52</i>	20.35 20.24 51.36 <i>51.32</i>	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i>	403.8 <i>205</i>	water for experiments
<i>15602</i> 15603	M2		be bo be bo en be	5 5 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.79787 -47.79815 -47.79857 -47.79917	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 <i>52.85535</i> 52.85403 52.85209	48 48 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 <i>47.87</i> 47.91 47.95	51 52 <i>52</i> 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 <i>51.32</i> 51.24 51.13	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i>	<i>205</i> 3 misfire	·
15603	M2 M2	t sTh	be bo be bo en be bo en	5 5 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.79787 -47.79855 -47.79857 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.79990	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 <i>52.85535</i> 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 <i>47.89</i> 47.91 47.95 47.95 47.99	51 52 <i>52</i> 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.13 51.09 50.97	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i> na	205	·
	M2 M2	t	be bo en be bo en be bo en	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.79787 -47.79815 -47.79857 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.79990 -47.80026	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 <i>52.85535</i> 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 <i>47.89</i> 47.91 47.95 47.95 47.99 48.02	51 52 <i>52</i> 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 <i>51.32</i> 51.24 51.13 51.09 50.97 50.90	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i> na 3858	<i>205</i> 3 misfire 506	·
15603 <b>15604</b>	M2 M2 M2	t sTh sTh	be bo en be bo en be bo en be	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1823	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99718 -47.79787 -47.79857 -47.79857 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 <i>52.85535</i> 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84855 <b>52.84835</b> <b>52.84838</b> 52.84811	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.91 47.95 47.95 47.99 48.02 <b>48.02</b> 48.02	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.22 51.24 51.13 51.09 50.97 50.90 <b>50.90</b> 50.89	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i> na 3858 <b>3858</b> na	<i>205</i> 3 misfire	·
15603	M2 M2 M2	t sTh	be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1823 2109 <i>2217</i>	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.7987 -47.79875 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 <b>-47.80026</b> <b>-47.80029</b> -47.80039 -47.80039	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 <b>52.84838</b> 52.84831 52.84811 52.85049 52.85049	48 48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.91 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.99 48.02 <b>48.02</b> 48.02 48.05 48.07	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.24 51.13 51.09 50.97 50.90 <b>50.90</b> 50.89 51.03 50.97	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i> na 3858 <b>3858</b> na 3857 3857	<i>205</i> 3 misfire 506	·
15603 <b>15604</b>	M2 M2 M2 M2	t sTh sTh	be bo en be bo en be bo en be	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1823 2109	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.7987 -47.7987 -47.79857 -47.79919 -47.80026 <b>-47.80029</b> -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80039	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 <b>52.84838</b> 52.84838	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.91 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.99 48.02 <b>48.02</b> 48.02 48.05 48.07	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.22 51.24 51.13 51.09 50.97 50.90 <b>50.90</b> 50.89 51.03	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i> na 3858 <b>3858</b> na 3857	205 3 misfire 506 <b>205</b>	·
15603 <b>15604</b> 15605	M2 M2 M2 M2	t sTh sTh t	be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo	5556 666666 6667 <b>7</b>	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1823 2109 <i>2217</i> 2340 43 <b>152</b>	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.79875 -47.79875 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 <b>-47.80029</b> -47.80076 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80214 -47.80214	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 <b>52.84838</b> 52.84838 52.84811 52.85049 52.84952 52.84844 52.85087 <b>52.84979</b>	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.87 47.99 47.95 47.95 47.99 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.07 48.09 48.13 48.23	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 <i>51.32</i> 51.13 51.09 50.97 50.90 50.90 50.89 51.03 <i>50.97</i> 50.91 50.91 50.91	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3858 <b>3858</b> 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3855	205 3 misfire 506 <b>205</b> 3883	·
15603 <b>15604</b> 15605	M2 M2 M2 M2 M2	t sTh sTh t s	be bo en bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 <b>7</b> 7 8	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1641 1701 1718 1804 <b>1809</b> 1823 2109 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 3223 2250	-48.99720 -48.99713 -48.99713 -47.79857 -47.79815 -47.79817 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80016 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80214 -47.80855 -46.14772	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 52.84811 52.85049 52.84952 52.84844 52.85087 52.84979 52.84782 51.85818	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.91 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.13</b> <b>48.23</b> 48.54 8.86	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.13 51.97 50.90 <b>50.90</b> 50.89 51.03 50.97 50.91 51.05 <b>50.97</b> 50.91 51.05 <b>50.97</b> 50.87 51.49	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3858 na 3857 3857 3857 3856 <b>3852</b> 3853 3853 3853 3999	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879	·
15603 <b>15604</b> 15605 <b>15606</b>	M2 M2 M2 M2 M2	t sTh sTh t s	be bo en bo en bo en be bo en be bo en be	5556 666666 66677777	5/1/05 5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1627 1641 1701 1712 1738 1809 1823 2109 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.7987 -47.7987 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80074 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80215 -47.80285 -47.8085	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 <b>52.84835</b> <b>52.84838</b> 52.84959 52.84959 52.84979 52.84782	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.99 47.91 47.95 47.99 48.02 <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.04</b> <b>48.05</b> <b>48.09</b> <b>48.13</b> <b>48.23</b> <b>48.23</b> <b>48.23</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>8.86</b> <i>8.79</i>	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.22 51.24 51.33 51.09 50.97 50.90 50.90 50.89 51.03 50.97 50.91 51.05 50.99 50.87	4225 4223 3858 <i>3057</i> na 3858 <b>3858</b> na 3857 3857 3856 <b>3852</b> 3852 3853	205 3 misfire 506 <b>205</b> 3883	·
15603 <b>15604</b> 15605 <b>15606</b>	M2 M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t	be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be	5556 666666 <b>6</b> 6667 <b>7</b> 78 888	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1641 1701 1712 1738 1823 2109 2217 2340 43 152 323 2250 2302 2331 2357	-48.99720 -48.99713 -48.99713 -47.79857 -47.79857 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80016 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80895 -46.14772 -46.14607 -46.14501 -46.14371	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84952 52.84811 52.85049 52.84952 52.84844 52.85087 52.84799 52.84799 52.84782 51.85878 51.85822 51.85822 51.85829	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.99 47.91 47.95 47.99 48.02 48.02 48.05 48.07 48.09 48.13 48.23 48.54 8.86 <i>8.79</i> 8.70 8.62	$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 51\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52$	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.13 50.97 50.90 50.99 50.89 51.05 50.97 50.91 51.05 50.97 50.87 51.49 51.49	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3858 3858 3857 3857 3857 3857 3856 3852 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3883 3879 507	·
15603 15604 15605 15606 15612 15613	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t sTh	be bo en bo en bo bo en bo bo en bo bo en bo bo en bo bo en bo bo en bo bo bo en bo en bo bo bo bo bo en bo bo bo bo bo bo bo bo bo bo bo bo bo	555 6666666666666666666666666666666666	5/1/05 5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 1809 1823 2009 2217 2340 43 2557 2331 2357 2331 2357 2331 2357 2331	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.79875 -47.79875 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80036 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80285 -47.80385 -47.80385 -46.14772 -46.14647 -46.14311	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 52.84811 52.85049 52.84952 52.84844 52.85049 52.84979 52.84782 51.85818 51.85978 51.858775 51.85809	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.87 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>8.54</b> <b>8.52</b> <b>8.548</b>	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.13 51.09 50.97 50.90 <b>50.99</b> 50.89 50.97 50.91 51.05 <b>50.99</b> 50.87 51.49 51.49 51.49 <b>51.4</b> 9	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3858 3858 na 3857 3857 3857 3856 <b>3857</b> 3856 <b>3853</b> 1999 2039 1974 2029 <b>2039</b> 1974 2029 <b>2031</b> 1817	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879	·
15603 <b>15604</b> 15605 <b>15606</b> 15612	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t sTh	be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en be bo bo bo bo bo	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 <b>7</b> 7 8 8 8 8 <b>9</b> 9 9 <b>9</b>	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 <i>2302</i> 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 43 445 <b>522</b>	-48.99720 -48.99713 -48.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80011 -47.8015 -47.80111 -47.80385 -47.80214 -47.80385 -47.80385 -46.144772 -46.1467 -46.14298 -46.14131 -46.15461 -46.15475	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 <b>52.84838</b> 52.84811 52.85049 <b>52.84952</b> 52.84952 52.84844 52.85087 <b>52.84979</b> 52.84795 51.85818 <i>51.85978</i> 51.85822 51.85809 <b>51.85775</b>	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.91 47.95 47.99 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.07 48.09 48.13 48.23 48.54 8.86 8.79 8.70 8.62 8.58	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 <i>51.32</i> 51.24 51.109 50.97 50.90 <b>50.90</b> 50.97 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.99 <b>51.03</b> <i>50.97</i> 50.99 <b>51.59</b> 51.49 <b>51.59</b> 51.49 <b>51.49</b> 51.49 <b>51.59</b> <b>51.49</b> <b>51.59</b> <b>51.49</b> <b>51.59</b> <b>51.31</b>	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3858 3858 na 3857 3856 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029 2031 1817 1975 1969	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3883 3879 507	·
15603 15604 15605 15606 15612 15613 15614	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s Th s	be bo en bo en be bo en be bo en be bo en bo bo en bo e bo e	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 8/100 8/1000 8/1000 8/1000 8/1000 8/1000 8/1000 8/1000 8/1000 8/1000 8/10000	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 1809 1823 2009 2217 2340 43 152 323 2500 2302 2331 2357 12 43 446 522 629	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99713 -47.79875 -47.79875 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80076 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80385 -47.80385 -46.14772 -46.14647 -46.14501 -46.15461 -46.15475 -46.16132	51.34048 51.33912 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84835 52.84838 52.84959 52.84959 52.84979 52.84979 52.84782 51.85818 51.85878 51.85822 51.85809 51.85575 51.85367 51.85433 51.85215 51.84533	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.87 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.23</b> <b>48.23</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>8.86</b> <b>8.79</b> <b>8.70</b> <b>8.52</b> <b>8.52</b> <b>8.548</b> <b>9.28</b> <b>9.28</b> <b>9.28</b> <b>9.28</b> <b>9.28</b>	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.13 51.09 50.97 50.90 <b>50.99</b> 50.89 50.97 50.91 51.05 <b>50.97</b> 50.91 51.05 <b>50.99</b> 51.49 51.49 51.49 <b>51.49</b> 51.49 <b>51.49</b> 51.49 <b>51.49</b> 51.49 <b>51.5</b> <b>50.97</b> 50.87 <b>51.9</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>50.97</b> <b>51.99</b> <b>51.79</b> <b>51.79</b> <b>51.49</b> <b>51.22</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b> <b>51.27</b>	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3852 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029 2031 1817 1975 <b>1969</b> 1927	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879 507 507	·
15603 15604 15605 15606 15612 15613	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t sTh	be bo en be bo	5556666666666666666667778888889999999	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1809 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 43 43 43 43 43 2250	-48.99720 -48.99713 -48.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80076 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80214 -47.80214 -47.80385 -47.80385 -46.1452 -46.14507 -46.141371 -46.14298 -46.141371 -46.241371 -46.24137	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84952 52.84844 52.85087 52.84979 52.84792 51.85818 51.85978 51.85822 51.85809 51.85275 51.85367 51.85433 51.08436 51.08436	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.03 48.31 48.48 48.23 48.54 8.79 8.70 8.70 8.58 8.48 9.28 9.68 16.99 16.99	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 <i>51.32</i> 51.37 50.90 <b>50.90</b> <b>50.97</b> 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.97 <b>50.99</b> 51.03 <b>50.99</b> 51.49 <b>51.59</b> 51.49 <b>51.59</b> 51.49 <b>51.49</b> <b>51.22</b> 51.73 <b>50.72</b> 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3856 <b>385</b> 7 3856 <b>385</b> 7 3856 <b>385</b> 2 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029 <b>2031</b> 1817 1969 1927 1264 1264	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879 507 507	·
15603 15604 15605 15606 15612 15613 15614	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s Th s	be bo en ben	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 <b>7 7</b> 8 8 8 <b>9</b> 9 <b>9 9</b> 9 9 9	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1647 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1803 2109 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 446 <b>522</b> 629 2215	-48.99720 -48.99713 -48.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79817 -47.79910 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80352 -46.14501 -46.14501 -46.14131 -46.15475 -46.16132 -46.28319	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84952 52.84811 52.85049 52.84952 52.84844 52.85087 52.84979 52.84799 52.84799 52.84979 52.84979 52.84979 52.84979 51.85818 51.858275 51.858275 51.858275 51.858275 51.85843 51.85843 51.85433 51.08446 51.08436 51.08436 51.08436	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.03 48.54 8.86 8.79 8.62 8.58 8.58 8.928 9.68 9.28 9.68	$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 51\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52$	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.33 50.97 50.90 50.90 50.90 50.90 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.27 51.23 50.27 51.21 51.27 51.21 51.27 51.21 51.25 50.55 50.55	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3855 3853 3853	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879 507 507 507 1982	es, redo
15603 15604 15605 15606 15612 15613 15614 15615	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s Th s s s	be bo en ben	55566666666666666666666666666666666666	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1809 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2215 <b>2226</b> 2303 444 <b>57</b>	-48.99720 -48.99713 -47.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79919 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80039 -47.80076 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80214 -47.80214 -47.80385 -47.80214 -47.80385 -46.1450 -46.1450 -46.141371 -46.14298 -46.141371 -46.15461 -46.15451 -46.16132 -46.28319 -46.28319 -46.28319 -46.28373 -46.28773 -46.28773	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84959 52.84979 52.84979 52.84979 52.84979 52.84979 52.84979 51.85978 51.85978 51.85978 51.85925 51.85809 51.85975 51.85843 51.85443 51.85443 51.85443 51.85443 51.85443 51.8443 51.08446 51.08434 51.03359	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.03 48.54 8.80 8.79 8.70 8.79 8.70 8.58 8.48 9.28 9.68 16.99 17.03 17.26	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 <i>51.32</i> 51.24 51.109 50.97 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.90 <b>50.97</b> 50.97 <b>50.99</b> 51.03 <i>50.97</i> 51.49 <b>51.59</b> 51.49 <b>51.59</b> 51.49 <b>51.22</b> 51.27 <b>51.77</b> <b>51.23</b> 50.72 <b>51.73</b> 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.72 50.75 50.90 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.24 51.24 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.24 51.25 51.22 51.27 51.22 51.23 50.72 51.22 51.23 50.72 51.23 50.72 51.23 50.72 51.23 50.72 50.22 50.22 51.23 50.22 50.25 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3856 <b>3857</b> 3856 <b>3857</b> 3856 <b>3852</b> 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029 <b>2031</b> 1817 1975 <b>1969</b> 1927 1264 <b>1264</b> 1253 11555 <b>1092</b>	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879 507 507 507 1982	es, redo
15603 15604 15605 15606 15612 15613 15614 15615	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s Th s s s	be bo en bo	5556 666666 6666 6677788 888999999 9999999999	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1647 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1803</b> 2109 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2215 <b>2226</b> 2331 445 <b>57</b>	-48.99720 -48.99713 -47.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79817 -47.79910 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80385 -46.14571 -46.14501 -46.14501 -46.14501 -46.14541 -46.154475 -46.16132 -46.28319 -46.28319 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28773 -47.28773 -47.28775 -47.28775 -47.2877575 -47.28775757575757575757575757575	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84952 52.84811 52.85049 52.84952 52.84979 52.84782 51.85878 51.85978 51.858275 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85433 51.85433 51.08446 51.08436 51.08436 51.08436 51.08436 51.03359 51.33359 51.32779 51.57752	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.05 48.05 48.07 48.05 48.05 48.05 48.07 48.05 8.62 8.62 8.62 8.62 8.62 8.62 8.55 8.62 8.55 8.62 8.55 8.55 8.55 8.55 8.55 8.55 8.55 8.5	$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 51\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52$	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.109 50.97 50.90 50.90 50.90 50.90 50.97 50.91 51.05 50.97 50.91 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.22 51.27 51.22 50.77 50.6 5.06 20.10 20.02 19.67 34.65	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3852 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029 2031 1817 1975 1969 1927 1264 1253 1155 1052 11417	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879 507 507 1982 507 505	es, redo not deep not deep
15603 15604 15605 15612 15613 15614 15615 15616	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s Th s s s s	be bo en be	55566666666666666666666666666666666666	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 1809 2217 2340 2217 2340 2217 2340 2217 2340 2233 152 3230 2302 2331 2357 12 43 446 522 629 2215 2226 2303 44 57 7 34	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99718 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 <b>-47.80029</b> -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80214 <b>-47.80214</b> <b>-47.80285</b> -47.80214 <b>-47.80285</b> -46.14472 -46.14477 -46.14371 <b>-46.14371</b> -46.14371 -46.14371 -46.14371 -46.14371 -46.14371 -46.14371 -46.14371 -46.15461 -46.15475 -46.16132 -46.28313 -46.28377 -46.28773 -46.28773 -46.28773 -46.28778 -46.28778 -46.28778 -46.28778	51.34048 51.33730 52.85403 52.85403 52.85403 52.85403 52.84835 <b>52.84835</b> <b>52.84835</b> <b>52.84836</b> <b>52.84836</b> <b>52.84837</b> <b>52.84847</b> <b>52.84959</b> <b>52.84844</b> 52.85087 <b>52.84979</b> <b>52.84782</b> <b>51.85818</b> <b>51.85978</b> <b>51.85978</b> <b>51.85822</b> <b>51.85809</b> <b>51.859775</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85215</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85215</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85215</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85215</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85215</b> <b>51.85367</b> <b>51.85233</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b> <b>51.08436</b>	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 <b>48.02</b> <b>48.02</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.3</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>48.3</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>48.56</b> <b>8.70</b> <b>8.70</b> <b>8.58</b> <b>8.48</b> <b>9.28</b> <b>9.68</b> <b>16.99</b> <b>17.03</b> <b>17.51</b> <b>17.99</b>	51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.32 51.39 50.97 50.90 50.97 50.90 50.97 50.90 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.22 51.47 51.22 51.77 51.23 50.72 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.072 5.075 5.075 5.075 5.077 5.090 5.097 5.090 5.097 5.090 5.0977 5.0977 5.09775 5.0977557575757575757575757575757575757575	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879 507 507 1982 507	es, redo
15603 15604 15605 15612 15613 15614 15615 15616	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s Th s s s s	be bo en ben	5556 66666 6666 6677788 8889999999999999999	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05	2303 2312 2322 1621 1627 1647 1701 1712 1718 1804 <b>1803</b> 2109 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2215 <b>2226</b> 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2215 <b>2226</b> 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>57</b> 1310 349 215 <b>226</b> 2311 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>226</b> 2311 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>226</b> 2311 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>226</b> 2311 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>226</b> <b>231</b> 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>226</b> <b>233</b> 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>226</b> <b>233</b> 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>2266</b> 2302 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 215 <b>2267</b> <b>2357</b> <b>13</b> 57 <b>13</b> 57 <b>13</b> 57 <b>13</b> 57 <b>14</b> 57 <b>15</b> 57 <b>15</b> 57 <b>15</b> 57 57 <b>15</b> 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57	-48.99720 -48.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79817 -47.79910 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80012 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80385 -46.14772 -46.14501 -46.14501 -46.14371 -46.15475 -46.15475 -46.15475 -46.15428 -46.28319 -46.28319 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28355	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85403 52.85403 52.85403 52.85409 52.84154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84952 52.84811 52.85087 52.84979 52.84782 51.85818 51.85978 51.85822 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85433 51.85433 51.85433 51.08446 51.08436 51.33500 51.3359 51.32779 51.57752 51.85034 51.57622 51.83866	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.3 48.54 8.86 8.79 8.62 8.58 8.62 8.58 8.928 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.	$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52$	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.109 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.97 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.22 51.27 51.22 51.27 50.7 50.6 20.10 20.02 19.67 34.65 34.57 50.32	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857	205 3 misfire 506 3883 3879 507 507 1982 507 505 505	es, redo not deep not deep not deep
15603 15604 15605 15612 15613 15614 15615 15616 15617 15618	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s t s s s s s s s	be bo en be bo en	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 <i>1627</i> 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2215 <b>2226</b> 2303 44 <b>57</b> 134 257 310 349 511 <b>512</b> <b>543</b>	-48.99720 -48.99718 -48.99718 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79917 -47.79919 -47.80026 <b>-47.80029</b> -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80214 <b>-47.80385</b> -47.80214 <b>-47.80385</b> -47.80244 -47.80385 -47.80385 -46.141472 -46.14298 -46.14371 -46.15461 -46.15475 -46.16132 -46.28319 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28373 -46.28745 -46.28549 -46.28509 -46.28509 -46.28319	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84959 52.84979 52.84979 52.84979 52.84782 51.85087 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85096 51.8207 51.85097 51.8507 51.8507 51.8507 51.8507 51.8507 5	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 <b>48.02</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.03</b> <b>48.13</b> <b>48.23</b> <b>48.54</b> <b>8.79</b> <b>8.70</b> <b>8.58</b> <b>8.48</b> 9.28 <b>9.68</b> 16.99 17.03 17.03 17.03 17.03 17.13 17.11 17.13 17.11 16.99	$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52$	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.109 50.97 50.90 50.99 50.87 51.09 50.97 50.91 51.05 50.99 51.37 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.22 51.27 51.27 51.27 50.6 20.10 20.02 20.10 20.02 20.10 20.02 20.10 20.25 50.45 34.65 34.65 34.65 34.65 34.65	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857 3857	205 3 misfire 506 205 3883 3879 507 507 1982 507 505	es, redo not deep not deep
15603 15604 15605 15612 15613 15614 15615 15616 15617	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t sTh s s s s	be b	55566666666666666666666666666666666666	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05	2303 2312 2329 1621 1627 1641 1701 1712 1738 1804 <b>1809</b> 1809 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2331 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2235 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2333 446 <b>522</b> 629 2315 <b>2226</b> 2333 446 <b>522</b> 533 444 <b>57</b> 310 349 57 310 349 57 310 349 57 310 349 57 310 349 57 310 349 57 310 349 57 310 349 57 310 349 357 310 357 357 357 357 357 357 357 357 357 357	-48.99720 -48.99713 -47.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79910 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80076 -47.80111 -47.80152 -47.80214 -47.80385 -47.80214 -47.80385 -47.80385 -46.14541 -46.14507 -46.14298 -46.14131 -46.15461 -46.15475 -46.16132 -46.28319 -46.28319 -46.28319 -46.28373 -46.28319 -46.28545 -46.28545 -46.28545 -46.28550 -46.28505 -46.28505 -46.28505 -46.28505	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85535 52.85403 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84959 52.84811 52.85049 52.84952 52.84844 52.85087 52.84979 52.84799 52.84782 51.85818 51.85978 51.85822 51.85809 51.85775 51.85345 51.85443 51.85443 51.85443 51.85435 51.85445 51.85445 51.85445 51.854555 51.854555 51.854555 51.8545555 51.854555 51.854555 51.854555	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.03 48.03 48.03 48.03 48.13 48.54 8.86 8.79 8.70 8.62 8.58 8.48 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.2	$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 51\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52$	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.32 51.99 50.97 50.90 50.97 50.90 50.97 50.90 50.97 50.97 50.97 50.99 51.03 50.97 51.49 51.59 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.22 51.27 51.73 50.72 50.72 50.75 51.43 50.92 51.43 50.92 51.43 50.92 51.43 51.59 51.44 51.22 51.27 51.75 50.66 20.10 20.02 21.95 34.82 34.57 50.43 15.94 20.02 20.02 19.67 34.82 34.57 50.92 19.67 34.82 34.57 50.92 19.67 34.82 34.57 50.92 19.67 20.68 20.10 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22 20.21 20.22	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3856 <b>3857</b> 3856 <b>3857</b> 3856 <b>3852</b> 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029 <b>2031</b> 1817 1927 1264 <b>1264</b> 1253 1152 <b>1969</b> 1927 1264 <b>1264</b> 1253 1152 <b>1111</b> <b>1524</b>	205 3 misfire 506 3883 3879 507 507 1982 507 505 505	es, redo not deep not deep not deep
15603 15604 15605 15612 15613 15614 15615 15616 15617 15618	M2 M2 M2 M2 aM3 aM3	t sTh sTh t s t s t s s s s s s s	be bo e bo	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5/1/05 5/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 6/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 7/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 8/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 9/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05 10/1/05	2303 2312 2322 1621 1627 1647 1701 1701 1702 1738 1804 <b>1803</b> 2109 2217 2340 43 <b>152</b> 323 2250 2302 2332 2357 <b>12</b> 43 446 <b>522</b> 629 2215 <b>2226</b> 2303 444 <b>57</b> 134 457 <b>310</b> 349 511 <b>522</b> 543 744	-48.99720 -48.99713 -47.79815 -47.79815 -47.79817 -47.79910 -47.80026 -47.80026 -47.80029 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80039 -47.80012 -47.80152 -47.80152 -47.80352 -46.14077 -46.14501 -46.14371 -46.14501 -46.14371 -46.15475 -46.16132 -46.28319 -46.28319 -46.28373 -46.28555 -46.28550 -46.28	51.34048 51.33730 52.85606 52.85403 52.85403 52.85209 52.85154 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84954 52.84952 52.84811 52.85087 52.84792 52.84782 51.85878 51.85822 51.858775 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85375 51.85367 51.85367 51.85367 51.85375 51.85367 51.85375 51.85367 51.85375 51.85367 51.85375 51.85367 51.85375 51.8405 51.3359 51.32779 51.57752 51.8806 51.84057 52.25486	48 48 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	59.83 59.83 59.83 47.87 47.89 47.95 47.95 47.95 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.02 48.07 48.07 48.07 48.3 48.54 8.86 8.79 8.62 8.58 8.62 8.58 8.928 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.28 9.	$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52\\ 52$	20.35 20.24 51.36 51.32 51.24 51.109 50.97 50.97 50.99 50.87 50.97 50.91 51.05 50.99 50.87 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.49 51.65 50.66 20.10 20.02 19.67 34.65 34.65 34.52	4225 4223 3858 3057 na 3857 3857 3857 3856 <b>3857</b> 3856 <b>3857</b> 3856 <b>3852</b> 3853 1999 2039 1974 2029 <b>2031</b> 1817 1927 1264 <b>1264</b> 1253 1152 <b>1969</b> 1927 1264 <b>1264</b> 1253 1152 <b>1111</b> <b>1524</b>	205 3 misfire 506 3883 3879 507 507 1982 507 505 505 505 508	es, redo not deep not deep not deep not deep

15620	bM3	sTh	be	10	10/1/05	1633	-46.03230	51.86957	46	1.94	51	52.17	2320		
			bo	10	10/1/05	1645	-46.03230	51.87041	46	1.94	51	52.22	2320	509	no deep ss cast taken
			en	10	10/1/05	1728	-46.03316	51.87081	46	1.99	51	52.25	na		
15621	bM3	t	be	10	10/1/05	1816	-46.03252	51.86615	46	1.95	51	51.97	2320		
			bo	10	10/1/05	1827	-46.03267	51.86606	46	1.96	51	51.96	2440	508	
			en	10	10/1/05	1848	-46.03325	51.86531	46	1.99	51	51.92	2335		
15622	bM3	t	be	10	10/1/05	2224	-46.03347	51.86723	46	2.01	51	52.03	2306		
			bo	10	10/1/05	2308	-46.03412	51.86656	46	2.05	51	51.99	2300	2322	
			en	11	11/1/05	5	-46.03366	51.86811	46	2.02	51	52.09	2313		
15623	cM3	s	be	11	11/1/05	706	-45.99120	51.67599	45	59.47	51	40.56	2497		
			bo	11	11/1/05	719	-45.99009	51.67869	45	59.41	51	40.72	2506	507	not deep
			en	11	11/1/05	744	-45.98778	51.67911	45	59.27	51	40.75	2515		
15627	dM3	sTh	be	12	12/1/05	1900	-46.04172	51.96239	46	2.50	51	57.74	2520		
			bo	12	12/1/05	1914	-46.04223	51.96235	46	2.53	51	57.74	2529	508	
			en	12	12/1/05	1945	-46.04268	51.95929	46	2.56	51	57.56	2545		
15628	dM3	s	be	12	12/1/05	2250	-46.04096	51.96064	46	2.46	51	57.64	2542		
			bo	12	12/1/05	2343	-46.04089	51.96060	46	2.45	51	57.64		2529	
			en	13	13/1/05	52	-46.04265	51.95761	46	2.56	51	57.46	2532		
15629	dM3	t	be	13	13/1/05	121	-46.04511	51.95849	46	2.71	51	57.51	2382		
			bo	13	13/1/05	134	-46.04566	51.95920	46	2.74	51	57.55	2382	504	
			en	13	13/1/05	203	-46.04797	51.95825	46	2.88	51	57.50	2352		
15632	M10	sTh	be	15	15/1/05	425	-44.50190	49.98677	44	30.11	49	59.21	2965		
			bo	15	15/1/05	446	-44.50151	49.98558		30.09	49	59.13	2965	1013	not deep
			en	15	15/1/05	525	-44.50269	49.98596	44	30.16	49	59.16	2964		
15634	M10	s	be	15	15/1/05	2059	-44.52447	49.99822	44	31.47	49	59.89	2955		
			bo	15	15/1/05	2150	-44.52456	49.99827	44	31.47	49	59.90		2947	
			en	15	15/1/05	2252	-44.52490	49.99964	44	31.49	49	59.98	na		

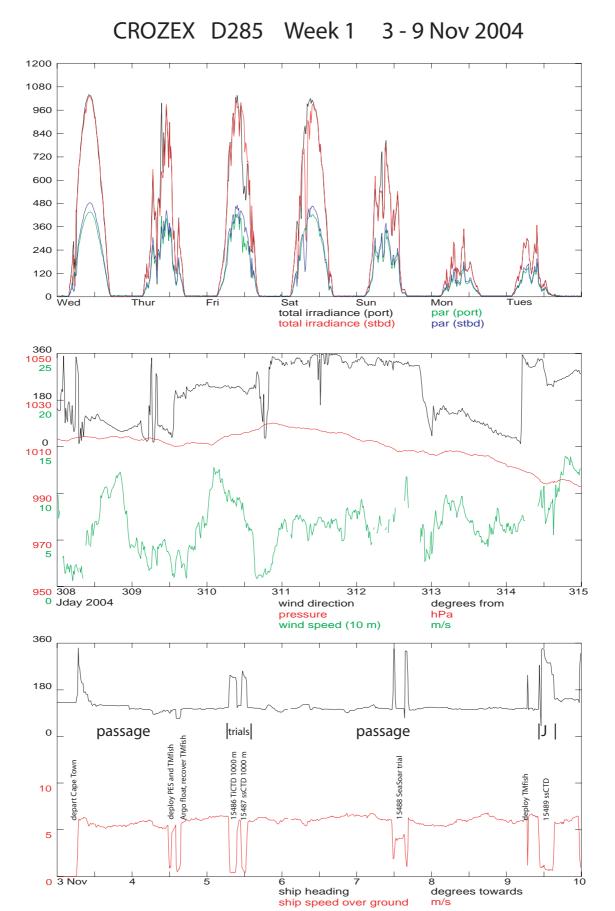


Fig. 1.3.1a - D285 week 1 3-9 Nov wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed and direction

ship heading ship speed over ground

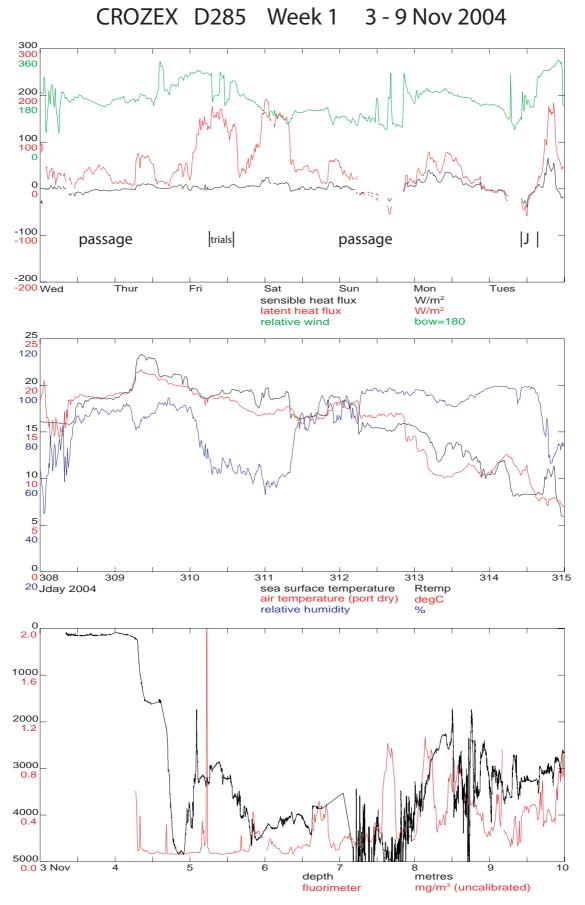


Fig. 1.3.1b - D285 week 1 3-9 Nov heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

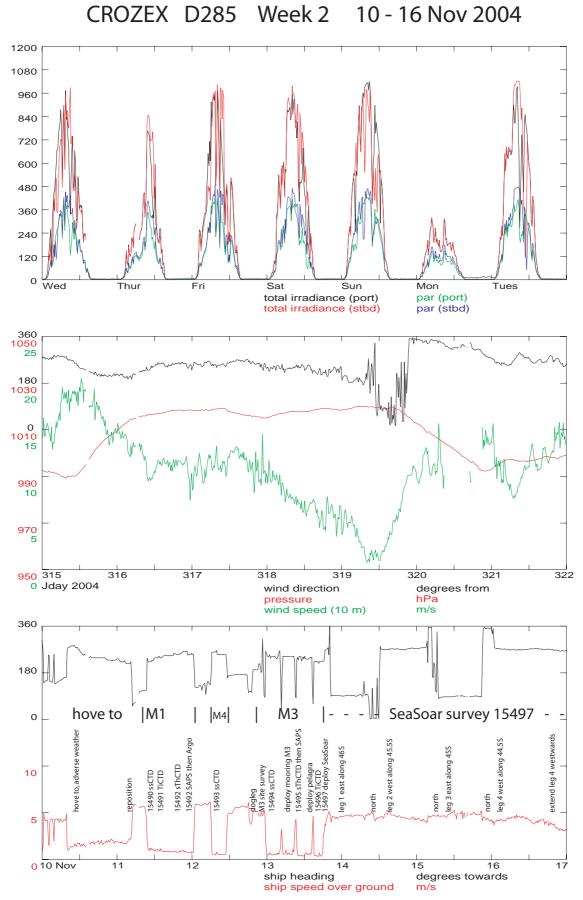


Fig. 1.3.2a - D285 week 2 10-16 Nov wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction

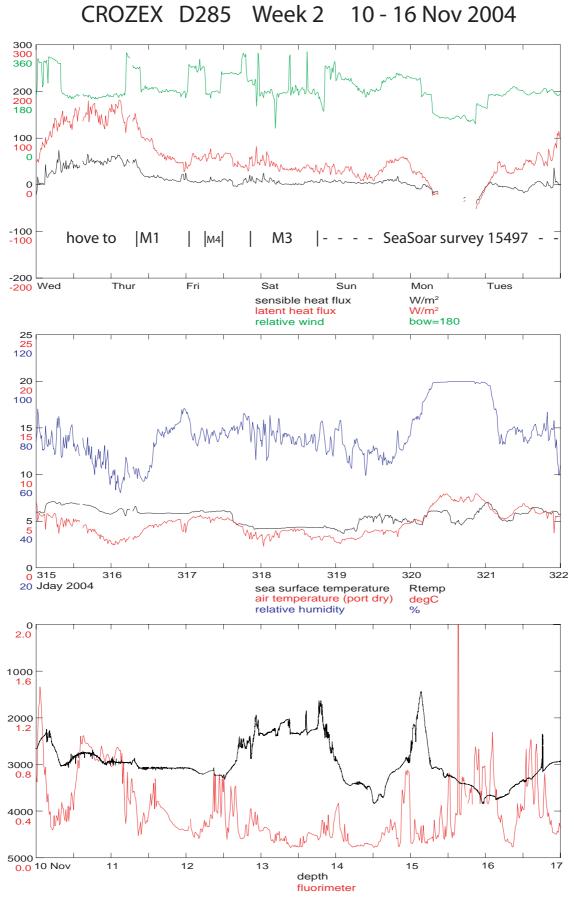


Fig. 1.3.2b - D285 week 2 10-16 Nov heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

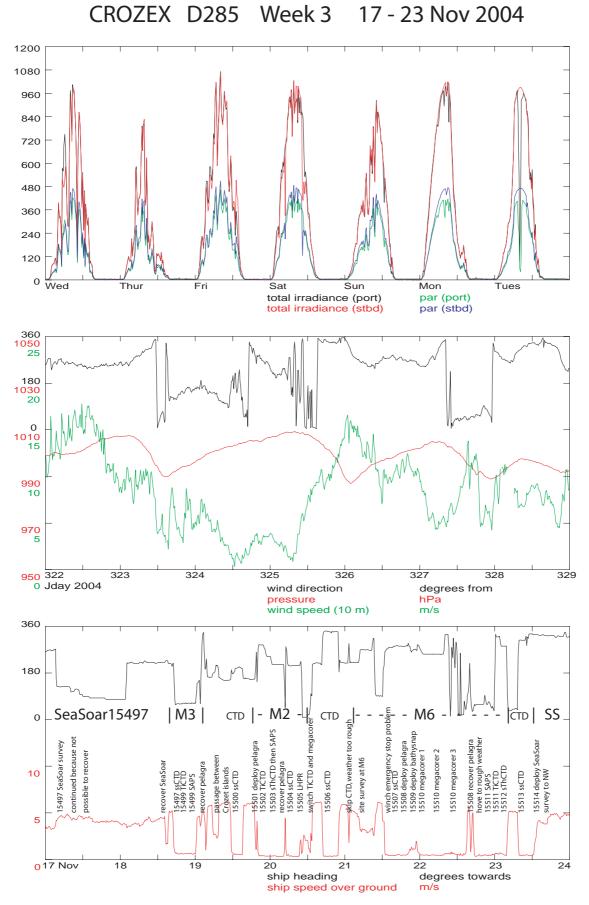


Fig. 1.3.3a - D285 week 3 17-23 Nov wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction

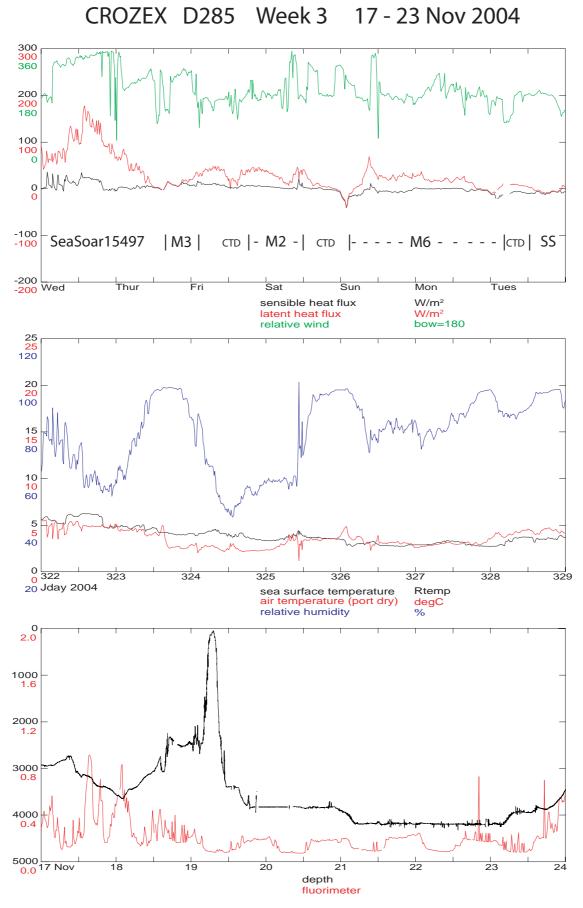


Fig. 1.3.3b - D285 week 3 17-23 Nov heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

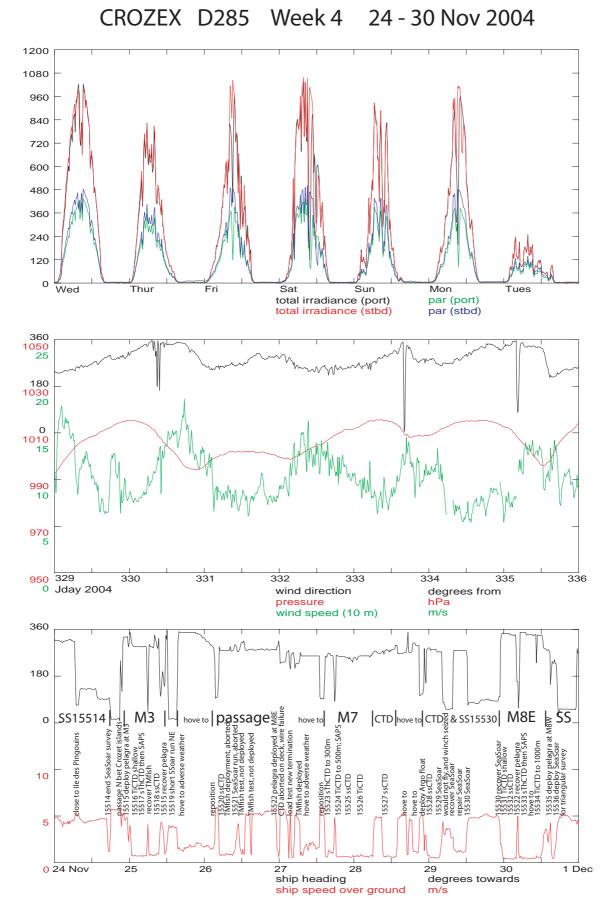


Fig. 1.3.4a - D285 week 4 24-30 Nov wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction



Week 4 24 - 30 Nov 2004

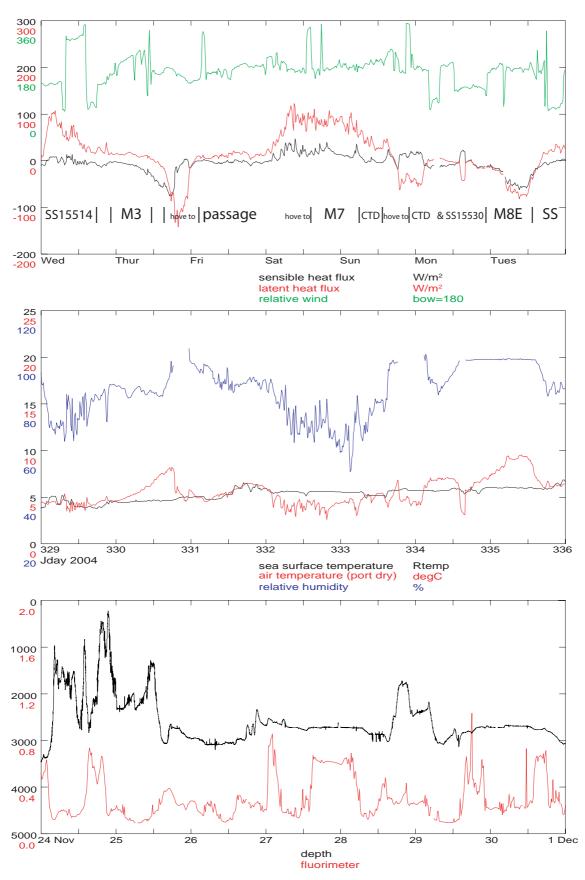


Fig. 1.3.4b - D285 week 4 24-30 Nov heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

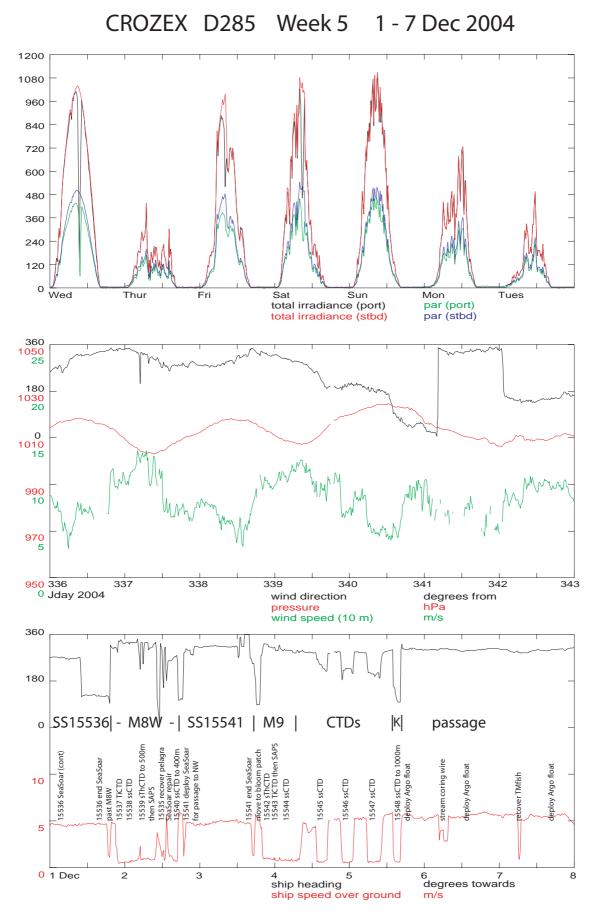


Fig. 1.3.5a - D285 week 5 1-7 Dec wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction



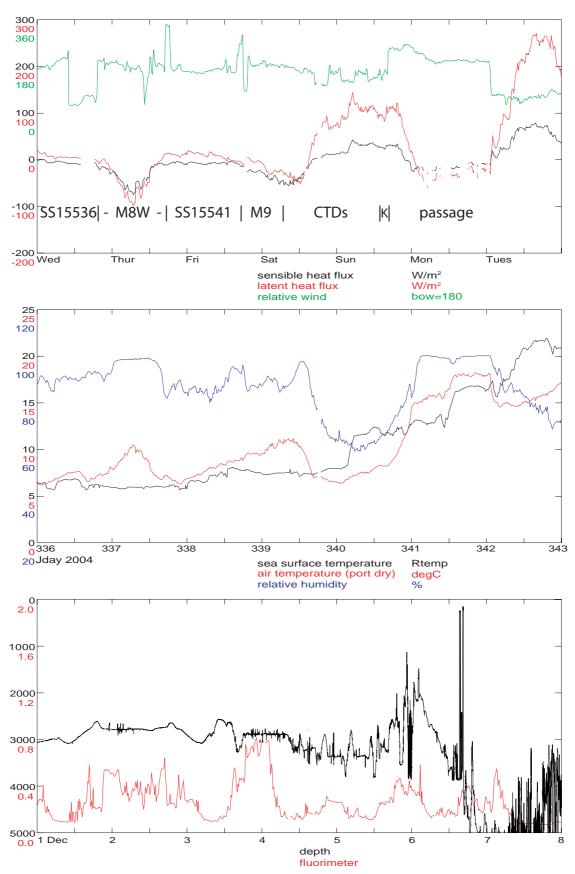


Fig. 1.3.5b - D285 week 5 1-7 Dec heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

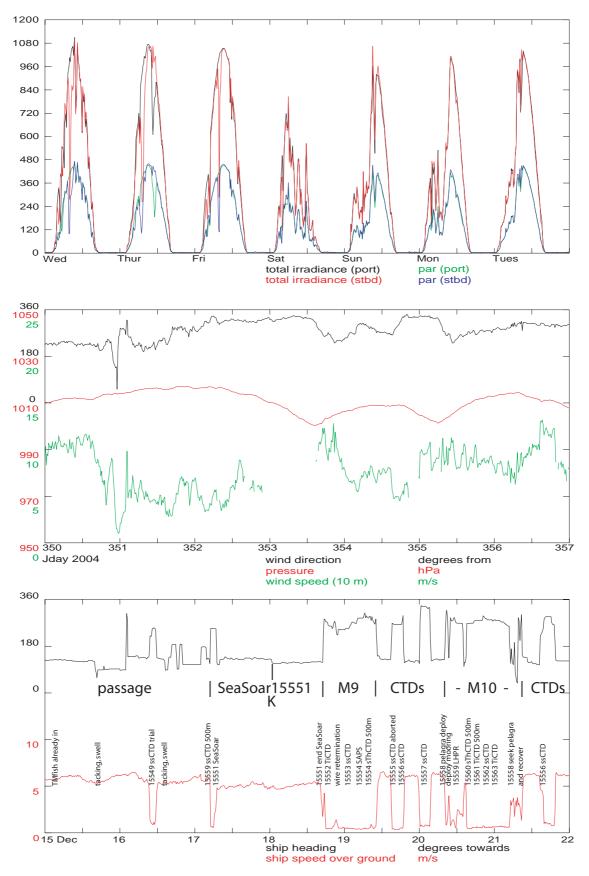


Fig. 1.3.6a - D286 week 1 15-21 Dec wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction

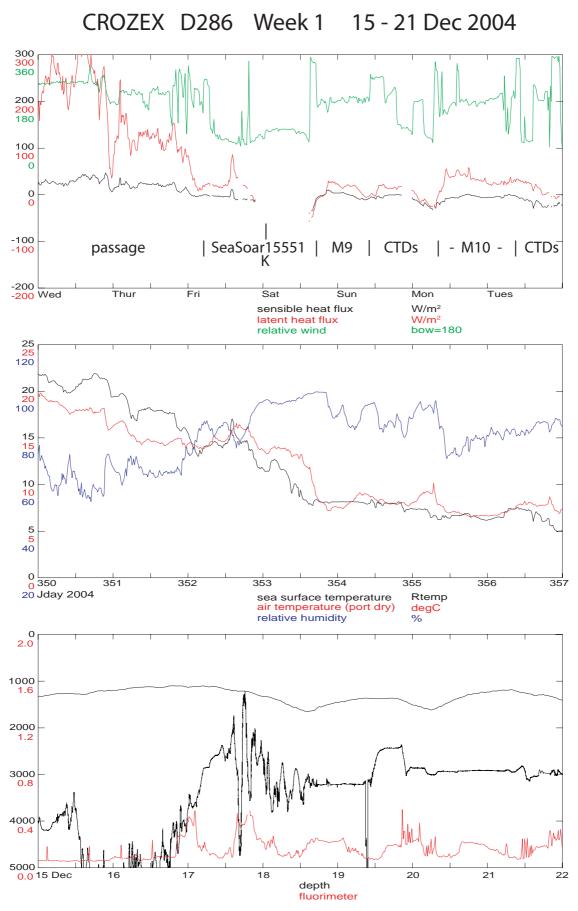


Fig. 1.3.6b - D286 week 1 15-21 Dec heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

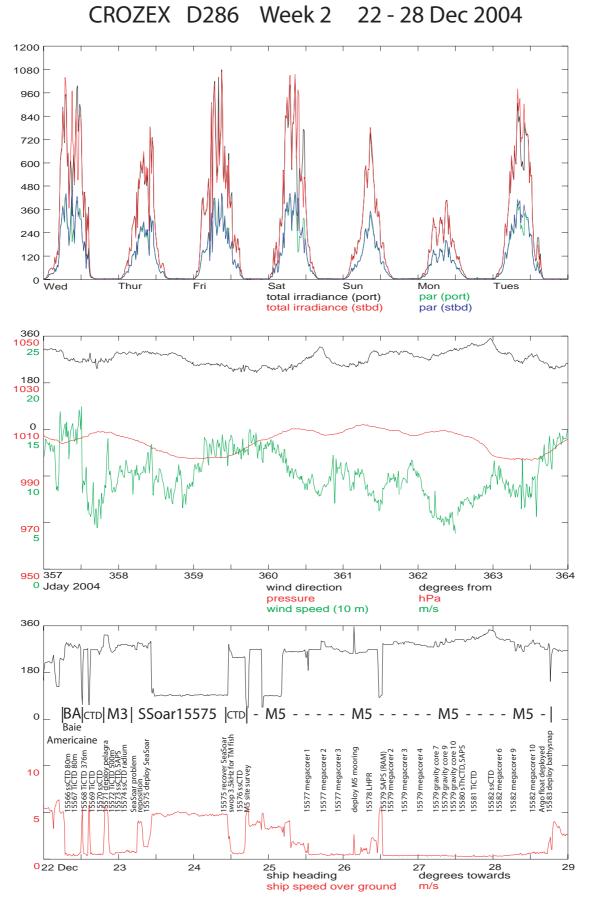


Fig. 1.3.7a - D286 week 2 22-28 Dec wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction

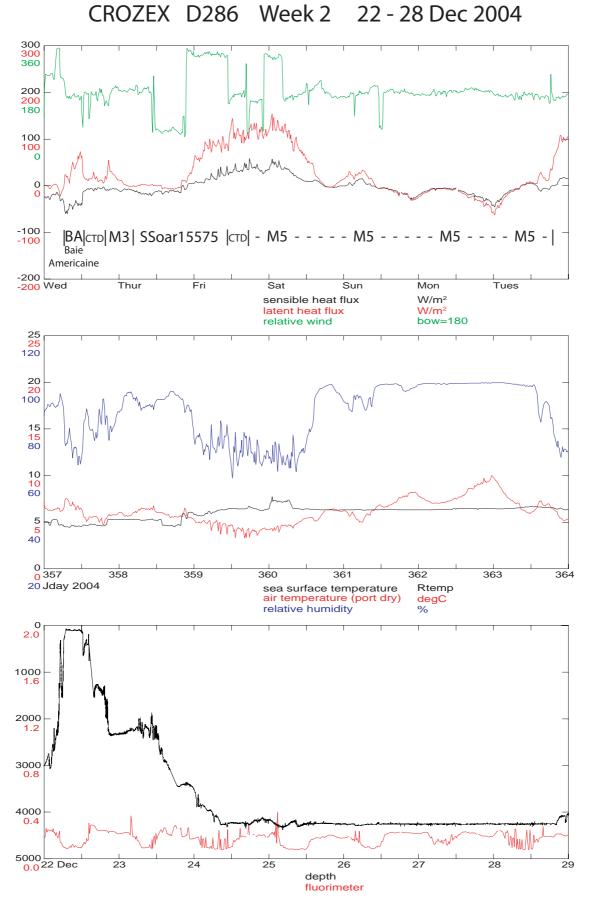


Fig. 1.3.7b - D286 week 2 22-28 Dec heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

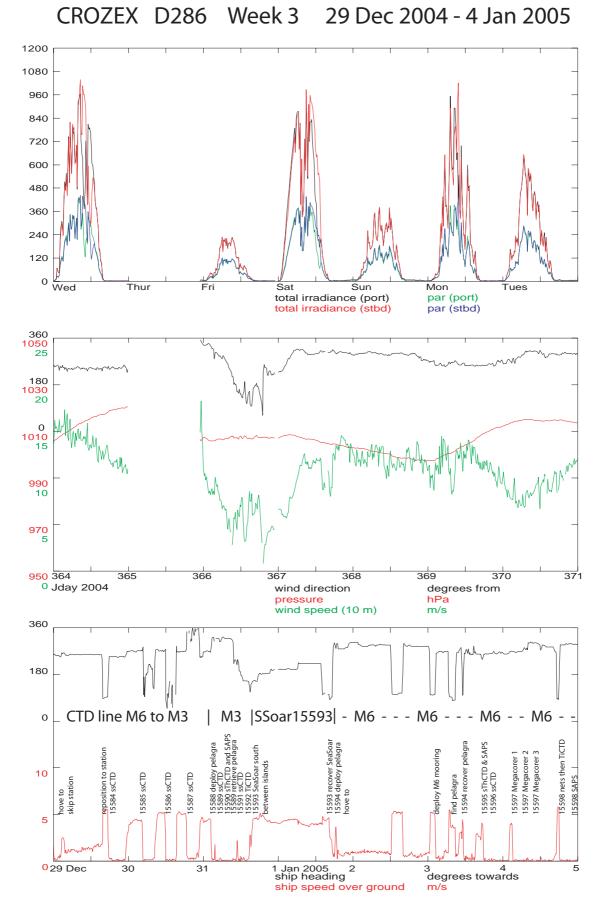


Fig. 1.3.8a - D286 week 3 29 Dec - 4 Jan wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction

CROZEX D286 Week 3

eek 3 29 Dec 2004 - 4 Jan 2005

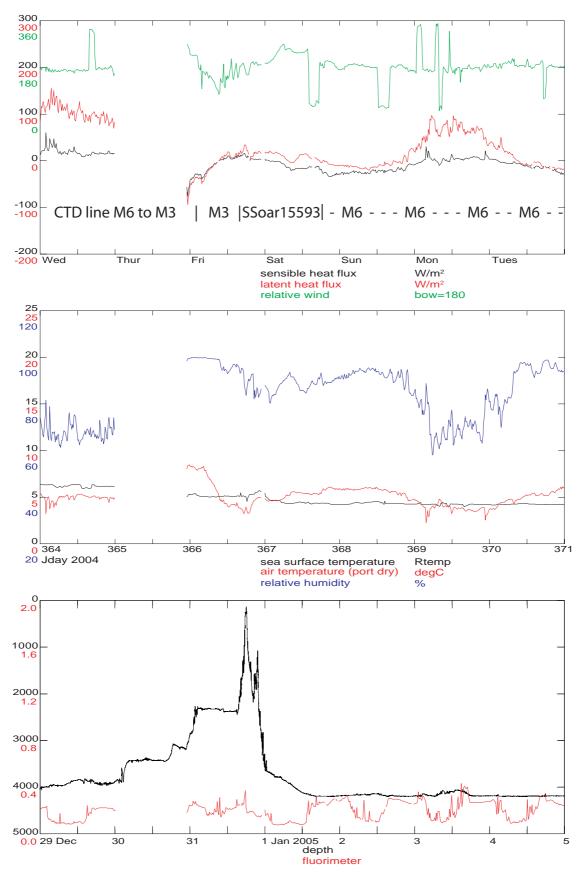


Fig. 1.3.8b - D286 week 3 29 Dec - 4 Jan heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, chlorophyll



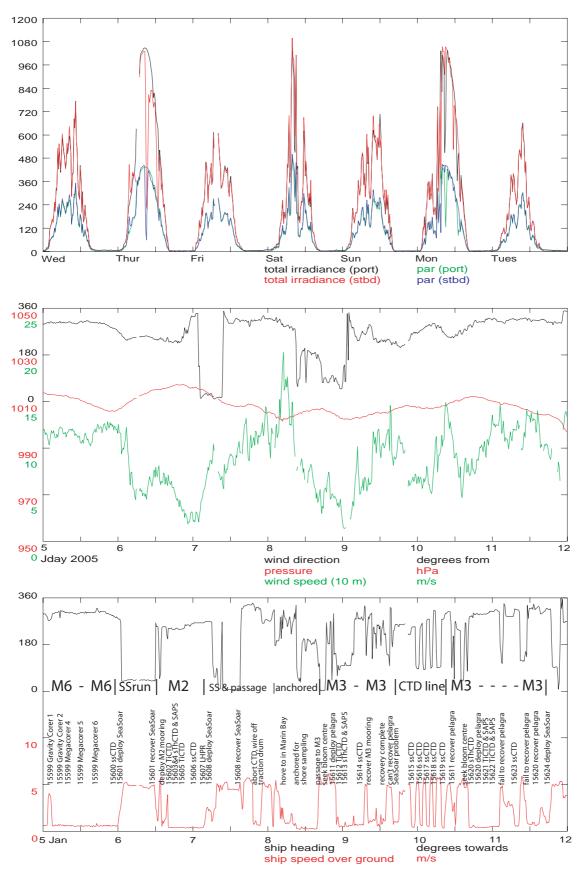


Fig. 1.3.9a - D286 week 4 5-11 Jan wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction

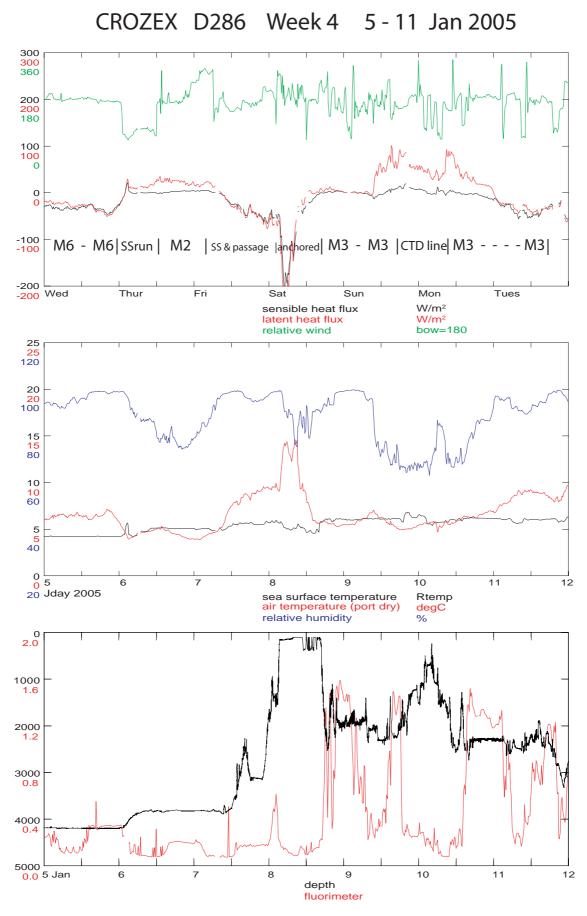


Fig. 1.3.9b - D286 week 4 5-11 Jan heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

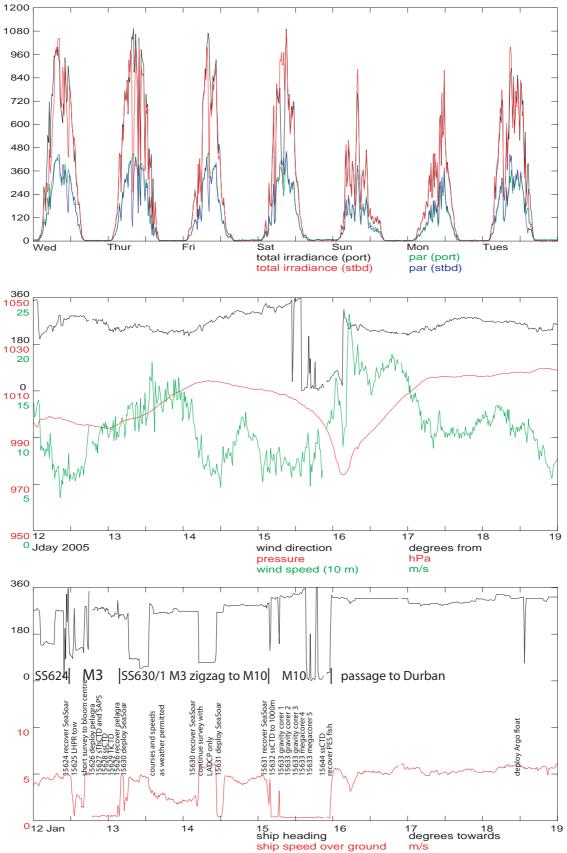


Fig. 1.3.10a - D286 week 5 12-18 Jan wind, irradiance, pressure, ship speed, direction

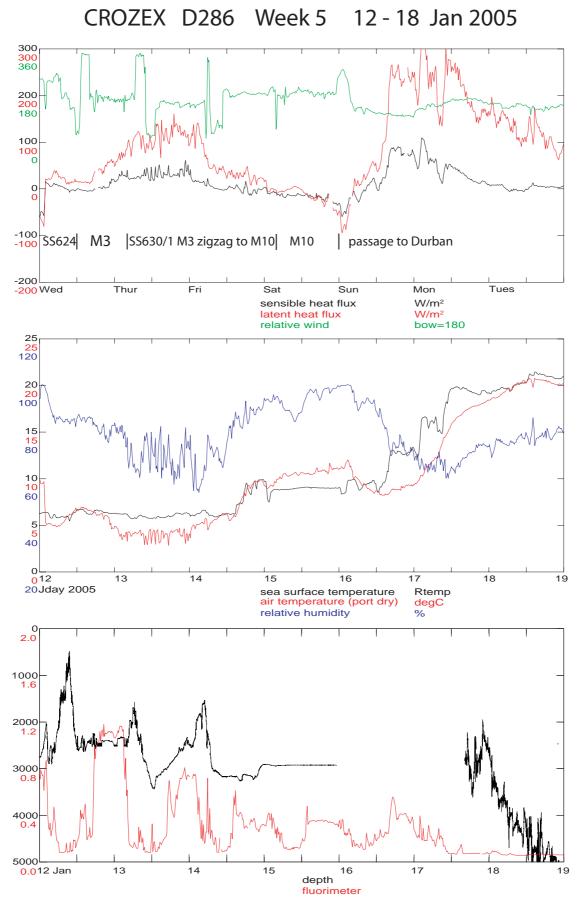


Fig. 1.3.10b - D286 week 5 12-18 Jan heat flux, SST, humidity, depth, surface chlorophyll

A DE		511		Tab le 1.3	Complete st	ation list for	D285
	22			maintained l	by Claudia C	Castellani	
1							
	12	-					
CHERON OF	J.	-					
unus.	(All a						
6.60	( HA						
Station	Day	Date	Station	Deployed	Cruise	Di285/286	Comments
Name	Day	Date	No	Instrument	Start time	stop time	Comments
	200	4/11/04		A	GMT	GMT	
	309 310	4/11/04 5/11/04	15486	Argo floats T CTD	15:30 7:50	8.42	Provor float 24 bottles OK
	310		15486 #2	net 200 um	9:22		x 1 net trial no sample
	310	5/11/04		S CTD	11:25		trial cast
T	312	7/11/04 9/11/04		Sea Soar S CTD	12:00 11:01		trial tow OPC U/S ?? Station J bottom 12:05
J	314		15489 15489 #2	net 200 um	11:01		to 150 m abundance fixed
	314	9/11/04	15489 #3	net 63 um	14:39		to 150 m abundance fixed
	314		15489 #4	Martek float	14:56	10.1-	
M4-1	316 316	11/11/04	15490 15490 #2	S CTD net 200 um	10:33 13:30	13:10	at bottom ~ 11:38
	316	11/11/04		net 63 um	13:30		Kevlar cable problem net aborted
	316	11/11/04		T CTD	14:08	19:16	Whinch problem See CTD log
	316 316	11/11/04 11/11/04		S CTD SAPS	19:47 22:20	21:07	Thorium cast
	316	11/11/04		float	0:40		leaving station
	317	12/11/04		S CTD	7:00	9:48	CTD failed at ~90 m
	317	12/11/04		net 63 um	9:30		abundance fixed
	317 317	12/11/04 12/11/04		net 200 um net 200 um	10:16		abundance fixed gut fluorescence
M3	318	13/11/04		S CTD	0:26	2:30	8
_	318	13/11/04	15494 #2	net 63 um	2:40	2:52	abundance fixed
	318 318	13/11/04		net 200 um	3:00		abundance fixed
	318	13/11/04 13/11/04	15494 #4	net 200 um mooring	3:15	8:16	gut fluorescence
	318	13/11/04	15495	S CTD	9:55	11:06	
	318	13/11/04		SAPS	11:32	13:43	
	318 318	13/11/04 13/11/04		net 63 um net 200 um	13:48 14:02		bongo net abundance fixed abundance fixed
	318	13/11/04		Argo float	14.02	14:13	
	318		15495 #6	Pelagra			Deployed ??
	318	13/11/04		T CTD	15:02	17:06	
M3	318 323	13/11/04 18/11/04		Seasoar Seasoar	17:40		start survey end of survey
	323	18/11/04	15498	S CTD	17:35	10.11	
	323		15498 #2	net 63 um	19:43		to 200 m abundance
	323 323		15498 #3 15498 #4	net 200 um net 200 um	20:16 20:35		to 100 m abundance gut fluorescence
	323	18/11/04		T CTD	20:33		
	323	18/11/04	15499 #2	SAPS	22:07	23:45	
M2	324		15499 #3	net 200 um	0:01		Iron experiment 100 m
	324 324	19/11/04 19/11/04		S CTD net 200 um	11:48 14:32		200 m abundance
	324		15500 #2 15500 #3	net 63 um	14:52		100 m abundance (bongo)
	324	19/11/04		Pelagra	19:35		Deployed ??
	324 325	19/11/04	15502 15502 #2	T CTD net 63 um	20:18 0:19		
	325		15502 #2 15502 #3	net 03 um net 200 um	0:19	0:28	
	325	20/11/04	15502 #4	net 200 um	0:45	0:55	
	325	20/11/04		S CTD	1:20		Thorium cast
	325 325	20/11/04 20/11/04	15503 #2 15501	SAPS Pelagra	2:19 5:20		on board
	325	20/11/04		S CTD	5:40		in water
	325	20/11/04	15505	LHPR	10:18	12:22	
	325 325	20/11/04	15506 15506 #2	S CTD net 63 um	17:15 21:00		100 m abundance (single not)
	325		15506 #2 15506 #3	net 63 um net 200 um	21:00		100 m abundance (single net) 100 m abundance (single net)
	1 545	20/11/04	10000 110	1.100 200 um		21.10	100 m doundance (Single net)

	325	20/11/04	15506 #4	net 200 um	21:20	21.20	gut fluorescence
M6	325	21/11/04		S CTD	15:26	18:49	gut nuorescence
WIU	326	21/11/04		net 63 um	19:20		100 m abundance (single net)
	326	21/11/04		net 200 um	19:31	19:40	100 m abundance (single net)
	326		15507 #4	net 200 um	19:41		gut fluorescence
	326	21/11/04		Pelagra			deployed
	326	21/11/04	15509	Roughsnap			
	326	21/11/04		Megacorer	23:50	4:20	
	327	22/11/04		Megacorer	5:00	9:15	
	327	22/11/04		Megacorer	9:55	14:16	
	327	22/11/04		Pelagra			recovered
	327	22/11/04		SAPS	19:25		Saps to 175 m
	327	22/11/04		T CTD	22:03	1:41	
	328	23/11/04		net 63 um	2:10		Feeding exp
	328	23/11/04 23/11/04		net 200 um S CTD	2:23 2:50		Fe experiment Thorium cast
	328	23/11/04		S CTD	7:52		bottles #18 & #17 leaking. Collision with other
	520	23/11/04	15515	SCID	1.52		CTD on deck while recovering
	328	23/11/04	15513 #2	net 63 um	11:50		abundance fixed
	328	23/11/04		net 200 um	12:10		abundance fixed
	328		15513 #4	net 200 um	12:22		gut fluorescence
	328	23/11/04		Seasor	12:50		M2 at 22:56
	329	24/11/04		Pelagra	23:40		deployed
M3	330	25/11/04	15516	T CTD	0:39	1:20	
	330	25/11/04	15516 #2	net 63 um	1:26		abundance fixed
	330	25/11/04		net 200 um	1:38		abundance fixed
	330	25/11/04		net 200 um	1:49		gut fluorescence
	330	25/11/04		S CTD	2:12		Thorium cast
	330	25/11/04		SAPS	3:13	5:35	
	330	25/11/04		S CTD	6:20		Bottom bottle #1 & #2 did not fire
	330	25/11/04		net 63 um	9:09		Feeding exp
	330	25/11/04		net 200 um	9:21		Fe experiment
	330	25/11/04		Seasor S CTD	12:00	20:00	
	331	26/11/04			0.20	9.40	-1 - 1 C 1
	331	26/11/04 26/11/04		net 200 um net 200 um	8:30 8:42		abundance fixed gut fluorescence
	331	26/11/04		net 200 um net 63 um	9:05		bongo net abundance
	331	26/11/04		Seasoar	9:03		network cable failure, hard disk file system fail
	331	26/11/04		Pelagra	23:19		recovered????
M7	332	27/11/04		S CTD	14:07		Thorium cast to 300 m
	332	27/11/04		T CTD	18:34	19:35	
	332	27/11/04		SAPS	19:53	22:07	
	332	27/11/04		S CTD	22:34	1:00	
	333	28/11/04		net 63 um	1:12	1:22	abundance fixed
	333	28/11/04	15525 #3	net 200 um	1:25	1:35	abundance fixed wire problem gut fluor net aborted
	333	28/11/04	15526	T CTD	2:31	5:04	
	333		15526 #2	net 63 um	5:20		abundance fixed
	333	28/11/04		net 200 um	5:30		abundance fixed
	333		15526 #4	net 200 um	5:40		gut fluorescence
	333	28/11/04		S CTD	9:58	13:00	
	333		15527 #2	net 63 um	13:05		abundance fixed
	333	28/11/04		net 200 um	13:18		abundance fixed
	333	28/11/04		net 200 um	13:29		gut fluorescence
	333	28/11/04		Argo float	0.20		Provor
	334	29/11/04 29/11/04		S CTD	0:38	2:42	abundance fixed
	334	29/11/04		net 63 um net 200 um	3:04		abundance fixed
	334	29/11/04		net 200 um	3:15		gut fluorescence
	334	29/11/04		Seasoar	3:50		Connector pin failure Penguin. No hydraulic control
	334	29/11/04		Seasoar	12:00	23:30	connector pin fanare i enguni. No fiyuraune control
M8E	334/5	29/11/04		T CTD	23:51		to 150 m bottles fired from 55 m
	335	30/11/04		S CTD	0:37		full depth
	335		15532 #2	net 63 um	2:57		abundance fixed
	335	30/11/04		net 200 um	3:09		abundance fixed flow-meter 75390-78141
			15532 #4	net 200 um	3:24		gut fluorescence
	335	· · · · ·		S CTD	5:36		Thorium
	335 335	30/11/04	15533				
	335 335 335	30/11/04 30/11/04	15533 15533 #2	SAPS	7:05		
	335		15533 #2		7:05 9:28		
	335 335	30/11/04	15533 #2 15534 #3	SAPS			CTD to 1000 m?
	335 335 335	30/11/04 30/11/04	15533 #2 15534 #3 15534	SAPS net 200 um	9:28		

M8W	336	01 2/12/20	15537	T CTD	22:30	0:45	
	337	2/12/04		S CTD	1:16		
	337	2/12/04	15538 #2	net 63 um	5:08		abundance fixed
	337	2/12/04	15538 #3	net 200 um	5:21		abundance fixed flow-meter 80288-83755
	337	2/12/04	15538 #4	net 200 um	5:32		gut fluorescence
	337	2/12/04	15539	S CTD	6:14		Thorium CTD
	337	2/12/04	15539 #2	SAPS	7:20		
	337	2/12/04	15535	Pelagra		12:58	Recovered 2/12/04 at 12:58 (see above)
	337	2/12/04	15540	S CTD	16:03	16:57	
	337	2/12/04	15541	Seasoar	18:59	17:20	
M9	338	3/12/02	15542	S CTD	20:34	21:42	Thorium CTD to 500 m
	338	3/12/02	15542 #2	net 200 um	21:54	22:04	Iron experiment 100 m
	338	3/12/02	15543	T CTD	22:40	1:19	
	339	4/12/04	15543 #2	SAPS	1:30	3:45	
	339	4/12/04	15543 #3	net 63 um	3:52	4:02	abundance fixed
	339	4/12/04	15543 #4	net 200 um	4:05	4:17	abundance fixed flow-meter: 91861-93070
	339	4/12/04	15543 #5	net 200 um	4:19	4:29	gut fluorescence
	339	4/12/04	15544	S CTD	4:50		full depth
	339	4/12/04		S CTD	13:30	16:00	full depth
	339	4/12/04	15545 #2	net 63 um	16:11		abundance fixed
	339		15545 #3	net 200 um	16:27		abundance fixed flow-meter 93406-94531
	339		15545 #4	net 200 um	16:38	16:50	gut fluorescence
	339	4/12/04		S CTD	21:36		to 3300 m
	340		15546 # 2	net 63 um	0:36		abundance fixed
	340	5/12/04	15546 # 3	net 200 um	0:51		abundance fixed flow-meter 95465-98136
	340	5/12/04	15546 # 4	net 200 um	1:05		gut fluorescence

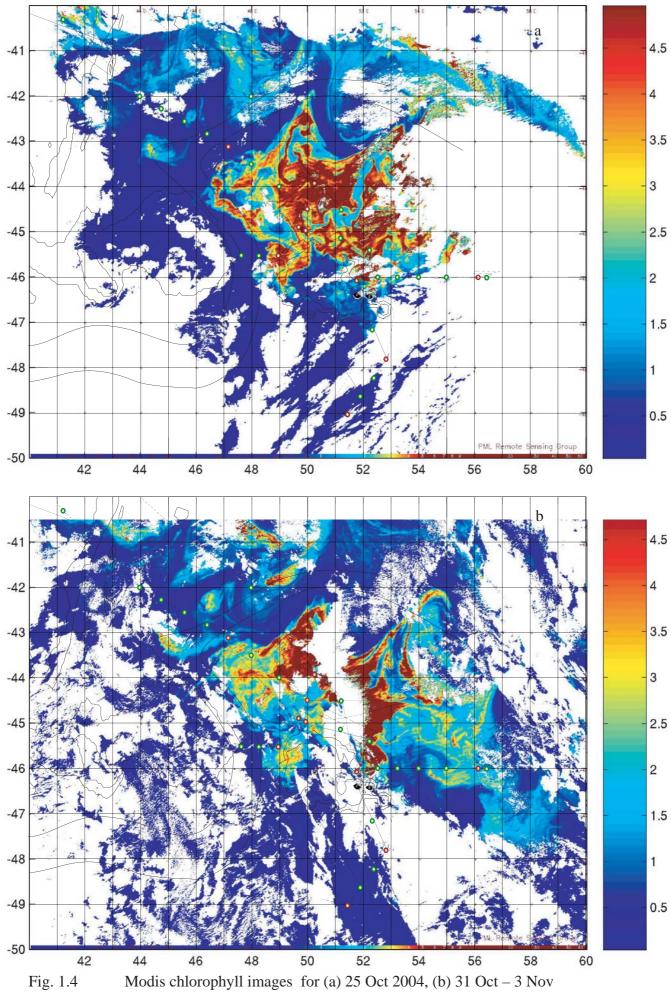
				Table 1.4	Complete s	station list	for D286
-	(Thomas )			maintained by	Alex Gardi	iner	
	1 th						
1 4	a mar						
	and the						
and the second	and a	1.00					
-		a card					
-//8		24					
1							
	GFI						
					time	time	
		CROZEX			begins	ends	
IDAV	.1.4.	1		T	_		
JDAY	date	site	Station	Instrument	(GMT)	(GMT)	Comments
351	16-Dec		15549	NET	9:30	10:15	Trials
351	16-Dec		#2	CTD	11:00	6.0.0	Trials
352	17-Dec		15550	CTD	5:10	6:00	CTD shallow to calibrate seasoar
353	18-Dec		15551	seasoar		17:00	tow from ~K to M9
353	18-Dec	M9	15552	TiCTD	18:05	20:42	
353	18-Dec			SSCTD			CTD cable jumped tension drums
							Re-termination 22:15
353	18-Dec		#2	200um	23:23	23:32	200um net, 0-100m fixed
353	18-Dec		#3	200um	23:35	23:42	200um, gut fluoresence
353	18-Dec		#4	63um	23:49	23:56	63um, 0-100m fixed
354	19-Dec		15553	SSCTD	3:10	5:50	full depth
354	19-Dec		15554	SAPS	6:11	8:11	
354	19-Dec		#2	SSThCTD	8:43	9:40	
354	19-Dec		#3	net	9:55	10:07	
354	19-Dec		15555	CTD	15:15	15:35	forgot to remove PAR sensor
354	19-Dec		15556	CTD	15:42	18:00	
354	19-Dec		#2	63um	18:18	18:28	63um net
354	19-Dec		#3	200um	18:31	18:37	200um net
354	19-Dec		#4	200um	18:39	18:47	200um net
355	20-Dec		15557	SCTD	0:16	2:43	
355	20-Dec		#2	63um	2:52	3:01	0-100m
355	20-Dec		#3	200um	3:05	3:14	0-100m, 125306 127229
355	20-Dec		#4	200um	3:16		0-100m
355	20-Dec		15558	Pelagra	8:35	8:40	ends on 21/12/04
355	20-Dec	M10	15550	Sediment trap	na	10:59	M10 mooring
355	20-Dec		15559	LHPR	11:49	13:54	
355	20-Dec		15560	ThCTD	15:18	16:10	2h demlassment 110 m
355	20-Dec		#2	SAPS	16:25	18:30	2h deployment 110m
355	20-Dec		15561	TiCTD	18:45	19:36	200m
355	20-Dec		15562	SCTD 200µm	19:55	22:37	
355 355	20-Dec 20-Dec		#2 15563	200um TiCTD	22:40	22:50	full donth
355	20-Dec 21-Dec		#2	63um	23:24	1:44 2:02	full depth
356	21-Dec 21-Dec		#2 #3	200um	2:05	2:02	
356	21-Dec 21-Dec		#3	200um 200um	2:05	2:15	
356							radium & nacdinium full donth
356	21-Dec		15564	CTD SS CTD	2:41	4:52	radium & neodinium full depth
356	21-Dec 21-Dec		15565 #2	63 um		18:26 19:20	full depth abandoned - wind too strong
350	21-Dec 22-Dec	Baie	15566	SS CTD	na 7:30		~100m
357	22-Dec 22-Dec	Americaine	15566	Ti CTD	9:53	na	~100111
357	22-Dec 22-Dec	Americame	#2	200 um		na	fixed ~80m
33/	ZZ-Dec		#2	200 um	na	na	11760~00111

357	22-Dec		#3	200 um	10.49	no	gut fluor 80m
			#3	200 um	10:48	na	gut fluor ~80m
357	22-Dec			63 um	11:00	na	fixed ~80m
357	22-Dec		15568	Ti CTD	12:55	13:42	500m
357	22-Dec		#2	200 um	13:48	13:57	0-100m 138379
357	22-Dec		#3	200 um	14:00	14:09	141230 144316
357	22-Dec		15569	Ti CTD	15:10	16:40	full depth
357	22-Dec		15570	SS CTD	17:05	18:35	full depth
357	22-Dec		#2	63 um	na	na	
357	22-Dec		#3	200 um	na	na	
357	22-Dec		#4	200 um	na	19:25	
357	22-Dec	M3	15571	Pelagra	21:00	na	
357	22-Dec	M3	15572	Ti CTD	21:25	22:17	500m
358	23-Dec	M3	15573	SS CTD	22:36	0:45	full depth
358	23-Dec	1010	#2	SAPS	1:05	3:15	180m
358	23-Dec 23-Dec		15574	ThCTD	3:41	4:25	100111
			#2	63 um	4:34		0-100m
358	23-Dec		#2			4:40	0-10011
358	23-Dec			200 um	4:43	4:50	
358	23-Dec		#4	200 um	4:52	4:58	
358	23-Dec		#5	200 um	4:59	5:07	
358	23-Dec		15575	seasoar	9:35	11:50	ends on 24/12/04
359	24-Dec		15576	SSCTD	12:48	16:05	full depth
360	25-Dec		15577	Mega	12:59	17:20	no mud - redeploy
360	25-Dec		#2	Mega	17:28	21:55	
360	25-Dec		#3	Mega	22:06	2:46	mud!
361	26-Dec			Mooring	5:50	7:38	check posns
361	26-Dec		15578	LHPR	8:38	10:56	
361	26-Dec		15579	SAPS	12:49	14:25	
361	26-Dec		#2	Mega	14:52	19:07	
361	26-Dec	M5	#3	Mega	19:20	23:45	3 cores
362	27-Dec	M5	#4	Mega	0:07	4:25	4 cores
362	27-Dec	M5	#5	200 um	4:46	4:51	
362	27-Dec	M5	#6	200 um	4:53	5:00	
362	27-Dec	M5	#7	gravity core	6:02	8:10	short core retrieved
362	27 Dec 27-Dec	M5	#8	net	8:37	8:47	Short core retrieved
362	27-Dec	M5	#9	gravity core	8:54	10:54	
362	27-Dec 27-Dec	M5	#10	gravity core	11:30	13:37	
362	27-Dec	M5	#10	200 um	14:01	14:09	162380 164205
362		M5	#12			14:19	102380 104203
	27-Dec			200 um	14:10		500
362	27-Dec	M5	15580	ThCTD	14:55	15:47	500m
362	27-Dec	M5	#2	SAPS	16:03	18:05	1.5hr pump 125m
362	27-Dec	M5	#3	NET	na	na	
362	27-Dec	M5	15581	TiCTD	18:45	22:17	<u> </u>
362	27-Dec	M5	#2	NET	22:23	22:30	fixed 170847 173470
362	27-Dec	M5	#3	NET	22:31	22:39	
362	27-Dec	M5	15582	SSCTD	22:53	2:04	
363	28-Dec	M5	#2	63 um	2:14	2:22	
363	28-Dec	M5	#3	200 um	2:26	2:34	
363	28-Dec	M5	#4	200 um	2:36	2:44	
363	28-Dec	M5	#5	200 um	2:47	2:55	
363	28-Dec	M5	#6	Mega	3:25	7:55	
363	28-Dec	M5	#7	200 um	8:16	8:24	0-100m fixed 183825 186431
363	28-Dec	M5	#8	200 um	8:25	8:34	gut fluor
363	28-Dec	M5	#9	Mega	8:40	13:00	<u> </u>
363	28 Dec 28-Dec	M5	#10	Mega	13:25	17:25	
363	28-Dec			ARGO	17:38	na	Argo float
363	28-Dec		15583	B/SNAP	18:54	na	
364	28-Dec 29-Dec		15584	SSCTD	19:00		
364	29-Dec 29-Dec		#2	63um		na	net
364	29-Dec 29-Dec		#2	200um	na	na	
504	29-Dec		#3	2000111	na	na	net

264	20 Daa		44	200		22.05	ant fluor
364	29-Dec		#4	200um	na	23:05	gut fluor
365	30-Dec		15585	SSCTD	5:08	7:40	full depth
365	30-Dec		#2	63um	na	na	fixed
365	30-Dec		#3	200um	na	na	fixed
365	30-Dec		#4	200um	na	na	gut fluor
365	30-Dec		15586	SSCTD	12:10	na	
365	30-Dec		#2	63um	14:51	15:00	fixed
365	30-Dec		#3	200um	15:03	15:11	fixed
365	30-Dec		#4	200um	15:13	15:21	gut fluor
365	30-Dec		15587	SSCTD	19:10	21:40	
366	31-Dec	M3	15588	Pelagra	3:34	perhaps	
366	31-Dec	1115	15589	SSCTD	4:01	6:00	full depth
366	31-Dec 31-		#2	63um	na	na	0-100m fixed
366	31-Dec		#2	200um			fixed
			#3		na	na	
366	31-Dec			200um	na	na	gut fluor
366	31-Dec		15590	ThCTD	7:10	7:52	
366	31-Dec	M3	#2	SAPS	8:30	10:55	
366	31-Dec	M3	15591	SSCTD	11:27	13:00	
366	31-Dec		#2	200um	13:09	na	iron
366	31-Dec		#3	200um	13:21	13:30	iron
366	31-Dec		15592	TiCTD	14:10	14:40	200m
366	31-Dec	M3	15593	seasoar	15:20	17:00	run S between islands ends 1/1/05
366	31-Dec		15594	Pelagra	18:03	3/1/05	
3	3-Jan	M6	na	mooring	4:40	6:16	
3	3-Jan	NI0	15595	ThCTD	18:13	na	restort programme
3			#2			21:26	restart programme
	3-Jan			SAPS	19:26		
3	3-Jan	M6	15596	SSCTD	22:08	1:03	full depth
4	4-Jan		#2	63um	1:14	1:24	fix 0-100m
4	4-Jan		#3	200um	1:26	1:34	fix 0-100m
4	4-Jan		#4	200um	1:36	1:44	gut fluor 0-100m
4	4-Jan	M6	15597	Mega	3:20	7:30	1 core
4	4-Jan		#2	Mega	7:50	12:00	1 really good core
4	4-Jan		#3	Mega	12:10	16:20	1 really long core
4	4-Jan	M6	15598	200um	18:10	18:18	; <u> </u>
4	4-Jan		#2	200um	18:20	18:30	
4	4-Jan		#3	TiCTD	18:52	21:52	
4	4-Jan		#4	net	21:58	22:08	
4	4-Jan		#5		22:09	22:08	
				net			
4	4-Jan		#6	SAPS	23:10	0:40	
5	5-Jan		15599	gravity core	3:01	5:28	
5	5-Jan		#2	gravity core	5:36	na	
5	5-Jan		#3	net	8:52	9:00	
5	5-Jan		#4	Mega	9:15	13:30	4 good cores
5	5-Jan		#5	Mega	13:45	17:57	did not trip
5	5-Jan		#6	Mega	18:05	22:23	no cores
5	5-Jan		15600	SSCTD	23:00	23:34	400m bottles 1-23 odd numbers
							only for Ross Holland
6	6-Jan		15601	seasoar	0:10	12:27	
6	6-Jan	M2	mooring	Mooring	15:30	na	
6	6-Jan	1712	15602	TiCTD	16:18	16:45	200m
6	6-Jan		15603	ThCTD	16:59	17:40	500m, 3 misfires, redo
6	6-Jan		15604	ThCTD	18:01	17.40	50011, 5 111511105, 1000
6	6-Jan		#2	SAPS	18:40	20:50	
6	6-Jan		15605	TiCTD	21:07	23:43	full depth
6	6-Jan		#2	net	na	na	
6	6-Jan		#3	net	na	na	
6	6-Jan		#4	net	na	na	
6	6-Jan		#5	net	na	na	
7	7-Jan		15606	SSCTD	0:41	3:25	
					L		

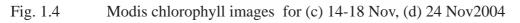
7	7-Jan		15607	LHPR	3:59	6:06	start paying out 04:03
7	7-Jan 7-Jan		15608	seasoar	7:20	15:55	start paying out 04.03
7	7-Jan 7-Jan	M3	15609	200um	21:28	21:38	0-100m fixed
7	7-Jan 7-Jan	M3	#2	200um	21:28	21:38	0-100m gut fluor
8	8-Jan	M3	15610	200um	1:36	1:44	0-100m fixed
8	8-Jan	M3	#2	200um	1:45	1:54	0-100m gut fluor
8	8-Jan	M3	15611	Pelagra	22:12	12:15	ends 10/1/05
8	8-Jan	M3	15612	TiCTD	22:48	23:35	500m
8	8-Jan	M3	15613	ThCTD	23:57	0:45	500m Thorium
9	9-Jan	M3	#2	SAPS	1:45	na	
9	9-Jan	M3	#2	63um	3:37	na	
9	9-Jan	M3	#3	200um	3:49	na	
9	9-Jan	M3	#4	200um	4:00	na	
9	9-Jan	M3	#5	200um	4:10	na	
9	9-Jan 9-Jan	M3	15614	SSCTD	4:43	6:37	full depth
9	9-Jan 9-Jan	M3					*
9	9-Jan 9-Jan	IVIS	mooring 15615	recovery SSCTD	na 22:12	na 23:05	recovery 500m
9 10	9-Jan 10-Jan		15615	SSCID	0:44	1:38	500m
10	10-Jan		15617	SSCTD	2:55	3:53	500m
10	10-Jan		15618	SSCTD	5:09	5:46	
10	10-Jan		15619	SSCTD TLCTD	7:42	8:33	
10	10-Jan		15620	ThCTD	16:31	17:31	
10	10-Jan		#2	Pelagra	na	15:00	ends 12/1/05
10	10-Jan		15621	TiCTD	18:13	18:52	
10	10-Jan		#2	SAPS	19:10	21:10	0.100 0 1
10	10-Jan		#3	63um	21:30	na	0-100m fixed
10	10-Jan		#4	200um	21:41	na	0-100m fixed
10	10-Jan		#5	200um	21:50	na	0-100, gut fluor
10	10-Jan		#6	200um	22:02	22:12	Sophie Fe
10	10-Jan		15622	TiCTD	22:20	0:07	
11	11-Jan		#2	SAPS	0:30	2:05	Mills saps 30m GFF + nucleo
11	11-Jan		15623	SSCTD	7:07	7:48	
11	11-Jan		#2	63um	8:02	na	0-100m fixed
11	11-Jan		#3	200um	8:12	na	0-100m fixed
11	11-Jan		#4	200um	8:22	na	0-100m gut fluor
12	12-Jan		15624	seasoar	na	12:47	
12	12-Jan		15625	LHPR	13:30	15:38	
12	12-Jan		15626	Pelagra	18:20	3:25	ends 14/1/05
12	12-Jan		15627	ThCTD	19:00	19:45	
12	12-Jan		#2	SAPS	20:10	22:21	to 80m
12	12-Jan		15628	SSCTD	22:47	2:55	
13	13-Jan		15629	TiCTD	1:18	na	
13	13-Jan		#2	63um	2:16	na	
13	13-Jan		#3	200um	2:28	na	fixed gut fluror
13	13-Jan		#4	200um	2:38	na	iron
13	13-Jan		#5	200um	2:48	na	
13	13-Jan		15630	seasoar	5:30	4:38	ends 14/1/05
14	14-Jan		15631	seasoar	12:45	3:31	
15	15-Jan		15632	SSCTD	4:22	na	
15	15-Jan		#2	200um	5:34	5:42	
15	15-Jan		15633	gravity core	6:58	na	2m barrel
15	15-Jan		#2	gravity core	9:02	10:45	2m barrel
15	15-Jan		#3	gravity core	11:08	na	2m barrel
15	15-Jan		#4	Mega	13:40	na	
15	15-Jan		#5	Mega	16:56	na	
15	15-Jan		15634	SSCTD	20:58	22:56	full depth
					-		· · ·

25/10 - 25/10, chl



Modis chlorophyll images for (a) 25 Oct 2004, (b) 31 Oct – 3 Nov

14/11 - 18/11, chl 58.5 с 1.8 -41 1.6 -42 1.4 -43 1.2 -44 -45 1 -46 0.8 -47 0.6 -48 0.4 -49 0.2 -50 42 46 50 52 54 58 60 44 48 56 d 1.8 -41 1.6 -42 1.4 -43 1.2 -44 --45 1 -46 0.8 -47 0.6



50

48

-48

-49

-50

42

44

46

52

54

56

-

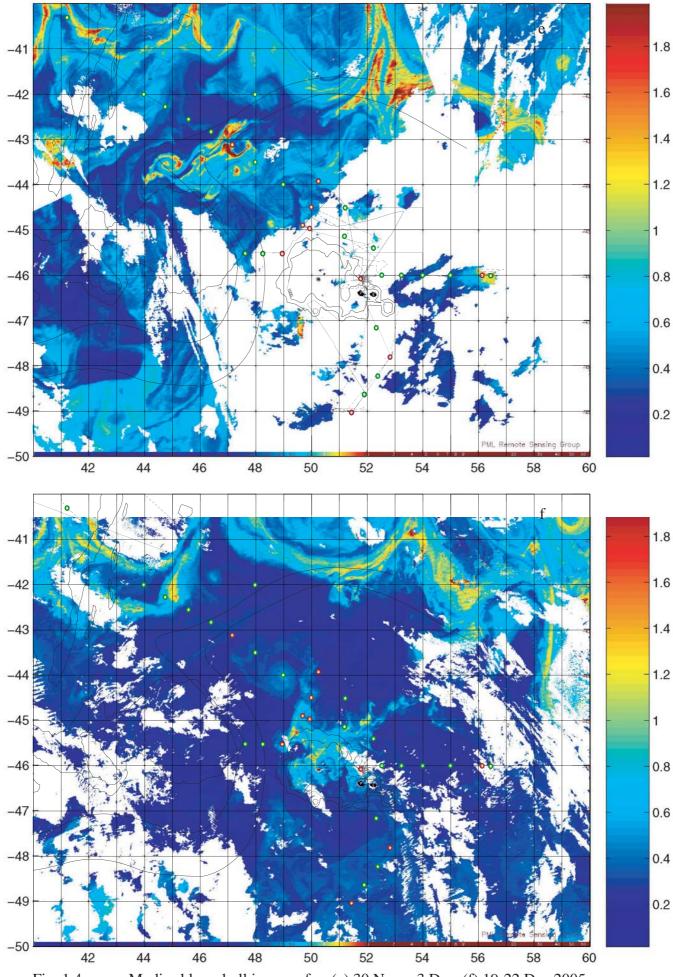
58

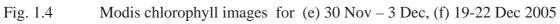
60

0.4

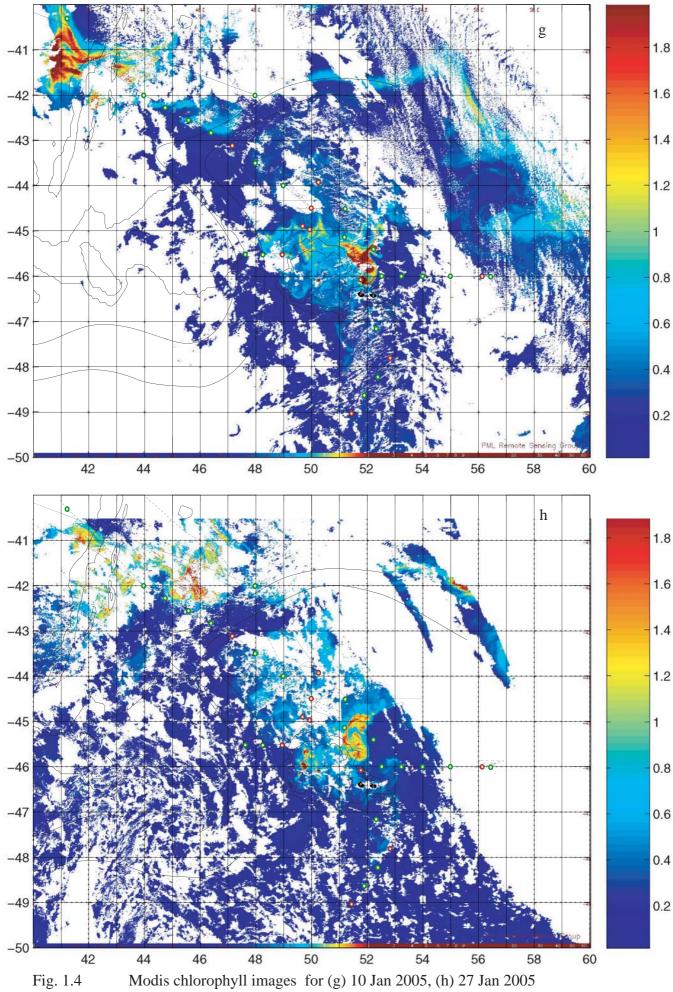
0.2

30/11 - 3/12, chl





10/1 - 10/1, chl



Modis chlorophyll images for (g) 10 Jan 2005, (h) 27 Jan 2005

## 1.4 Cruise diary for RRS Discovery Cruises 285 and 286

29 Oct 2004 (Fri) 303



Demobilization of D284 took all morning. Rearrangement of after deck took the afternoon. No unloading of D285 equipment from the hold was possible. Reports indicate the all the sediment traps being air-freighted via Germany are stuck there and may not arrive until 5 Oct. The small rexroth winch on the side of the gantry has been replaced by a smaller one, apparently by marine side. This may not hold enough Kevlar for satisfactory zooplankton nets. Has there been lack of coordination between RSU and UKORS?

30 Oct 2004 (Sat) 304

Leaving crew paid off so slow start. But all gear out of the hold by noon

31 Oct 2004 (Sun) 305

1 Nov 2004 (Mon) 306

2 Nov 2004 (Tues) 307

Brisk southeaster all day. Moved at 1000 to bunker berth in the Duncan Dock as planned, but there was a queue until 1500 before bunkering started, and it then proceeded much more slowly than expected, so was not completed until 2200? Sailing deferred until 0800 because of weather, lateness and long hours worked.

3 Nov 2004 (Wed) 308

0800 cast off from bunker berth. Near flat calm as we left harbour, on passage all day.

4 Nov 2004 (Thur) 309

1136-1411 streamed the trace metal fish for trials. Fairing adjusted on deployment. A line was attached to the tail and adjusted such that it was taut when stationary to prevent the fish rotating. On passage the line streamed aft to about halfway down the length of the after deck, and the drag turned the tail of the fish inwards so that the fish streamed well out from the ship, a desirable side effect.

At 1730Z (all times GMT hereafter) a Provor Argo float was deployed. (This float reported successfully at 0300 on 8 Nov as programmed)

5 Nov 2004 (Fri) 310

Clocks were advanced one hour to GMT+3.

0715-0905 the vessel was hove to for trial tCTD (Discovery station 15486) cast and net deployment. Here tCTD is the abbreviation for the Titanium rosette and CTD from trace metal work. This distinguishes it from the stainless steel rosette with CTD and LADCP, which we shall refer to as sCTD. The tCTD was lowered to 1000 m. After continuing passage, the vessel hove to again 1112-1253 for a trial sCTD (15487) cast to 1000 m.

6 Nov 2004 (Sat) 311

On passage all day.

### 7 Nov 2004 (Sun) 312

Clocks were advanced one hour to GMT+4. Once plans for safe deployment and recovery of the SeaSoar were in place and the SeaSoar winch had been load tested, a SeaSoar trial was undertaken in relatively calm conditions. From 1139 to 1201 SeaSoar was deployed (15488) for a trial run, using the starboard crane aft to hold the shieve during deployment. Profiling was gradually adjusted and a depth of 300 m was reached with a reasonable sawtooth pattern at 8 and later 9 kts before the SeaSoar was retrieved 1519-1615

8 Nov 2004 (Mon) 313

On passage all day.

9 Nov 2004 (Tues) 314

The trace metal fish was deployed at 0648. At 1056 station J (42°S, 48°E) was reached and the first station sCTD15489 was worked to 3031m. This position was known to be in the Agulhas Return Current just NW of a tongue of blue, probably HNLC, water seen on satellite images up to 3 Nov. The intention was to work a line of CTDs down to M4, the primary site in the oldest bloom area. The sCTD was recovered at 1757 and followed by a 2 nets. A Provor Argo float was deployed before leaving J. The next station was intended to be in the HNLC tongue, but the combination of low temperature and low chlorophyll (being watched on the underway data stream) proved elusive, and the vessel hove to at 2334 in much colder water, probably already in the bloom regime.

## <u>10 Nov 2004 (Wed) 315</u>

However, the weather had deteriorated, and the vessel could not hold station for a CTD. After discussion it was decided to continue on towards M4, as the vessel was running easily with the wind and swell behind. Underway observations were to be taken. By 0806 however it was no longer possible to maintain course SE and the vessel hove to.

## <u>11 Nov 2004 (Thur) 316</u>

After creeping west until 0445, the vessel turned to run back east, easing the course round to a little south of east until heaving to at the next CTD station, one to the north of M4 on the original plan (M4-1). By 1032 it was possible to begin sCTD15490, after 26 hours lost to weather. The cast, to 3085 m, ended at 1312, and was followed by one net, the second having to be abandoned when it was seen that the outer sheath of the Kevlar had parted. At the same time, the decision was being made to make the position a Major Station, i.e. one at which both sCTD casts (normal and for 234Th) and a tCTD cast (for iron and productivity), plus nets and SAPS would be taken. The was because there was still a large swell, and station keeping might not be possible in the dark by the time the intended position for the Major Station M4 was reached. Work at M4-1 continued overnight. The tCTD15491 station lasted from 1408 to 1916 (2316 local), halted for 2 h 20 m at 841 m because the scrolling gear on the winch drum failed, a known problem although it had only been renewed in late October. That cast was followed immediately by sCTD15492 to 1000 m for 234Th, with 12? bottles fired at 1000 m to collect water for radium. Meanwhile, the auxiliary winch on the gantry had been stripped of Kevlar and new rope wound on for the zooplankton nets. However, this fouled and the net had to be aborted. The drum specification has been changed and the auxiliary winch will no longer hold enough Kevlar for net deployments to 200 m. The station ended with a SAPS deployment, hanging two SAPS (one for C/Fe, the second for C/234Th) on the end of the CTD cable.

## <u>12 Nov 2004 (Fri) 317</u>

An Argo Provor float was deployed as we left station M4-1. The next station, M4, is planned to be the site for a moored sediment trap. The station position was moved 15' east to 44°30'S, 51°15'E to avoid a seamount. However, only a normal sCTD15493 plus 3 nets was worked from 0620-1103 so that a tCTD could be done at M3 the following day. The CTD signal failed at about 100m on the upcast, so that the near surface bottles could not be fired. In order to reach M3 at a suitable time it had already been decided to skip the CTD casts planned between M4 and M3. In fact, the cause of CTD failure was the cable termination, which was remade during passage and load tested during a temporary course alteration.

## 13 Nov 2004 (Sat) 318

On arrival at M3 we ran south along a ridge on which the mooring might be set. The ridge had been chosen from a detailed French chart and a swathe bathymetry survey, and the latter proved accurate to pinpoint the ridge crest, as verified by a second pass from west to east. Station sCTD15494 was worked in deeper water just east of the mooring position, followed by three nets. Mooring preparation and deployment lasted from 0230Z (0630 local) until 0815, after which sCTD14595 for 234Th was done to 1000m (PAR sensor was refitted for this cast), followed by SAPS at 225 m, 2 nets, deployment of an Argo (Webb) float and deployment of Pelagra, the drifting sediment trap. Finally, to finish after dark, tCTD15496 was completed at 1708. At the end of the work at M3, SeaSoar (15497) was deployed running SW into wind on the south side of the mooring M3, and was towed west a short way then north on the west side of the mooring, finally turning onto the first track of the main SeaSoar survey, running east along 46°S towards 54°E.

## 14 Nov 2004 (Sun) 319

From 0707 until 0723 inadvertent power cycling of the autopilot (while investigating a short-circuit) resulted in loss of gyro input and the vessel steamed a full circle. The ship turned north at 0840, then west at 1207 along 59°30'S for the second SeaSoar leg from  $54^{\circ}$ ·E to 51°E.

## 15 Nov 2004 (Mon) 320

Leg 2 was completed at 0317, and leg 3 eastwards along 45°S started at 0653. During Monday a major activity was preparation of talks to introduce results to date in the evening. This was the third such meeting, and proved most useful for discussion of future plans in the light of progress. Participants involved in the tCTD casts on 11 and 13 Nov had expressed a wish for a three day break to catch up before the next major station, and the meeting agreed to continue the SeaSoar survey with all four tracks, which should be completed in time to do station work overnight on 16 Nov. Leg 3 was completed at 2053 when the northward turn commenced.

## 16 Nov 2004 (Tues) 321

Leg 4 along 44°30'S began at 0050 and was intended to end at 51°E at 1700. But by then it was clear that a CTD cast would be impossible with strong winds from the west and building swell. It was therefore decided to continue westwards until 49°30'E then turn to the SE back towards M3.

### 17 Nov 2004 (Wed) 322

The turn was successfully accomplished at 0317 after discussion about the safety of SeaSoar. With a large swell, the normal rate of turn of 10° per minute would be untenable, keeping the ship beam on to the swell for too long. Therefore, the SeaSoar was held at 70 m to stream out aft and the difficult 90° of the turn was done rapidly, then allowing the SeaSoar cable to recover from "abeam" to aft before completing the turn. The turn was 225° to starboard to protect gear on the starboard deck from the weather. The plan to head for M3 was also frustrated, as the wind and swell were shifting round to the SW and the most south-easterly course that could be safely maintained was in fact 085°. Thus perfore we resurveyed the survey area running more or less east along 44°50'S. By the evening the wind and swell were so large that we could neither turn to the SW back towards M3 nor turn into wind to recover SeaSoar, so the eastward passage was continued overnight.

### 18 Nov 2004 (Thur) 323

By 0155 the turn became possible and course was set 212°T towards the last reported position of Pelagra near M3. In the late afternoon SeaSoar was recovered (1427-1512Z) in preparation for a repeat Major Station at M3 overnight. However, the work had to be cut down to enable Pelagra recovery in the morning. M3 was reached at 1728 and sCTD15498 (full depth, sampled for <sup>234</sup>Th), 3 nets, TiCTD15499 (300 m only), SAPS (205 m) and a final net were completed in quick succession between 1734 and 0016/19th.

## <u>19 Nov 2004 (Fri) 324</u>

Pelagra was located and recovered between 0023 and 0333. From satellite fixes received via SOC, it had drifted quite close inshore to the north of Possession Island. In fact it had been over ballasted, so had dropped a weight and come immediately back to the surface after nearly equilibrating at 400 m depth. In good conditions Discovery then proceeded slowly south through the passage between Possession and East Islands, carefully checking depths, but navigating using the Swathe bathymetry map supplied by Dr G Ruzie. Surface water samples for iron and radium were collected during this passage and there were excellent views of the French base on Possession Island.

The next objective was to work south via M2 to M6, the supposed HNLC control sites. M2 was relocated substantially east of its planned (47.5°S 50.8°E) position to 47.8°S, 52.85°E, based on satellite images which showed an eddy of not-very-low chlorophyll affecting the planned site, and the "bluest" water at the new site. It proved to be HNMediumC in fact, which was a surprise. Two sCTDs were planned on passage to M2, but only the first, sCTD15500 (1139-1430) during which there was a emergency drill, followed by nets, could be occupied in order to complete the productivity cast at M2 before dawn on Saturday.

As a test of ballasting, pelagra15501 was deployed for a short 7 hour cycle 2 miles before heaving to for Major Station M2.

## 20 Nov 2004 (Sat) 325

The TiCTD15502 (3800 m) was occupied first, ending at 0006, followed by 3 nets, sCTD15503 (500m for 234Th) and SAPS, ending at 0430. As Pelagra was by then visible on the surface, it was recovered at 0520 before again heaving to for sCTD15504 (3800 m). Given the calm conditions, the first Longhurst Hardy Plankton Recorder (LHPR) tow was successfully undertaken from 1001-1225. Finally an Argo Provor float was deployed thus completing work at M2 by 1233. The TiCTD and megacorer were swapped over while the weather permitted. By a lucky chance, the circular base of the megacorer frame was exactly the same diameter as that of the TiCTD rosette rig, so the megacorer could be safely placed onto the rail track. Course was then set towards the southernmost site M6, with 2 sCTD casts planned en route. The first, sCTD15506 (3825 m) and nets was completed (1658-2150).

# 21 Nov 2004 (Sun) 326

However, after heaving to for the second sCTD, conditions were marginally too rough to occupy a long station, so it was decided to continue on and complete the site survey for megacorer work instead. Running west from M6 (49°S, 51°30'E), along the 4200 m contour, there was a 20 mile stretch of relatively flat terrain (we ran west to 50°54'E) after a mound a few miles west of M6. It was therefore decided to set the moorings at the nominated M6, east of the mound, to be clear of the trawling ground to the west. The site survey was therefore completed with a reverse leg eastwards along 48°57'S three miles north of the first survey line. By the time the vessel returned to M6, conditions had abated, so a CTD cast was possible. However, once on station, over two hours was lost while a fault on the emergency stop panel was traced and temporarily fixed. From 1526-1850, sCTD15507 (4170 m) was occupied, followed by nets. Pelagra15508 was deployed for another overnight period at 2006 and bathysnap (15509) was deployed at 2035. During passage back to west of the mound, water was drawn for a second iron addition experiment. Megacoring began at 2320.

## 22 Nov 2004 (Mon) 327

Through much of the day, three megacore deployments (15510) were made, taking 4 hr 8 min, 4 hr 51 min, and 5 hr 3 min respectively, including turnaround time. By the time the third megacore was inboard, 1422Z, personnel needed a break, so coring was ended. The success rate had improved with each core, with 5 reasonable barrels retrieved on the third cast. In addition, the wind was increasing, so the megacorer and TiCTD were swapped over while conditions permitted. The plan was to complete the M6 station some miles to the east with the usual Major Station. On passage back to it, it was worthwhile searching for Pelagra, and, with the aid of a recent satellite fix from a special email transfer, Pelagra was spotted close to 2000 local time just before the light faded. It was retrieved by 1625 and the vessel was hove to on station at 1718.

A rapidly dropping barometer and squally showers delayed the start of the M6 station work, but the front went through quickly, and a shallow SAPS deployment to 175 m ran from 1925 to 2139. By then the wind had dropped, so the full depth TiCTD15511 (4200 m) was occupied starting at 2203.

### 23 Nov 2004 (Tues) 328

The TiCTD was followed by two nets, and work at M6 ended at 0400 after the sCTD15512 thorium cast. The next task was to occupy the final sCTD15513 + nets along the M2 to M6 line, which it had not been possible to work on 21 Nov. After completing this station at 1231, the SeaSoar (15514) was deployed for a short survey south of the islands while on passage back to M3.

### 24 Nov 2004 (Wed) 329

The survey ran as close as possible to the Ile des Pingouins to seek the apparent source of the bloom just south of there as seen in satellite images, then southeast and east along the south side of the Crozet Plateau. Underway sampling was enhanced to 15 minute intervals for part of this run. Unfortunately, the trace metal fish was out of action (pump stuck) for the crucial part of the run. SeaSoar was recovered at 1740 before a night time passage between the main islands back to M3.

## 25 Nov 2004 (Thur) 330

Shortly before arrival at M3, Pelagra was launched (15515), and at M3 a Major Station was worked, albeit with some shallow casts. TiCTD15516 (0039-0117) was followed by 3 nets, sCTD15517 (0211-0254) to 300 m for 234Th and SAPS (0315-0534). The trace metal fish was recovered at 0534 to be checked over, and because of suspect iron values. It was found that the connection between the nose water intake and the flexible tubing that carries water up to deck had sheared off. While the sCTD was rerigged, Discovery repositioned to the nominal M3 CTD position and sCTD15518 (0618-0903) was followed by two nets (0909-0930). The CTD had to be restarted near the bottom of the cast (2350 m), when the bottles refused to fire. Restarting cleared the fault. After completing work at M3, course was set to retrieve Pelagra, which was inboard at 1126.

It had been decided that priority must be given to surveying to the north of the Crozet main plateau whence the bloom appeared to originate, so a line of CTDs was planned. A short SeaSoar run (15519) was started on passage to the first CTD position, and successfully proved that the "shallow" OPC was working satisfactorily once SeaSoar was in the water. However, worsening weather terminated the run, and SeaSoar was recovered by 1554 and the vessel hove to.

## 26 Nov 2004 (Fri) 331

After nearly 12 hours hove to, it was possible to run back to the CTD position and sCTD15520 was occupied 0529 to 0824, followed by nets. The trace metal fish had been out of action for some time, but an attempt to deploy it after the CTD was aborted when the tubing kinked. To gain time, it was decided to skip two CTD stations and SeaSoar to the next Major Station position. SeaSoar was deployed at 0951 but recovered again shortly afterwards (completed by 1153) when the penguin computer crashed. On passage to the next position the trace metal fish was tested a couple of times.

Just short of the station position, Pelagra (15522) was deployed (later designated M8E) for two days. However, the CTD cast had to be aborted before it went into the water when the wire twisted.

#### 27 Nov 2004 (Sat) 332

Since retermination and load testing would take 4-5 hours, it was decided to press on towards 45°30'S 49°E, the original site chosen for a major station M7, shown by satellite images to be in a bloom. By the time the wire was reterminated and position M7 reached, the weather had deteriorated, and the vessel hove to at 0648. At 1300 the vessel repositioned and sCTD15523 for 234Thorium was occupied to 300 m from 1448 to 1530. However, conditions remained marginal, and it was decided not to attempt another cast until they eased. After again repositioning, work restarted at 1835 with a shallow TiCTD15524 down to 500 m primarily to collect water for primary productivity experiments. A SAPS deployment to 150m was then possible, and was followed by full depth (2710 m) sCTD15525.

## 28 Nov 2004 (Sun) 333

The sCTD was recovered at 0105 and was followed by two nets, a full depth TiCTD 15526, and a further three nets, ending work at M7 at 0612.

The intention was then to complete a line of 4 CTDs west along 45°30'S from 49°E to 47°E, of which sCTD15525 at M7 was. This line would cross the major northward branch of the ACC which bounds the survey region. The second CTD, sCTD15527 to 2854 m followed by 3 nets was worked from 0919 to 1353. However, on arrival at the next CTD position at 1658, the weather had deteriorated and gear could not be deployed. The initial decision was to skip that station and continue to the westernmost station (at position A, 45°30'S, 47°E), but it was shortly realized that A was in only 1600 m of water, and it was more important to obtain an LADCP profile in the deep channel. So the vessel returned to 45°30'S, 47°40'E to await weather abatement. An Argo float was deployed at this position at 2252.

#### 29 Nov 2004 (Mon) 334

By daylight the wind had dropped sufficiently for the station to become workable, and sCTD15528 was begun at 0038, after time lost to weather of 7 h 40 m. The CTD and subsequent nets were completed at 0328. The intention was to SeaSoar back to Pelagra position M8E in time for a Major Station overnight and SeaSoar (15529) was deployed by 0408. Two problems then arose. First, the SeaSoar winch scroll bar ceased traversing just at the last 50 m of wire was paid out. The SeaSoar was stopped off as usual and could have been operated perfectly normally while the winch was fixed had it not been that the SeaSoar refused to respond to commands to profile as soon as the ship speed was increased. Slow passage had to be maintained with the SeaSoar vehicle more or less at constant depth while the winch was fixed. The scroll bar had seized on the shaft that supports it, as a result of a bit of shotblast grit that had scored the shaft and eventually seized. The shaft had to be knocked out, surfaces sanded and cleaned, and the winch was reassembled by 0738. SeaSoar was recovered and the vessel hove to while the fault was traced to a broken connector pin. This was replaced by 1144. Meanwhile, the pole sampler had been prepared to collect an uncontaminated water sample for iron analysis, so this was collected just before the SeaSoar was relaunched. In fact, the sample was found on analysis to be contaminated, probably because the ship had been hove to on one spot for a while. The SeaSoar run 15530 was finally begun at 1210 (downtime 8 h), and recovery commenced at 2304 at M8E.

#### 30 Nov 2004 (Tues) 335

The Major station M8E (44°55'E, 49°54'E)began with a shallow TiCTD15531 to 150 m for productivity and shallow iron measurements, followed by full depth sCTD15532 (2710 m) then 3 nets. The fog lifted a little at 0800 local time so Pelagra was found and recovered in the space of 1 h 20 m. A crane hose broke just after Pelagra was stowed, spraying hydraulic oil over the crane operator, the after deck and incubation rig. The weather was deteriorating, so the remaining work was done at the Pelagra recovery site (44°57'S, 49°57.7'E) rather than repositioning the ship about 3 n.m. back to the earlier site. A 1000 m sCTD15533 cast for Thorium was followed by SAPS and a single net. Work was then suspended for a short while when a violent rain squall came through, but the final TiCTD15534 was deployed at 1003. However, it had to be limited to 1000m, and was inboard by 1158.

The future work plan had meanwhile been discussed in detail. It had been decided not to return to the planned bloom site M4, as that was now believed to be at a cusp of a wave in the Agulhas Return Current. Rather, the emerging circulation pattern suggested that the present site was the most likely origin of iron-rich water with non-zero silicate signal. However, M8E had turned out to be in HNLC water just east of a northward extending tongue of relatively high bloom. Therefore, the vessel proceeded west for about 10 n.m. while the front went through, to look for the high chlorophyll patch. This was found, and pelagra redeployed at M8W (44°53.2'E, 49°40.9'E) at 1600. Conditions had by then eased, so SeaSoar was deployed at 1615 for a day-long tow round a triangular track designed to span the tongue of high chlorophyll and the relatively HNLC water on either side of the tongue. The first 050°T leg was completed at 2316.

## 1 Dec 2004 (Wed) 336

,The second leg ran west along 44°20'S starting at 50°34'E. The third and final leg 123°T was begun at 1006 from position 44°20'S, 48°32'E. After running past M8W and into the HNLC water a few miles to the east, SeaSoar was recovered by 1905 and the Major Station at M8W begun at 2230, after careful positioning to the centre of the bloom based on underway fluorimeter data.

## 2 Dec 2004 (Thur) 337

TiCTD15537 to the bottom (2770 m) was completed at 0045, and followed by sCTD15538 also to the bottom (2758 m). After repositioning to the centre of the bloom, 4 nets were worked, then sCTD15539 to 500 m for Thorium, followed by SAPS until 0932. Pelagra was then located and recovered by 1258. It was clear that M8E and M8W had been in strongly contrasting sites, with massive export at M8W. Consideration was given to repeating M8W, but time constraints made it necessary to begin working westwards. SeaSoar deployment began at 1341 but was aborted when it was found that the conductivity sensor was u/s. The Chelsea minipack CTD had been changed after the previous run because of drift in the temperature sensor, but the only option was to swap back in the drifting minipack.

By 1600 the SeaSoar was again ready to deploy, but it was decided to do a final shallow CTD at M8W partly to see if the bloom had changed, partly for SeaSoar calibration. After sCTD15540 to 400 m, the vessel repositioned 16 n.m. to the east in order to survey

one final time the transition between M8E and M8W and also pass the recent CTD position with SeaSoar fully profiling. SeaSoar 15541 was begun at 1924.

## 3 Dec 2004 (Fri) 338

SeaSoar was towed on course 311°T but changed to 352°T at 2300 when analysis of a recent satellite image showed that the bloom at the western end of the overall Crozet bloom area had shifted significantly in the past few days. During emergency drill in the afternoon the course was temporarily changed to west then north, but by 1359 it was clear that the bloom had shifted again, probably to the north. Course was altered to north then west and SeaSoar was recovered at 1646 when the bloom centre had been passed.

The vessel was then repositioned to the centre of the high bloom area and the final Major Station, M9, was begun at 2035 with sCTD15542 to 500 m for thorium, followed by a single net for gut fluorescence, then TiCTD15543 to 2870 m.

## 4 Dec 2004 (Sat) 339

Work at M9 continued with SAPS, , three nets and finally sCTD15544, finishing at 0745.

When Discovery first arrived in the bloom area on 10 Nov, severe weather had made a good CTD section from J to M4 impossible, so a full depth CTD section across the bloom boundary on passage home was planned. Four stations at 40 n.m. intervals were to be worked along the line from M9 to 42°S 44°E, each consisting of a CTD and nets. On passage, engine revs were restricted because of overheating. The first two stations were sCTD15545 and sCTD15546, the latter completed at 0116/5th.

<u>5 Dec 2004 (Sun) 340</u>

The final two stations, sCTD15547 and sCTD15548 were worked, though the latter had to be abbreviated at 1000 m. This was because the time of departure from the last station had been brought forward by 3.5 hours because of the engine problems. Bottles fired at 1000 m were used for Thorium calibration. An Argo float was deployed at the last station before course was set for Port Elizabeth.

## 6 Dec 2004 (Mon) 341

During the morning the core wire was streamed in order to relay it correctly on the drum. An Argo float was deployed at 1325.

7 Dec 2004 (Tues) 342

Clocks were retarded by an hour. The trace metal and PES fish were recovered at 0615. An Argo float was deployed at 1645.

# <u>8 Dec 2004 (Wed) 343</u>

A new SeaSoar cable was streamed and wound on to the winch. A final scientific discussion was held in the evening in the saloon.

```
9 Dec 2004 (Thur) 344
```

An Argo float was deployed at 0718.

### 10 Dec 2004 (Fri) 345

The vessel docked at Port Elizabeth at 0800 (10 a.m. local) after a comfortable passage from the Crozet Islands. Work commenced on loading a container to send home with surplus equipment and on loading equipment including 6 McLane sediment traps.



### 11 Dec 2004 (Sat) 346

Mobilization continued including the satisfactory testing of all 6 traps. Many personnel went on safari and saw leopards, giraffe, rhino, lions and assorted antelope as well as embarking on a river cruise.

### 12 Dec 2004 (Sun) 347

Mobilization continued including a trial deployment of the Gravity Corer. A wooden infill for the CTD railway track, considered a prerequisite for gravity coring was made and agreed by all to be a useful safety feature.

### <u>13 Dec 2004 (Mon) 348</u>

Bunkers were taken 8 a.m. -2 p.m. after moving to an iron ore loading berth. The hold was opened and scientific equipment retrieved. The hangar was tidied and everything lashed down. Discovery sailed at 2:30 p.m. following a scare with the VMADCP. The VMACDP computer was subsequently stopped to allow installation of new software. This resulted in the motherboard blowing of the PC which displayed the results. This was fixed by the use of another motherboard. A short transect of radium samples across the African shelf was taken.

## 14 Dec 2004 (Tues) 349

On passage. The new ADCP software was installed on new computer and the ADCP connected to it, the result was that no communication with the instrument was possible. Reconnection of the old machine produced the same result. The instrument was thus unusable. Minor faults with sediment oxygen probe fixed. A meeting to discuss coring was held. The penguin system on SeaSoar was assembled and a new termination performed. The decision to shift sediment trap mooring from M10 to M4 was made in light of bathymetry at M10 and ADCP indications of strong currents in that region. A SeaSoar/ CTD approach path to the mooring site was devised. The PES and TM fishes were deployed and the CTD cable reterminated. A meeting with the captain and senior officers to run through the science programme was held. A science meeting was held which included a presentation by Mike Lucas on D285 results and a presentation by Sanders on the shore based modelling efforts.

## 15 Dec 2004 (Wed) 350

On passage. The iron analyser was replumbed and the ropes for the first mooring wound onto the storage drum. Bottles for the sediment traps were engraved and formalin prepared. Further efforts to communicate with the ADCP were unsuccessful. The SeaSoar penguin system was tested and a processing pathway for seabird CTD initialized.

### 16 Dec 2004 (Thur) 351

On passage, VMADCP communications achieved, SeaSoar, Net and CTD trials were undertaken.

### 17 Dec 2004 (Fri) 352

SeaSoar was deployed at 0900Z for a run repeating the final CTD section of the previous cruise.

## 18 Dec 2004 (Sat) 353

We arrived at our first biological station at M9, a repeat of the last process station carried out on the last leg. SeaSoar was hauled at 8.30 pm and the Titanium CTD deployed. As it was being recovered the wire jumped and required retermination.

## <u>19 Dec 2004 (Sun) 354</u>

Nets were hauled and at 0815 the stainless CTD was deployed followed by SAPS. These were followed by a stainless CTD for Thorium. When this was recovered the first biological station of D286 had been occupied. Course was set for the next CTD station on the transect from the edge of the work area to M3 via the next biological station and first mooring deployment at M10. This was occupied without incident at 1908, followed by nets.

## 20 Dec 2004 (Mon) 355 -

The next CTD station was reached at 0402. The Stainless CTD was deployed and nets taken, course was made for the next CTD station at M10. This was occupied at noon when Pelagra was launched. A bottom survey was commenced to find a suitable spot for the mooring. Deployment commenced at 1400 and was fully deployed by 1459 and then the LHPR deployed. The biological station at M10 commenced at 1906 with a stainless CTD to 500m for thorium followed by SAPS and a 200m Titanium cast.

## 21 Dec 2004 (Tues) 356

The M10 process station continued with a SS CTD, a full depth Titanium cast and finally a stainless cast for neodymium and radium. The hunt for Pelagra was successfully concluded at 1237 and course set towards the next station at 1309. Course was slightly modified to ease motion and a CTD station occupied at 2100. Nets were aborted thereafter due to weather.

## 22 Dec 2004 (Wed) 357

The intended Pelagra deployment at M3 was abandoned and the vessel approached Baie Americaine on Isle de la Possession with the intention of landing a shore party to collect water samples. This would have followed 75 years after her predecessor Discovery I had anchored there in 1929. Strong katabatic winds meant that landing was unfeasible however nets were taken and the opportunity was taken to work a mixed transect of titanium and stainless steel CTDs at three sites going away from the island to investigate whether substantial amounts of dissolved iron are advected offshore from its putative source region.

### 23 Dec 2004 (Thur) 358

Discovery arrived at M3 at 0100 to begin the biological station. This commenced with a Pelagra deployment followed by a Titanium CTD to 500m, a stainless CTD, SAPS, a thorium CTD and then nets. SeaSoar was then deployed for a run W to M5. Following some technical problems the vehicle was in the water by 1336 and course made towards M5. Pelagra was not recovered, probably due to a faulty timer preventing the unit from surfacing.

## 24 Dec 2004 (Fri) 359

Discovery was on passage to M5 with SeaSoar in the water until 15:50 when recovery was completed. This was followed by a full depth SSCTD. Following that a 3.5 KHz survey to find suitable sites for coring, trawling and mooring deployment was started. A Christmas Eve carol concert was enjoyed by all present.

### 25 Dec 2004 (Sat) 360

The site survey continued through Christmas dinner which was enlivened by a message purportedly from "her Majesty the Queen". At 1600 megacoring commenced. This continued for 15 hours overnight.

## 26 Dec 2004 (Sun) 361

At 0950 the mooring deployment began with the weight being released at 1138. The LHPR was then deployed and recovered at 1454. Vessel repositioning followed and SAPS were taken for paleo crozex with coring being resumed again at 1852.

### 27 Dec 2004 (Mon) 362

Coring continued until 0823. Nets were then deployed and the megacorer and gravity corers exchanged. Three gravity corer deployments separated by nets were undertaken followed by the swapping of the Titanium CTD frame for the gravity corer. This allowed the overnight biological station to commence at 1855 with a Thorium CTD. SAPS were then deployed, then nets and finally the Titanium CTD.

## 28 Dec 2004 (Tues) 363

At 0218 the Titanium CTD landed on deck. Nets followed and the stainless steel CTD was then deployed. More nets ensued and the titanium CTD and the megacorer were swapped by 0715. Three megacorer deployments followed with intervening nets. At 2139 work at station M5 finished and a float and bathysnap were deployed before Discovery headed W back to M3 with the intention of working a CTD section en route.

## 29 Dec 2004 (Wed) 364

The first CTD station was reached at 0401. Severe winds prevented deployment of the CTD package so Discovery proceeded to the next CTD station. Severe weather prevented any work so Discovery crept west into the weather for the remainder of the day. At 1945 the ship was turned and returned to 55E where the CTD was deployed at 2300.

#### 30 Dec 2004 (Thur) 365

The CTD was recovered at 0211 and nets collected. Discovery then steamed W towards the next station arriving at 0840. The opportunity was taken to swap the Titanium CTD for the megacorer in daylight and the CTD deployed at 0906. Upon recovery net samples

were taken and the vessel proceeded to the next station, arriving at 1600. The Stainless steel CTD was deployed immediately and recovered at 1844. Nets were then taken and the next station reached at 2245. The stainless steel CTD was then deployed.

## <u>31 Dec 2004 (Fri) 366</u>

The stainless steel CTD was recovered at 0138 and course towards M3 set. Pelagra was deployed there at 0733 and the final stainless CTD of the transect deployed at 0802. Recovery at 958 was followed by nets, a thorium CTD and SAPS. Pelagra was then recovered by 1516. A stainless steel CTD profile was then undertaken to collect water for radium analyses and nets undertaken. The final part of the M3 biological station was a titanium CTD deployed at 1809, with recovery at 1840. SeaSoar was then deployed at 1918 for a run south to M6 between the islands. The passage through the islands passed without incident and the New Year was celebrated in traditional style in the Discovery bar.

1 Jan 2005 (Sat) 367/1

Discovery was on passage to site M6 with SeaSoar deployed. A large iceberg was seen. Heavy weather required the course to be modified and M6 was reached at 2028. SeaSoar was then recovered and crane operations to switch the megacorer for the titanium CTD undertaken. Pelagra was deployed. Severe weather prevented further operations.

2 Jan 2005 (Sun) 368/2

Discovery was hove to all day in heavy weather.

3 Jan 2005 (Mon) 369/3

The mooring was set at 1016 and the hunt for Pelagra started. Two attempts later the instrument was on deck by 1903 and at 2150 Discovery was hove to on station for biological work at M6. This began with a Thorium CTD followed by SAPS, a stainless steel CTD and nets.

4 Jan 2005 (Tues) 370/4

The megacorer and the titanium CTD were swapped and megacoring commenced at 0720. Three deployments later nets were hauled, the megacorer and titanium CTD were swapped and a titanium CTD was undertaken.

5 Jan 2005 (Wed) 371/5

Nets were followed by SAPS and then the gravity corer was swapped for the titanium CTD. Gravity coring commenced at 0700 and two cores were taken before at 1222 the megacorer was reinstated for the gravity corer. Nets followed and then the megacorer was deployed three times.

6 Jan 2005 (Thur) 372/6

The final megacorer deployment ended at 0219. After a brief inspection of the weather the SS CTD was deployed. Work at M6 ended with the launch of SeaSoar for a run northeast to M2 at 0414. SeaSoar was recovered at 1628 and the last mooring was then deployed with the weight being released at 1931. The M2 biological station began with a Titanium CTD.

## 7 Jan 2005 (Fri) 373/7

The titanium CTD was followed with SAPS, nets, a stainless CTD and then the LHPR. SeaSoar was deployed at 1040 for a run east of the islands. Fog reduced visibility at 1505 and speed was reduced given the earlier observation of a large iceberg between the islands and M6. SeaSoar malfunctioned at 1909 and it was hauled shortly after with the intention of replacing the SeaSoar survey with a CTD section. At the first CTD station, reached at 2326 the CTD winch failed on deployment.

## 8 Jan 2005 (Sat) 374/8

Nets were taken and the vessel proceeded to another net station at 0529. Discovery then steamed south down the passage between the islands to Port Alfred with the intention of landing a shore sampling party. High winds impeded anchoring; the opportunity was taken to load test the new termination. Working on the principle that high winds inshore were likely be replicated offshore and thus that conditions were likely to become workable faster in Canal des Orques than offshore the decision was made to stay hove to and await an improvement in the weather. At 1253 the weather moderated and Discovery anchored in Crique du Navire, 76 years after her predecessor Discovery I had anchored in Baie Americaine in 1929. The shore party were landed at 1343 and the remainder of the ships company then availed themselves of the opportunity to inspect the numerous King penguins and Elephant seals at close quarters from the ship's boat. The shore party was recovered at 1945 and Discovery then steamed north towards M3 to sample an intense phytoplankton bloom which had developed there. A short survey ensued before the biological station to find the bloom centre.

## 9 Jan 2005 (Sun) 375/9

At 0212 Pelagra was released and the biological station began with a titanium CTD followed by SAPS, Nets and a stainless steel CTD. These events concluded at 1031 and Discovery headed for the mooring deployed on D285 at M3. The acoustic release was fired at 12:06 and the buoyancy package sighted at 1211. Recovery was complex due to the mooring line breaking but all components were on board by 1750. In the process of recovery the Trace Metal fish had fouled the PES fish and the former was recovered for repairs. Pelagra was briefly sought but the attempt was truncated by a SeaSoar deployment intended to survey the region N of the Islands, commencing at 21:00. SeaSoar failed on launch and instead a line of CTDs north of the islands was embarked on.

## 10 Jan 2005 (Mon) 376/10

A line of CTDs across the N flank of the plateau was worked; Discovery reached the vicinity of the M3 bloom at 14:01. Pelagra was recovered by 1615 and a short survey of the M3 bloom undertaken before the Biological station which began at 2024. Initially a Thorium CTD was deployed followed by Pelagra and then a titanium CTD and nets.

## 11 Jan 2005 (Tues) 377/11

A further titanium CTD deployment was followed by SAPS and then the search for pelagra began. Severe weather prevented visual identification and Discovery steamed west to undertake a CTD station to 500m and deploy nets. The weather having improved the search for Pelagra resumed and visual identification was established at 1436. Two

attempts were required before the instrument was on board at 19:01. SeaSoar was deployed at 2215 and a survey of the region around the bloom commenced.

## 12 Jan 2005 (Wed) 378/12

The SeaSoar survey continued in beautiful sunshine withy lovely views of both islands and of a large group of pilot whales. SeaSoar was recovered at the M3 bloom at 1617 and a LHPR tow commenced. This finished at 1939 and a short survey of the bloom area to pick the site of maximum plankton biomass was undertaken in preparation for the overnight biological station. This commenced with a Pelagra deployment, a Thorium CTD and SAPS.

## 13 Jan (Thur) 379/13

SAPS were deployed to just below the chlorophyll maximum to collect samples coincident with the thorium cast. A Stainless Steel CTD station was performed followed by a Titanium CTD and four zooplankton nets. Pelagra was recovered and the final biological station was thus concluded. The vessel repositioned for a SeaSoar survey of the northern part of the bloom and SeaSoar was deployed around 10:00. After initial problems with Penguin satisfactory communications were achieved and the vehicle flew well overnight, albeit in heavy seas.

# 14 Jan 2005 (Fri) 380/14

At 03:00 SeaSoar stopped communicating with its control unit in the main lab. Heavy weather precluded immediate recovery however by 0800 the weather had moderated sufficiently to recover the instrument. This was done without incident and fault finding commenced whilst the ship steamed on to the furthest west position and hove to awaiting a repaired termination. The repair was effected by 1700 and the SeaSoar tow towards M10 resumed. The rest of the day passed without incident.

# 15 Jan 2005 (Sat) 381/15

The SeaSoar tow finished at 0800 at M10 and the ship relocated to the haul point to undertake a CTD to 1000 m. Crane operations to swap the gravity corer and the Titanium CTD were undertaken before gravity coring commenced. Three cores were recovered. The first slumped badly on recovery, the second was very short however the third deployment retrieved a 1.5 m core overlain by clear water. Coring then switched to the megacorer once crane operations to swap the corers had taken place and a first deployment yielded two perfect and one disturbed cores.

## 16 Jan 2005 (Sun) 382/16

The megacorer came inboard after its second deployment with the main shackle and swivel caught underneath the coring unit and the cores exposed. Strops were placed around the frame and the load transferred to the CTD wire and the corer lowered to the deck. The single long core collected was disturbed but archived. Damage to the megacorer prevented further deployments so a final CTD cast to the bottom was undertaken. Discovery then began the long passage Northwest to Durban in heavy weather.

#### 2. Underway measurements

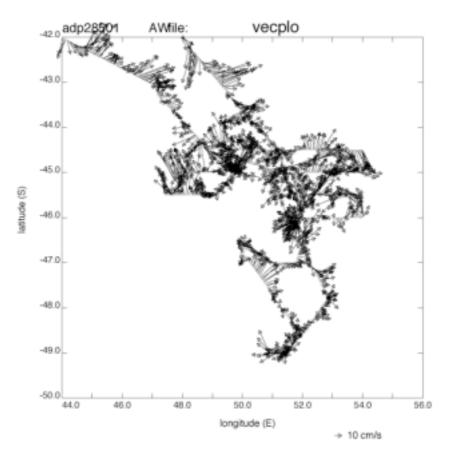
#### 2.1 Navigation and VM-ADCP John Allen, Hugh Venables and Robin Pascal



Since the FISHES cruise (D253) in May/June 2001, two RDI Vessel-Mounted Acoustic Doppler Current Profilers (VM-ADCPs) have been in operation on RRS *Discovery*; the narrowband 150kHz VM-ADCP and a 75 kHz Phased Array instrument (Ocean Surveyor). The vast majority of this report duplicates that of Penny Holliday and Helen Johnson for D253.

The 150 kHz ADCP is mounted in the hull 1.75 m to port of the keel, 33 m aft of the bow at the waterline and at an approximate depth of 5 m. The 75 kHz ADCP is also mounted in the hull, but in a second well 4.15 m forward and 2.5 m to starboard of the 150 kHz well.

This section describes the operation and data processing paths for both ADCPs. The navigation data processing is described first since it is key to the accuracy of the ADCP current data.



An expedient trick to create a vector plot for a complex multidisciplinary cruise like D285, is to append all 24 hour files together, re-grid to 4 km distrun interval along track using padpav and then select a single depth using pcopyg. To a considerable extent this quickly avoids the messy separation of "on-station" data particularly where stations involve may many different deployments and recoveries, some of them non-stationary! In this example (Fig. 2.1), vectors for D285 are plotted for a depth of 103 m for the 150 KHz ADCP data.

Fig. 2.1 150 kHz ADCP vectors for Di285 at a depth of 103m

#### **Navigation**

The ship's best determined position was calculated by the RVS process "bestnav" (10 second averaging period). The main data source for D285 was the GPS Trimble 4000 system. This had been determined to be the most accurate system on a number of preceding cruises, and D285 was no exception. An examination of positional accuracy, whilst tied up alongside Duncan Dock at the beginning of the cruise, showed that the corrected GPS 4000 system provided slightly higher

positional accuracy than the Ashtech G12 system, and both were significantly better than the Glonass system. As with preceding cruises, this accuracy was  $\sim$ 1.0-1.5 m for the GPS4000 system and  $\sim$  2.0 m for the G12 system.

Both of these systems had sufficient precision to enable a calculation of ship's velocities to better than 1 cms<sup>-1</sup>, and therefore below the instrumental limits of the RDI ADCP systems.

If there were gaps in the GPS4000 data, the bestnav process used other inputs as necessary. These were turned to in the strict preference order, Ashtech G12, GPS Ashtech 3D, GPS Glonass (which uses a combination of Russian and American satellite networks). Or, as a last resort, if no GPS was available the Chernikeef electo-magnetic log velocity data and gyro heading would be used to dead-reckon the ship's position.

Data were transferred daily from the RVS Level C bestnav stream to the pstar absolute navigation file, abnv2851. The G12, gps-4000, and gyro (gyronmea) data streams were also transferred daily. Transfer of the gps\_glos stream was stopped early on in the cruise as there was no clear purpose in its continued recording.

Scripts:

- **navexec0**: transferred data from the RVS bestnav stream to pstar, calculated the ships velocity, appended onto the absolute (master) navigation file and calculated the distance run from the start of the master file. Output: abnv2851.
- **gyroexec0**: transferred data from the RVS gyronmea stream to pstar, a nominal edit was made for directions between 0-360° before the file was appended to a master file.
- **gp4exec0**: transferred data from the RVS gps\_4000 stream to pstar, edited out pdop (position dilution of precision) greater than 5 and appended the new 24 hour file to a master file.
- **glosexec0**: this was identical to gp4exec0 but transferred the RVS gps\_glos data stream to pstar.
- **gpsexec0**: this was identical to gp4exec0 but transferred the RVS gps\_g12 data stream to pstar.

Heading

The ships attitude was determined every second with the ultra short baseline 3D GPS Ashtech ADU2 navigation system. Four antenna, two on the boat deck, two on the bridge top, measured the phase difference between incoming satellite signals from which the ship's heading, pitch and roll were determined. Configuration settings from previous calibrations (Trials cruise in April 2001) were used throughout the cruise, these were:

Adjusted Relative Antenna Positions (m), which require no pitch or roll offset angle.

	X(R)	Y(F)	Z(U)
1-2 Vector	0.000	6.492	0.167
1-3 Vector	-10.162	0.135	-4.337
1-4 Vector	-10.113	6.431	-4.193

The Ashtech data were used to calibrate the gyro heading information as follows:

**ashexec0**: transferred data from the RVS gps\_ash stream to pstar.

**ashexec1**: merged the ashtech data from ashexec0 with the gyro data from gyroexec0 and calculated the difference in headings (hdg and gyroHdg); ashtech-gyro (a-ghdg).

**ashexec2**: edited the data from ashexec1 using the following criteria:

```
heading 0 < hdg < 360 (degrees)
pitch -5 < pitch < 5 (degrees)
roll -7 < roll < 7 (degrees)
attitude flag -0.5 < attf < 0.5
measurement RMS error 0.00001 < mrms < 0.01
baseline RMS error 0.00001 < brms < 0.1
ashtech-gyro heading -7 < a-ghdg < 7 (degrees)
```

The heading difference (a-ghdg) was then filtered with a running mean based on 5 data cycles and a maximum difference between median and data of 1 degree. The data were then averaged to 2 minutes and further edited for

The 2 minute averages were merged with the gyro data files to obtain spot gyro values. The ships velocity was calculated from position and time, and converted to speed and direction. The resulting a-ghdg should be a smoothly varying trace that can be merged with ADCP data to correct the gyro heading. Diagnostic plots were produced to check this. During ship manoeuvres, bad weather or around data gaps, there were spikes which were edited out manually (plxyed).

Ashtech 3D GPS coverage was generally good. Dropouts only occurred early on in the cruise; and on only one occasion was it necessary to reset the Ashtech Unit in the Comms Room. Gaps over 1 minute in the data stream are listed below.

```
time gap : 04 307 10:30:32 to 04 307 10:33:00 (2.5 mins)
time gap : 04 311 11:02:31 to 04 311 12:37:34 (95.0 mins)
time gap : 04 311 12:41:42 to 04 311 13:35:40 (54.0 mins)
time gap : 04 311 13:37:47 to 04 311 14:05:51 (28.1 mins)
time gap : 04 311 14:09:39 to 04 311 15:31:26 (81.8 mins)
time gap : 04 311 15:33:17 to 04 311 15:37:45 (4.5 mins)
time gap : 04 311 16:13:05 to 04 311 16:27:37 (14.5 mins)
time gap : 04 312 06:25:16 to 04 312 08:39:37 (2.2 hrs)
time gap : 04 312 08:50:13 to 04 312 08:51:34 (81 s)
time gap : 04 312 11:53:46 to 04 312 16:00:53 (4.1 hrs)
```

```
time gap : 04 351 07:26:51 to 04 351 07:27:59 (68 s)
time gap : 04 351 07:28:00 to 04 351 07:29:12 (72 s)
time gap : 05 014 17:22:44 to 05 014 17:25:19 (2.6 mins)
```

### RDI 150 kHz ADCP

The 150kHz RDI ADCP was logged using RDI Data Acquisition Software (DAS) version 2.48 with profiler firmware 17.20. The instrument was configured to sample over 120 second intervals with 96 bins of 4 m thickness, pulse length 4 m and a blank beyond transmit of 4m. The high vertical resolution was chosen to support the remote detection of zooplankton patchiness. Early in the cruise the ADCP was switched to bottom and water track mode over shallow ground to enable calibration. After closely inspecting the data from the two ADCPs without configuring them to synchronise their pings over the ensemble period, it was decided to leave them in this mode as little evidence of interference could be seen. To synchronise the instruments, the 150 kHz instrument has to be set as the "master" and the 75 as the "slave", as recommended by RDI and discussed by Penny Holliday in the D253 cruise report. The result is that each ADCP has only 40 water track pings in the 2 minute period. With no obvious evidence of interference this seemed an unacceptable compromise. Spot gyro heading data were fed into the transducer deck unit where they were incorporated into the individual ping profiles to correct the velocities to earth co-ordinates before being reduced to a 2 minute ensemble.

Following advice from RDI, the 150 KHz ADCP on RRS *Discovery* had been refitted in dry dock, several years ago, to a heading offset of ~45°. This offset was accounted for in the DAS software configuration on D285. On some previous cruises the ADCP PC clock had been synchronised with the ship's master clock, so removing the tedious need for logging the drift of the PC clock and correcting for it in the processing (old adpexec1). Sadly this was not available on D285 and adpexec1 was resurrected.

The ADCP data were logged continually by the level C computer. From there they were transferred once a day to the Pstar data structure and processed using standard processing scripts in Pstar; which are presented below.

Data processing:

- **adpexec0**: transferred data from the RVS level C "adcp" data stream to pstar. The data were split into two; "gridded" depth dependent data were placed into "adp" files while "non-gridded" depth independent data were placed into "bot" files. Velocities were scaled to cm/s and amplitude by 0.42 to db. Nominal edits were made on all the velocity data to remove both bad data and to change the DAS defined absent data value to the pstar value. The depth of each bin was determined from the user supplied information. Output files: adp285##, bot285##
- **adpexec1**: Clock correction applied to both, gridded and non-gridded files. The PC clock was found to have a steady drift, ~ 2 seconds per day, so time checks were made every 24 hours and these offset values were used in adpexec1 to create a clock correction file for calibrating adcp time. Output files: adp285##.corr, bot285##.corr
- adpexec2: this merged the adcp data (both files) with the ashtech a-ghdg created by ashexec2. The adcp velocities were converted to speed and direction so that the heading correction could be applied and then returned to east and north. Note the renaming and ordering of variables. Output files: adp285##.true, bot285##.true.
- **adpexec3**: applied the misalignment angle, ø, and scaling factor, A, to both adcp files. The adcp data were edited to delete all velocities where the percent good variable was 25% or

less. Again, variables were renamed and re-ordered to preserve the original raw data. Output Files: adp258##.cal, bot258##.cal.

**adpexec4**: merged the adcp data (both files) with the bestnav navigation file (abnv2581) created by navexec0. Ship's velocity was calculated from spot positions taken from the abnv2851 file and applied to the adcp velocities: the bestnav averaging is now only 10 seconds, and therefore there is no requirement to take spot values from the raw 1 second GPS4000 dataset which still has the rare spike. The end product is the absolute velocity of the water. The time base of the ADCP profiles was then shifted to the centre of the 2 minute ensemble by subtracting 60 seconds and new positions were taken from abnv2851. Output Files: adp285##.abs, bot285##.abs.

A calibration of the 150 kHz ADCP was achieved using bottom tracking data available from our departure across the Agulhas Bank. Using long, straight, steady speed sections of standard two minute ensemble profiles we obtained a calibration of

 $\tan \phi = -0.0039 (\pm s.d. = 0.0080), \therefore \phi = -0.22^{\circ} \text{ and } A = 1.0034 (\pm s.d. = 0.0064).$ 

Ocean Surveyor 75 kHz ADCP

D253 was the first scientific cruise on which the new RDI Ocean Surveyor 75 kHz Phased Array ADCP was used and thus a new processing path was written. No significant changes were made to this path on D285. The instrument was configured to sample over 120 second intervals with 60 bins of 16m depth, pulse length 16m and a blank beyond transmit of 8m. The instrument is a narrow band phased array ADCP with 76.8 kHz frequency and a 30° beam angle. The PC was running RDI software VmDAS v1.3. Gyro heading, and GPS Ashtech heading, location and time were fed as NMEA messages into the software which was configured to use the Gyro heading for co-ordinate transformation. The software logs the PC clock time, stamps the data (start of each ensemble) with that time, and records the offset of the PC clock from GPS time. This offset was applied to the data in the processing path before merging with navigation. The ADCP was fitted in the forward well as previously noted. It was known to have a heading alignment offset of 60°, this offset was not accounted for in the RDI software configuration. Bottom tracking was switched on early in the cruise and at the end of the first leg for calibration purposes.

The 2 minute averaged data were written to the PC hard disk in files with a .STA extension, eg D285005\_000000.STA, D285006\_00000.STA etc. Sequentially numbered files were created whenever data logging was stopped and re-started. The software was set to close the file once it reached 100MB in size, though on D285 files were closed after ~24 hours, so they never became that large. All files were transferred to the unix directory /data61/os75 and most were later archived in /data62/D285/os75/raw; .ENX files contain the raw ping by ping profiles ready for averaging and were archived in case they could be useful for looking at deep acoustic backscatter signals. Broadly speaking the new processing path followed the steps outlined for the 150 kHz ADCP. In the following script description, "##" indicates the daily file number.

In parallel with the 150 KHz ADCP, a calibration of the 75 kHz ADCP was achieved using bottom tracking data available from our departure across the Agulhas Bank. Using long, straight, steady speed sections of standard two minute ensemble profiles (.STA files) we obtained a calibration of

 $\tan \phi = -1.7508 \ (\pm s.d. = 0.0244), \therefore \phi = -60.26^{\circ} \text{ and } A = 1.0018 \ (\pm s.d. = 0.0060).$ 

- surexec0: data read into pstar format from RDI binary file (psurvey, new program written on D253 by S. Alderson). Water track velocities were written into "sur" file, bottom track into "sbt" files if in bottom track mode. Velocities were scaled to cm/s and amplitude by 0.45 to db. The time variable was corrected to GPS time by combining the PC clock time and the PC-GPS offset. The depth of each bin was determined from the user supplied information. Output Files: sur285##.raw, sbt285##.raw.
- surexec1: data edited according to status flags (flag of 1 indicated bad data). Velocity data replaced with absent data if variable "2+bmbad" was greater than 25% (% of pings where >1 beam bad therefore no velocity computed). Time of ensemble moved to the end of the ensemble period(120 secs added with pcalib). Output files: sur285##, sbt285##.
- surexec2: this merged the adcp data (both files) with the ashtech a-ghdg created by ashexec2. The adcp velocities were converted to speed and direction so that the heading correction could be applied and then returned to east and north. Note the renaming and ordering of variables. Output files: sur285##.true, sbt285##.true.
- surexec3: applied the misalignment angle, ø, and scaling factor, A, to both files. Variables were renamed and re-ordered to preserve the original raw data. Output Files: sur285##.cal, sbt285##.cal.
- surexec4: merged the adcp data (both files) with the bestnav navigation file (abnv2581) created by navexec0. Ship's velocity was calculated from spot positions taken from the abnv2851 file and applied to the adcp velocities: the bestnav averaging is now only 10 seconds, and therefore there is no requirement to take spot values from the raw 1 second GPS4000 dataset which still has the rare spike. The end product is the absolute velocity of the water. The time base of the ADCP profiles was then shifted to the centre of the 2 minute ensemble by subtracting 60 seconds and new positions were taken from abnv2581. Output Files: sur285##.abs, sbt285##.abs.

It is still noticeable that the 75 kHz depth penetration during steaming suffered very readily with the onset of anything other than calm conditions. It was postulated on D253 that the forward well is more prone to contamination by bubbles than the aft well, and if the 75 kHz ADCP is to become the standard ADCP for Discovery it may be appropriate to move the 75 kHz to the aft well, we continue to agree.

## 2.2 AutoFlux – the autonomous air-sea interaction system Rob

### **Robin Pascal**



### 2.2.1. Introduction

AutoFlux is an autonomous, stand-alone system which obtains direct, near real-time (2 hr) measurements of the air-sea turbulent fluxes of momentum and sensible and latent heat in addition to various mean meteorological parameters. The main aims of the present deployment were to test the new Licor sensor to determine its suitability for making direct measurements of the air-sea  $CO_2$  flux. The AutoFlux system was mobilized at SOC in September 2004 prior to the start of cruise D284 and left to run autonomously until the beginning of D285. OED staff then joined the ship to service the sensors

and develop the system during D285. Previously, the system obtained flux measurements using the inertial dissipation (ID) method that relies on good sensor response at frequencies up to 10 Hz. The ID method has the advantage that the flux results a) are insensitive to the motion of the ship and b) can be corrected for the effects of the presence of the ship distorting the air flow to the sensors. Momentum and latent heat flux measurements have been successfully made using this method for a number of years. Sensible heat and CO<sub>2</sub> flux measurements are made more difficult by the lack of sensors with the required high frequency response. For these fluxes the eddy correlation (EC) method provides an alternative. This method requires good sensor response up to only about 2 to 3 Hz, but is a) very sensitive to ship motion and b) can not be corrected for the effect of air flow distortion. Once EC fluxes are obtained they can be corrected for flow distortion effects by comparison with the ID fluxes where available. Since the scalar fluxes (sensible and latent heat and  $CO_2$ ) are all affected by flow distortion in the same fashion, only one ID scalar flux is required. If the new CO<sub>2</sub> sensor performs adequately at low frequencies, direct measurements of the air-sea CO<sub>2</sub> flux will thus be obtained. In collaboration with the UEA carbon team, any successful  $CO_2$ flux measurements will be used to improve the parameterization of the CO<sub>2</sub> transfer velocity.

The development work on this cruise entailed improving the stability of the software to achieve better results when the system is in stand alone mode. Throughout the cruise near real time flux data and mean met parameters were emailed back to SOC via an Orbcomm Satellite communicator. Data was then daily published on the SOC web site and used in computer modeling, results of which were then sent to the ship.

This report describes the AutoFlux instrumentation (Section 2.2.2). A brief discussion of the performance of the mean meteorological sensors is given in Section 2.2.3, where comparisons are made between the ship's instruments with those of AutoFlux where possible. As part of a separate project, visual observations of the cloud cover were made by the ship's officers (Section 2.2.3). Initial flux results are described in Section 2.2.4. Appendix A lists significant events such as periods when data logging was stopped, and Appendix B contains figures showing time series of the mean meteorological and flux data. All times refer to GMT.

More information on air-sea fluxes and the AutoFlux project in particular can be found under http://www.soc.soton.ac.uk/JRD/MET/AUTOFLUX

# 2.2.2. Instrumentation

The SOC Meteorology Team instrumented the Discovery with a variety of meteorological sensors. The mean meteorological sensors (Table 2.1) measured air temperature and humidity, pressure and incoming longwave (4-50 micron) radiation. The surface fluxes of momentum, heat, moisture and CO2 were obtained using the fast-response instruments in Table 2.2. The HS and R3 sonic anemometers provided mean wind speed and direction data in addition to the momentum and sensible heat flux estimates.

To obtain EC fluxes, ship motion data from the MotionPak system has to be synchronized with those from the other fast response sensors. In order to achieve this the MotionPak output was logged via the analogue input channel of the HS anemometer. In addition, a timer circuit was added in to the HS sonic interface unit. This circuit generated a square wave sync signal which was input to the analogue channels of the Licor and R3, and to the PRT input to the HS. Once allowance was made for the 0.185 second delay in the H<sub>2</sub>O and CO<sub>2</sub> output from the Licor, this enabled synchronization of all fast response data. Unfortunately On day 265 the analogue input to the R3 sonic failed, so from that time on the R3 was unsynchronized

Navigation data were logged in real time at 2 second intervals, using the ship's data stream rather than the separate AutoFlux GPS and compass. These data are used to convert the relative (measured) wind speed and direction to true wind speed and direction. The ship's mean meteorological data were also logged in real time at 2 second intervals. The details of the ship's meteorological instruments are given in Table 2.3.

All data were acquired continuously, using a 58 minute sampling period every hour (the remaining 2 minutes being used for initial data processing), and logged on "nimbus", a SunBlade 100 workstation. Processing of all data and calculation of the ID fluxes was performed automatically on "nimbus" during the following hour. Program monitoring software monitored all acquisition and processing programs and automatically restarted those that crashed (2.2 Appendix A). A time sync program was used to keep the workstation time synchronised with the GPS time stamp contained in the navigation data. Both "nimbus" and all the AutoFlux sensors were powered via a UPS. Any further data processing required was performed on a second SunBlade 100 ("cirrus").

All of the instruments were mounted on the ship's foremast (Figure 2.2) in order to obtain the best exposure. The psychrometers and the fast response sensors were located on the foremast platform and the radiation sensors were mounted on a platform installed at the top of the foremast extension. The heights of the instruments above the foremast platform were: HS sonic anemometer, 2.11 m; R3 sonic anemometer 2.86 m; psychrometers 1.85 m; Licor H2O/CO2 sensor 1.21 m.

Sensor	Channel variable na	Addres	Serial No	Calibration $Y = C0$ $C1*X + C2*X^2 + C$ $*X^3$	Sensor position	Parameter (accuracy)
Psychrometer	1 pds1	\$ARD	HS1031 D	C0 -1.028209 C1 3.956719E-2 C2 3.04469E-7 C3 8.247377E-10	Port side of foremast platfo	5
Psychrometer	2 pws1	\$BRD	HS1031 WET	C0 -1.242953 C1 4.008864-2 C2 -4.480979-7 C3 1.200651-10		
Psychrometer	3 pdp2	\$CRD	IO2002 DRY	C0 -10.40584 C1 3.832149E-2 C2 2.019618-6 C3 5.050707E-11	Port side of foremast platfo	Wet and dry b air temperatur and humidit (0.05°C)
Psychrometer	4 pw2	\$DRD	IO2002 W.	C0 -10.41061 C1 3.938167-2 C2 7.661895-7 C3 5.436118E-10		
Epply LW dor temp.	6 Td1	\$4RD	31170	C1 1	Top of forema platform, por	longwave
Body temp.	7 Ts1	\$KRD	31170	C1 1	position	radiation (10 W/m2)
Thermopile	8 E1	\$LRD	31170	C1 1		
Epply LW dor temp	9 Td2	\$MRE	31172	C1 1	Top of forema platform,	longwave
Body temp	10 Ts2	\$NRD	31172	C1 1	stbdpositior	radiation (10 W/m2)
Thermopile	11 E2	\$ORD		C1 1		

Table 2.1The mean meteorological sensors. From left to right the columns show; sensor type,<br/>channel number, rhopoint address, serial number of instrument, calibration applied, position on ship and<br/>the parameter measured.

Sensor	Program	Location	Data Rate (H	derived flux / parame
Gill HS Research Ultrasonic Anemometer serial no. 000027	gillhsd	stbd side of forem platform	20 Hz	momentum and hea
Licor-7500 CO2 / H2O sensor serial 75H0614	licor3	90 cm directly bene HS	20 Hz	H2O and CO2
Gill R3 Research Ultrasonic Anemometer serial no. 000227	gillr3d	94 cm to port of H	20 / 100 H	momentum and hea
MotionPak ship motion sensor seri no. 0682	via gillhso	114 cm directly aft HS	20 Hz	EC motion correction

Table 2.2The fast response sensors.

Name	Sensor	Туре	Serial no.	Sensitivity	Surfmet Cal
STIR	Kipp & Zonen CM6	Pyranometer	994132	11.43 µV /W/m2	8.688097E4
	(335 – 2200 nm)				
PTIR	Kipp & Zonen CM6	Pyranometer	973135	11.84µV/W/m2	9.737098E4
	(335 – 2200 nm)				
SPAR	ELE DRP-5	PAR	30470	7.18µV/W/m2	1.5432099E5
	(0.35 to 0.7 $\mu m)$				
PPAR	?	PAR?	unknown		1.17785E5
Pressure	Vaisala PTB100A	Barometric	S361 0008	800–1060 mbar	
wind speed	Vaisala WAA151	Anemometer	P50421	0.4-75 m/s	
Wind Dir	Vaisala WAV151	Wind Vane	S21208	-360 deg	
Air temp	Vaisala HMP44L	Temp	U 185 001	-20-60 degC	
humidity	Vaisala HMP44L	Humidity	U 185 001	0-100%	

Table 2.3The ship's meteorological sensors, all logged by Vaisala QLI50 (R381005)

Note Correct Cal for SPAR should have been 1.39275E5.

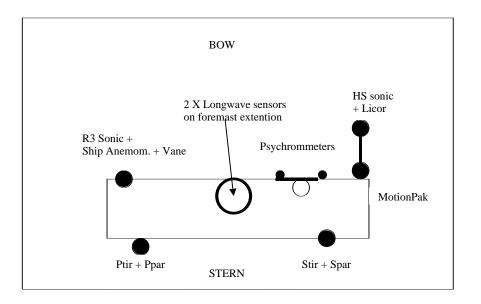


Fig. 2.2 Schematic plan view of the foremast platform, showing the positions of the sensors.

2.2.3. Mean meteorological parameters.

Air temperature and humidity

Two wet- and dry-bulb psychrometers were installed on the foremast at SOC for the start of D284. During D285 it was noticed that the dry bulb of psychrometer PDP2 (IO2002) was consistently reading higher than psychrometer PDS1 (HS1031). To ascertain which psychrometer was incorrect PDP2 (HS1031) was replaced on day 325 (10:00hrs) with sensor HS1026. During the calibration up date of this sensor it was noticed that IO2002 calibration was entered incorrectly and that an offset of -0.40584 deg was missing. With this corrected both psychrometers then agreed well. This did not cause any problems since the automatic processing chooses the lowest of the two dry bulb temperatures. Between Days 330 - 335and 337 - 341 PDP2 (hs1026) became very noisy in damp conditions and was removed from the automatic processing. Allowing for the offset in PDP2, 1 minute averaged data from the two psychrometers showed that the mean difference between the dry bulb temperatures was only  $0.007^{\circ}$  (standard deviation of  $0.12^{\circ}$ ): the large standard deviation is due to occasional drips from the wet bulbs falling on the dry bulbs. The difference between the wet bulb temperatures was only 0.02° (s.d. 0.073) well within the sensor specification. A comparison between the ship's air temperature sensor and the best psychrometer data showed that the former is biased slightly high by 0.022° (s.d. 0.11°).

Relative humidity was calculated from the psychrometer data and compared to the ship's humidity sensor. The ship's sensor read slightly lower by 0.24% (s.d 3.5%).

### Wind speed and direction.

There were three anemometers mounted on the foremast platform (Fig. 2.2). On the port side were the ship's propeller anemometer and vane plus a fast response R3 Solent sonic anemometer. On the starboard side was the main AutoFlux fast response HS Solent sonic anemometer and MotionPak. Both fast response sensors measured all three components of wind speed and both are calibrated on a regular basis. The HS anemometer was the best exposed and will be used as the reference instrument in the following comparison. The measured wind speeds (uncorrected for ship speed) from each anemometer are compared to those from the HS in Fig. 2.3, which shows the wind speed difference (measured - HS measured) against relative wind direction for each anemometer. A wind blowing directly on to the bows is at a relative wind direction of 180 degrees. For a bow on wind, the R3 sonic and the ship anemometer read high by about 5%. Some of the biases will be due to flow distortion. Accurate flow distortion corrections have yet to be determined for the precise anemometer locations, but previous work (Yelland et al. 2002) has shown that the bias at the R3 and HS anemometer sites should be between -1 and +2%. Since the HS and R3 sonics were located on the opposite side of the foremast extension to each other, roughly 50% of the trend in wind speed error seen in the latter is actually due to the variation in flow distortion with wind direction at the HS anemometer site. The large dips in the speed ratios at 90 and 270 degrees are due to the HS and R3 anemometers being in the wake of the foremast extension for winds from the port and starboard beams respectively. Fig. 2.4 shows the difference in relative wind direction as measured by each anemometer compared to that from the HS. It has been noted before (Yelland and Pascal., 2004) that the ship anemometer is misaligned by about 10 deg. From the bow-on winds the ships anemometer shows an error of 17 deg implying that the HS maybe mis-aligned by about 7 deg. This would also make the HS and R3 come to close agreement as they differ by about 10 deg.

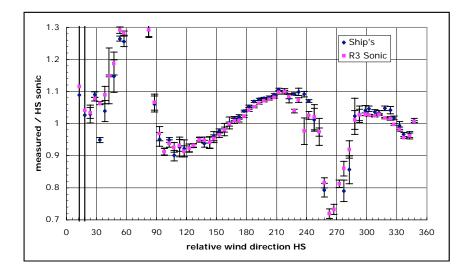


Figure 2.3. Measured wind speed / wind speed from the HS sonic for the R3 sonic and the ship's anemometer each binned against relative wind direction. A relative wind direction of 180 degrees indicates a flow directly on to the bow of the ship.

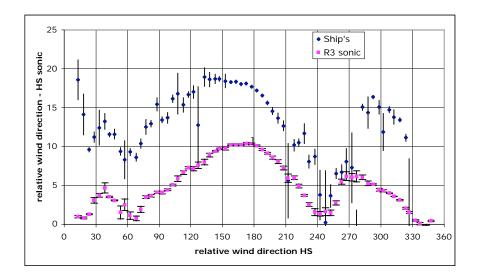


Fig. 2.4 As Fig. 2.3 but showing the difference (measured - HS) in the relative wind direction from the two anemometers.

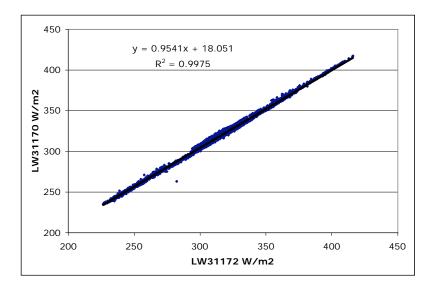
## TIR and PAR sensors.

The ship carried two total irradiance sensors, one (Ptir) on the port side of the foremast platform and the other (Stir) on the starboard. These measure downwelling radiation in the wavelength ranges given in Table 2.3. Both tir sensors functioned well throughout with a mean difference of less than 1 Watt (s.d. 16.4).

Mounted alongside each TIR sensor is a "PAR" (photosynthetically active radiation) sensor. Early examination of the data from these revealed that the starboard par sensor (Spar) produced significantly high values than the port sensor (Ppar). Later investigation of the sensors showed that the port sensor (Ppar) had no serial number, and the starboard sensor (Spar) serial no. 30470 had the wrong calibration applied. Correcting Spar to the right value then gave a mean difference of -0.4W (s.d. 1.6) showing that the sensors now agreed and that Ppar probably has the correct calibration applied.

# Long wave radiation.

As part of the AutoFlux instrumentation, two Epply pyrgeometers were installed on top of the foremast extension. These sensor measure incoming long wave (LW) radiation. Following standard procedure (Pascal and Josey., 2000), three outputs from each sensor were recorded and a correction made for short-wave leakage. The Ptir data were used for this purpose. From 15 minute averages of the resulting LW data, the mean difference between the two sensors was 3.9(s.d. 2.9) W/m<sup>2</sup>, with sensor 31170 reading relatively high. Although this is close to the expected accuracy of the sensors it appears that one sensors calibration has drifted. Applying the fit in Fig. 2.5 to LW31172 the mean difference drops to 0.002(s.d. 2.05) W/m<sup>2</sup>.



# Fig. 2.5 LW31170 plotted against LW31172

Visual cloud observations.

During D284 and D285, visual cloud observations were made by the bridge officers as often as possible. These observations will be used to parameterise the downwelling longwave radiation in terms of cloud cover and type. The parameterisation will allow calculation of the LW radiation to be made from the visual observations routinely obtained by the 7000-strong Voluntary Observing Ship fleet, thus ultimately improving the accuracy of weather forecast models.

# Sea surface temperature.

Sea surface temperature (SST) data from the thermosalinograph (TSG) were logged on the AutoFlux acquisition workstation as part of the "surfmet" data stream. Daily pstar files are produced as part of the normal AutoFlux processing and these were moved over to discovery2 at the end of the cruise.

Ship borne wave recorder.

The SBWR which had been faulty was fixed prior to D284 and the system was started for D284 and continued to operate thoughout D285 without problems. An attempt to install a network card in to the SBWR PC failed, so that data had to be downloaded periodically by floppy disc.

2.2.4 Initial flux results.

Inertial dissipation (ID) flux measurements.

The **ID momentum flux** obtained from the HS sonic anemometer is shown in Fig. 2.6 where the drag (transfer) coefficient is shown against the true wind speed corrected to a height of 10 m and neutral atmospheric stability. The drag coefficient is defined as  $(10^3 * \text{ momentum flux} / \text{ wind speed}^2)$ 

Although flow distortion corrections have not yet been determined for the exact HS anemometer position, it has been shown that the vertical displacement of the flow varies little with anemometer position or relative wind direction (Yelland et al. 2002). In contrast, the mean bias in the measured wind speed is sensitive to both these factors. A 5% bias in the drag coefficient could be explained by a bias in the measured wind speed of only 1 to 2%, possibly due to a combination of calibration error and/or the effect of flow distortion on the mean wind speed. All the anemometers will be re-calibrated after the cruise, and accurate flow distortion corrections applied.

Fig. 2.7 shows the **ID latent heat flux** obtained from the Licor  $H_2O$  data. In general the results are in agreement with data from previous experiments, but some high values are evident. During the cruise it was noted that the licor sensor was sensitive to both rain and fog and during periods where these occur, high values of the latent heat flux can be produced.

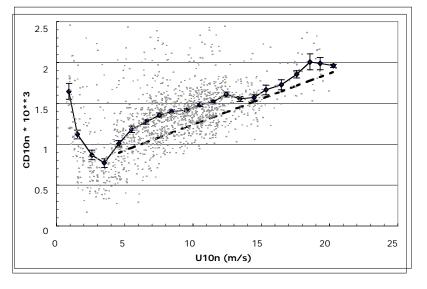


Fig. 2.6 Fifteen minute averaged values of the measured ID drag coefficient (dots), plus the mean results (solid line) binned against the 10 m neutral wind speed. The Smith 80 relationship is shown by the dashed line.

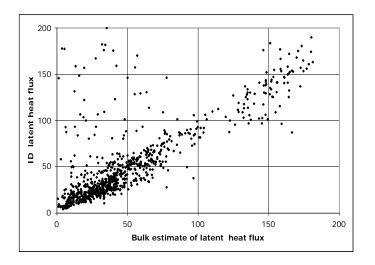


Fig.2.7 Direct measurements of the kinematic latent heat flux from the ID method (dots) shown against a flux estimated from a bulk formula for bow on winds

## 2.2.5 Additional Data Processing

The AutoFlux final data file and Underway (TSG) datafile were further processed and combined to produce a single weekly 15 minute averaged data file, from which weekly plots and ascii data files were produced for other cruise participants.

The AutoFlux system automatically logs a number of data streams such as mean met, winds, navigation from the GPS4000 and the underway TSG data. These data are stored in daily files which have been converted into PSTAR files. Further processing for the AutoFLux Fluxes then merges the variables needed to complete the flux processing in to one final merged file. Filename of the form mergeD285.ddd.

To produce the Met and Underway plots for the cruise report it necessary to merged the Tsg data in to this file as well. The mergeD285.ddd file also includes many variables not required for general Met and Underway parameters so while merging the TSG on it is also advisable to copy only the required variables across to the new file. This file can then be used to generate ascii data for those who are not familar with PSTAR.

The variable list from Autoflux merged file:

No: 1, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 85, 87, 90, 91, 112.

Var: jday, reldd, spdENV, press.M, Ptir.M, Stir.M, LW3117.M, pdUSE.M, pwUSE.M, cog.M, sog.M, latUSE.M, lonUSE.M,

heading, TRUspd, TRUdd, sst, U10BSL, SENBSL, LATBSL, RH.

Variable list from TSG:

No: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24.

Var: jday, Htemp, Rtemp, Cond, Flour, Trans, Press, Ppar, Spar, Speed, Dir, Airtemp, Hum, Ptir, Stir, Salinity.

Note AutoFlux merged file variables: sst, press.M, Ptir, Stir are the same data as TSG Rtemp, Press, Ptir, Stir.

AutoFlux Variables:

jday = Julian Day in fraction of a day.

reldd = relative wind direction as measured by the HS Sonic Anemometer located Starboard side opn the Foremast BOW=180.

spdENV = relative wind speed as measure by theh Sonic HS.

press.M = Atmosphereic Air Pressure with no height correction. (inlet on foremast at 18m height).

Ptir.M = Calibrated port side Total Iradiance (Kipp & Zonen CM6B) taken from tsg data.

Stir.M = CAlibarted stbd side Total Iradiance (Kipp & Zonen CM6B) taken from tsg data.

LW3117.M = Calibrated Longwave data measured using a Eppley Pyronometer on top of the foremast .

pdUSE.M = Psychrometer Dry bulb temperature ( with simple quality control bewteen two psychrometers on fore mast).

pwUSE.M = Psychrometer Wet bulb temperature ( with simple quality control bewteen two psychrometers on fore mast).

cog.M = Course over ground from GPS 4000.

sog.M = Speed over ground from GPS 4000 m/s.

latUSE.M = latitude from GPS 4000.

lonUSE.M = longitude from GPS 4000.

heading = Ship gyro heading.

TRUspd = True speed of Sonic HS as measured on the STBD side of foremast.

TRUdd = True Direction of Sonic HS as measured on the STBD side of foremast.

sst = TSG Rtemp which is sea surface temperature at about 5m depth.

U10BSL = True windspeed normalized to 10m height and netural conditions.

SENBSL = Sensible heat flux derived from bulk measurements.

LATBSL = Latent heat flux derived from bulk measurements.

TSG Variables:

jday = Julian Day in fraction of a day.

Htemp = Housing temperature ie Non toxic water temperature at tsg location in water bottle annex.

Rtemp = Non Toxic water temperature at inlet at approx 5m depth.

Cond = Conductivity measured by tsg from non toxic in water bottle annex.

Flour = Fluorometer data from tsg from non toxic in water bottle annex.

Trans = Transmissometer data from tsg from non toxic in bottle annex.

Press = Atmosphereic Air Pressure with no height correction. (inlet on foremast at 18m height). Vaisala PTB100A

Ppar = Port Par Sensor (350 - 700 nm) on Foremast

Spar = Starboard Par Sensor (350 - 700 nm) on Foremast

Speed = Vaisala WAA151 cup anemometer port side of Foremast

Dir = Vaisala WAV151 Vane port side of Foremast

Ptir = Calibrated port side Total Iradiance Kipp & Zonen CM6B (335 - 2200nm).

Stir = CAlibarted stbd side Total Iradiance Kipp & Zonen CM6B (335 - 2200nm).

Salinity = calculated from Conducivity and H temperature.

Airtemp = Temperature from Vaisala HMP44L air temp and humidity sensor on foremast

Hum = Humidity from Vaisala HMP44L air temp and humidity sensor on foremast

# 2.2 References

Yelland, M. J. and R. W. Pascal, 2004: RRS Discovery D279, ROPEX, 4<sup>th</sup> April – 10 May 2004. Southampton Oceanography Centre, Cruise Report.

Pascal, R. W. and S. A. Josey, 2000: Accurate radiometric measurement of the atmospheric longwave flux at the sea surface. *J. Atmos. Oceanic Technol.*, 17, 1271-1282, 2000.

2.2 Appendix A. List of significant events.

**Day 265:** 4 days after sailing from SOC the analogue input to the R3 sonic failed stopping the R3 synchronization.

Day 307: Licor program modified, Cleaned Licor, LW and TIR sensors.

Day 309: TSG started 0700 gmt.

Day 315: nimbus hung and had to be rebooted and fsck run manually.

Day 316: R3 sonic stops working.

**Day 319:** 10:00 gmt Cleaned Licor, LW and TIR sensors. Found loose wire on R3 on foremast, 10:30 gmt R3 working again but no sync.

**Day 325:** 10:00 Cleaned Licor, LW and TIR sensors. Replaced psychrometer HS1031 with HS1026, corrected error in psy IO2002 dry bulb cal causing a positive offset of +0.40584.

Day 328: Progmon program modified to clear launch no. at midday.

Day 329: Progmon modified so that disk stats sent by Orbcomm.

Day 331: Progmon modified so that disk stats sent only once per hour.

Day 332: Progmon crashed, had to put 10 sec delay back in.

**Day 334:** Psy dry bulb PDS1 (HS1026) started to be very noisy when damp. Changed scrp.amet so only PDP2 dry bulb used in AutoFlux processing.

Day 338: Orbcomm stopped working.

Day 340: Modified "amet.edit.windows" so longwave does not go out of range.

Modified daily.scrp so that tsg daily file and merg daily file automatically copied to cirrus for further processing. Modified 'cvibat' on nimbus so cirrus mounted to /mnt on bootup.

**Day 344:** 11:30 gmt Change Psy HS1026 back to HS1031, Cleaned Licor, LW and TIR sensors. 13:00 gmt. Changed scrp.amet so both dry bulbs used.

# 2.3 Aerosols and rainfall

D285

# Hélène Planquette

The atmosphere can represent an important role in material transport from land to sea and may represent an external source of trace elements, such as Fe. The aim of the study is to quantify any Fe input from the atmosphere around the Crozet Plateau.

# Aerosol Collection

Aerosol collection requires a 72h period of sampling. As many rain events occurred during this cruise, it was therefore almost impossible to collect aerosol samples around the Crozet region. Aerosol samples for Fe analysis are collected with a high volume  $(1 \text{ m}^3. \text{ min}^{-1})$  air sampler (Graseby-Anderson) as the ship's course coincided with the prevailing wind direction, so that exhaust from the ship's stack was

not blown over the collector during this period.

The filters used for aerosol collection have been acid-washed.

A filter blank will be determined on an unexposed acid-washed filter that had been loaded into a sampling cassette and left for  $\sim$  24h, with no air drawn through it.

After aerosol collection, the filters were stored in double plastic bags, in a  $-20^{\circ}$ C freezer. They will be analysed probably at UEA, with the collaboration of Dr Alex Baker. The soluble Fe will be extracted with ammonium acetate buffer as a model for Fe release from aerosol in rainwater. Then, Fe will be determined by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (GFAAS).

## Rain collection

Atmospheric iron concentrations will be investigated in rain samples collected at different periods (see Table 1) with a 30 cm diameter funnel attached to a sample bottle, which was located on the monkey island. The polypropylene funnel (30 cm diameter) and acid-washed (with nitric acid) low-density polyethylene bottles were both acid-washed prior to use.

The samples were stored in a freezer at -20 C.

The iron and other metals of interest will be determined by GFAAS.

		1 abit 2.7	Kam Sampies.		
	Start	Time	End	Time	Comments
Sample	Date	(GMT)	Date	(GMT)	
R1 D285	8-nov-04	09H13	08-nov-04	09H13	Blank, 125 mL
R2 D285	8-nov-04	09H13	08-nov-04	15H05	50 mL,
R3 D285	8-nov-04	15H05	08-nov-04	20H15	60 mL,
R4 #1 D 285	9-nov-04	20H15	09-nov-04	13H30	500 mL, split in two bottles
R4 #2 D 285	9-nov-04	20H15	09-nov-04	13H30	la
R5 #1 D285	18-nov-04	09H32	18-nov-04	15H26	500 mL split in two bottles
R5 #2 D285	18-nov-04	09H32	18-nov-04	15H26	
R6 D285	22-nov-04	18H30	22-nov-04	22H25	250 mL
R7 D285	30-nov-04	06H20	30-nov-04	10H00	50 mL
R8 D285	30-nov-04	10H00	30-nov-04	16H00	40 mL
R9 D285	02-déc-04	08h03	03-déc-04	15h20	40 mL
	R1 D285 R2 D285 R3 D285 R4 #1 D 285 R4 #2 D 285 R5 #1 D285 R5 #2 D285 R6 D285 R7 D285 R8 D285	SampleDateR1 D2858-nov-04R2 D2858-nov-04R3 D2858-nov-04R4 #1 D 2859-nov-04R4 #2 D 2859-nov-04R5 #1 D28518-nov-04R5 #2 D28518-nov-04R6 D28522-nov-04R7 D28530-nov-04R8 D28530-nov-04	SampleStartTimeSampleDate(GMT)R1 D2858-nov-0409H13R2 D2858-nov-0409H13R3 D2858-nov-0415H05R4 #1 D 2859-nov-0420H15R4 #2 D 2859-nov-0420H15R5 #1 D28518-nov-0409H32R5 #2 D28518-nov-0409H32R6 D28522-nov-0418H30R7 D28530-nov-0406H20R8 D28530-nov-0410H00	StartTimeEndSampleDate(GMT)DateR1 D2858-nov-0409H1308-nov-04R2 D2858-nov-0409H1308-nov-04R3 D2858-nov-0415H0508-nov-04R4 #1 D 2859-nov-0420H1509-nov-04R4 #2 D 2859-nov-0420H1509-nov-04R5 #1 D28518-nov-0409H3218-nov-04R5 #2 D28518-nov-0409H3218-nov-04R6 D28522-nov-0418H3022-nov-04R7 D28530-nov-0410H0030-nov-04	StartTimeEndTimeSampleDate(GMT)Date(GMT)R1 D2858-nov-0409H1308-nov-0409H13R2 D2858-nov-0409H1308-nov-0415H05R3 D2858-nov-0415H0508-nov-0420H15R4 #1 D 2859-nov-0420H1509-nov-0413H30R4 #2 D 2859-nov-0420H1509-nov-0413H30R5 #1 D28518-nov-0409H3218-nov-0415H26R5 #2 D28518-nov-0409H3218-nov-0415H26R6 D28522-nov-0418H3022-nov-0422H25R7 D28530-nov-0410H0030-nov-0416H00

Table 2.4Rain Samples.

# D286

# Megan French

# <u>Objective</u>

The amount of mineral aerosol particles has doubled as a result of human activity (Tegan et al., 1996 in Harrison, 2000). It is thought that the resultant increases in dust delivered to oceans via atmospheric deposition could increase  $CO_2$  uptake by the oceans (Harrison, 2000). Takeda (1998) supports this hypothesis by concluding that changes in iron inputs from atmospheric dust to the ocean were responsible for changes in primary production and thus the drawdown of atmospheric  $CO_2$  during the last glaciation.

These findings highlight the importance of quantifying the atmospheric deposition fluxes of minerals such as silica and iron, which are believed to play important roles in the oceanic cycling of carbon. In the context of this research, objectives included investigating atmospheric inputs of iron and silica to the ocean in the vicinity of the Crozet Plateau in order to quantify this pathway as an external source of minerals to the water column.

# Method

A high volume (1 m<sup>3</sup> min<sup>-1</sup>) air sampler (Graseby-Anderson) was used for obtaining trace metal (1<sup>st</sup> leg only) and major ion aerosol samples over the duration of the cruise. A rainfall collector was used to collect rainfall over the 1<sup>st</sup> leg of the cruise only (see above).

The aerosol collector acts as a vacuum with a pre-calibrated air-flow rate and monitored sampling time. Filters were placed in the upper compartment of the collector approximately every 3 days (Fig. 2.8) during the 1<sup>st</sup> leg and every 2 days during the 2<sup>nd</sup> leg of the cruise. Upon removal, filters were stored in sealed double plastic bags and frozen (-20 °C) for transport back to the UK for analysis (UEA).

It is thought that the potential for data from the filters will be hindered by the difficulties encountered in retrieving good quality filters. This was due both to the fact that it proved difficult to obtain filters over the course of the 2/3 day sample period that had not been marred by the occurrence of rainfall, high winds closing the collector lid, or by an alteration in the ship's course that meant fumes became part of the head wind during sampling.

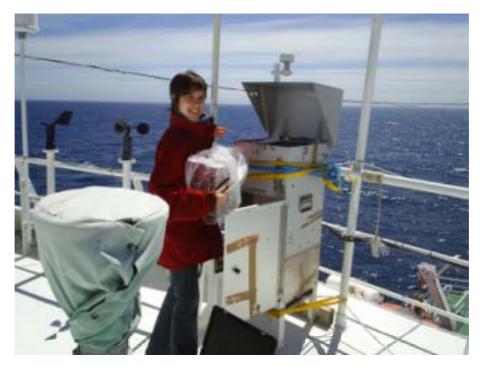


Fig. 2.8 Aerosol filter changing

# References

Dugdale, R.C., Wilkerson, F.P., and Minas, H.J. 1995. The role of a silica pump in driving new production. Deep-Sea Research I 42, pp. 697 - 719.

Harrison, K. G. 2000. Role of increased marine silica input on paleo-pCO2 levels. Paleoceanography 15 (3), p.292-298.

Nelson, D. M., Treguer, P., Brzezinski, M. A., et al. 1995. Production and dissolution of Biogenic Silica in the oceans, revised global estimates. Global Biogeochemical Cycles 9, p. 359 - 372.

Skalar Seawater Analysis Handbook. Publication No. 0102009A. US. 1994.

Takeda, S. 1998. Influence of iron availability on nutrient consumption ratio of diatoms in oceanic waters. Nature 393; 774-777.

Yool, A., and Tyrrell, T. 2003. Role of diatoms in regulating the ocean's silicon cycle. Global Biogeochemical Cycles 17 (4): 14.1-14.21.

# 2.4 Underway Fast Repetition Rate fluorometry (FRRf)

# **Underway FRRf on D285**

## Mark Moore



A Chelsea Scientific instruments FAST*tracka*<sup>TM</sup> Fast Repetition Rate fluorometer (FRRf) (Kolber et al. 1998) was connected to the ships non-toxic supply within the bottle annex in order to monitor the physiological state of photosystem II (PSII) within the surface phytoplankton population throughout the study area. Saturation of variable chlorophyll fluorescence was performed using 100 flashlets of 1.1µs duration with a 2.3µs repetition rate. Subsequent relaxation of fluorescence was monitored using flashlets provided at 98.8µs spacing, giving a total relaxation protocol length of around 2ms. Such a protocol should allow adequate resolution of  $Q_a$  relaxation kinetics (Kolber et al. 1998).

The data were stored internally on the instrument and downloaded at between 2 and 7 day intervals throughout the D285. Instrument optics were cleaned whilst the download operation was being carried out. Some fouling of the optical surfaces was apparent after the longest sample collection periods and it is recommended that downloading of files and cleaning of optical surfaces be performed more regularly during Leg 2. A total of 9 files were collected (Table 2.5). Data were then analysed using custom software in a Matlab<sup>™</sup> environment. Only limited initial checks on data quality were performed during the cruise. However data appeared to be a similar quality to previous deployments of the instrument in this mode. An exception was found for file 'uw4' where data quality appeared particularly poor. The cause of this problem is unknown at the current time and will require further investigation.

Much of the signal was dominated by marked diel variability in the parameters that can be measured by an FRRf deployed in this mode ( $F_v'/F_m'$  and  $\sigma_{PSII}'$ ), limiting the interpretation of special variability within physiological parameters to night-time data.

		1 10010		011401	5				
	UW1	UW2	UW3	UW4	UW5	UW6	UW7	UW8	UW9
Start	14:45	13:01	13:19	12:12	12:05	12:37	12:30	14:39	16:18
time	3 Nov	4 Nov	7 Nov	9 Nov	11 Nov	13 Nov	18 Nov	24 Nov	2 Dec
	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004
End	12:21	12:45	11:40	12:15	11:49	11:46	14:00	15:35	07:08
time	5 Nov	7 Nov	9 Nov	11 Nov	13 Nov	18 Nov	24 Nov	2 Dec	8 Dec
	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004	2004

Table 2.5 **Underway FRRf files collected during D285** 

## **Underway FRRf on D286**

Underway FRRf measurements were collected following methods of CROZEX Leg 1, and are as follows:

Anna Hickman

A Chelsea Scientific instruments FAST*tracka*<sup>™</sup> Fast Repetition Rate fluorometer (FRRf) (Kolber et al. 1998) was connected to the ships non-toxic supply within the bottle annex in order to monitor the physiological state of photosystem II (PSII) within the surface phytoplankton population throughout the study area. Saturation of variable chlorophyll fluorescence was performed using 100 flashlets of 1.1µs duration with a 2.3µs repetition rate. Subsequent relaxation of fluorescence was monitored using flashlets provided at 98.8µs spacing, giving a total relaxation protocol length of around 2ms. Such a protocol should allow adequate resolution of Qa relaxation kinetics (Kolber

et al. 1998).

The data were stored internally on the instrument and downloaded at between 1 and 5 day intervals throughout the D286. Instrument optics were flushed and cleaned whilst the download operation was being carried out. A total of 10 files were collected (Table ?). Only limited initial checks on data quality were performed during the cruise.

The underway instrument was swapped after completion of UW14 with the instrument used on SeaSoar. Some data were lost at the end of files UW17 and UW18 possibly due to a damaged flashcard limiting storage capacity of the second instrument. However, this problem will require further investigation.

		Ta	able 2.6	Unde	Underway FRRf files collected during D286						
	UW10	UW11	UW12	UW13	UW14	UW15	UW16	UW17	UW18	UW19	
Start	19:20	14:55	13:56	10:03	13:54	15:30	13:17	12:11	12:42	13:06	
time	JD 348	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	
		349	350	353	356	358	361	365	040	090	
End	14:40	13:22	09:46	13:35	08:30	12:50	11:46	12:10	12.30	13:20	
time	JD 349	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	JD	
		350	353	356	358	361	365	040	090	010	

## 2.5 Satellite images

### Hugh Venables, Katya Popova



Concurrent Modis Chlorophyll and SST images were processed at Plymouth and placed on their website as png images, generally within 6 hours of the satellite pass. These were then downloaded by Katya Popova and the relevant images e-mailed to the PSO's account (due to size restrictions on personal accounts). Each image was 50-400K depending on coverage. The files were copied to /data61/sat and then to /data61/hjv/psat/chl (or /sst) with the filenames changed to ddmmi.png where dd is day of month, mm is month and i is image number (there could be up to 3 images per day). The matlab script psat2boat, in /data61/hjv/matlab, could then be run to create composite images. Time periods for the composites can be selected by entering day of month and

month for start and end or jday for September-December. Images were then saved in data61/hjv/matlab as jpg or eps format to be imported into illustrator or printed. eps gives greater resolution so is preferable if software is available to view it. Plotting images to the screen was time consuming (1011x1424 pixels) and so psat2boatquick can be used to quickly plot successive days images subsampled to every 10 data point in latitude and longitude to allow coverage to be assessed so that a sensible series of composites could be created.

The composites were created by averaging all available data for each position, using a counting array to record how many previous images had provided data for each position, so each image was given equal weight in the composite.

## 3. SeaSoar



OK RICHIE SO IT CAN BE DONE - NOW CAN WE GO BACK TO THE SHIP !!!!!

3.1 Penguin

Paul Duncan



# <u>3.1.1 Introduction</u>

The Penguin system (originally developed at SOC by Nick Crisp and Vic Cornell) comprises two Linux computer systems, one at the surface, and one residing in the SeaSoar towed vehicle. The system in the vehicle logs data from several instruments to its hard disk, and sends pressure across its network connection (provided by a pair of ADSL modems) to the surface system (known as Emperor) which sends the pressure data to the flight control system. As well as this,

the Emperor system regularly transfers data from the Penguin (underwater) system.

The underwater units previously used on UKORS supported cruises were prototypes, with two veroboard circuit boards (one for the power supply, and one for the interface board). Prior to this cruise, Seamap were contracted to develop the prototype Penguin system into a more supportable "production" system. Improvements to the system included:

- Improved robustness of power supply design
- Fuses on the sea power input
- Fuses on the low power +/-15V and 5V outputs
- Provision for control over individual instrument power
- Provision for voltage monitoring of the low voltage supplies
- Better shock mounting of the hard disk



Fig. 3.1 Prototype (left) and production (right) Penguin units

# 3.1.2 Problems

The majority of problems seem to have been related to instruments, such as the OPC's reluctance to reliably provide data when the vehicle was on deck (we suspect some kind of earthing problem) and problems with some sensors on both Chelsea Minipack units.

The OPC problem was solved by making sure we only switched it on once it was in water (see "Software" below). Even then, it sometimes still did not log properly immediately, and had to be shutdown for thirty seconds – this would not have been possible with the prototype system.

The Minipack problem is being addressed by loading SeaSoar with an additional payload - a Seabird MicroCAT 37SI. This device gives out temperature and conductivity, and so the Minipack will now mainly be used for pressure and fluorescence.

Apart from Instrument failures there have been occasional problems with the ADSL link which meant that pressure data were no longer available for the flight control system. Normally we have simply power-cycled the top-end ADSL modem. But during one such suspected case of ADSL link failure, this did not help. After a while an attempt was made to re-boot the Penguin system by power-cycling it from the surface, but only the ADSL modem in the SeaSoar was contactable. So another attempt was made to re-boot it probably too soon, whilst it was still doing file system checking. This required the removal of the hard disk and manual file system checking on another Linux system. During investigation, Gareth Knight discovered that the cable connecting the ADSL modem to the TP-400 computer in Penguin had a break in it close to one of the RJ-45 connectors. This cable was then re-terminated by Gareth and has worked ever since. Since then, a communications monitoring system that had been disabled whilst Penguin was in the lab at SOC, has been re-enabled. This monitors the link between Emperor and Penguin. If the link appears to have gone down, the Penguin-end modem is re-booted. If this fails to bring the link up, the Penguin system shuts itself down properly, thus preserving the integrity of its file systems.

After the problem with the internal Penguin network cable had been rectified, the vehicle went in the water for another tow, only to find that now we had no control over the vehicle's flight control. The vehicle was recovered after several attempts to control it.

Investigations by Dave Teare and Gareth Knight revealed a broken pin on the main seacable connection to Penguin. The bulkhead connector was replaced, and the flight controls tested on deck. The vehicle was then put back in the water to complete another tow.

# 3.1.3 Software

The Penguin system, as shipped to the ship, only carried software to switch all of the instruments on, or all of the instruments off. To solve the OPC problem, detailed above, the "mp\_on" program that switched all instruments on, was modified, and the modified program, called "poweron" could be used to turn power on to one or more instruments, by specifying the port numbers of the instruments to be powered.

The original near-real-time graphics on Penguin used the Gnuplot program, with several scripts. This worked, but it was unable to produce an output similar to the Level C program "bandplot" which used to be used in the days of the Neil Brown CTD, logging through the ABC system. To deal with this, a new program called "dapsband" was written. This shows the SeaSoar pressure trace, but changes the colour of the trace to show changes in value of the particular channel being monitored. Currently, only data from the Chelsea Minipack can be viewed.

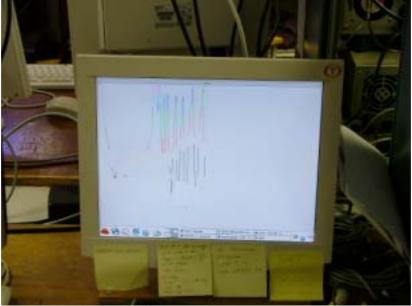


Fig. 3.2 An early version of "dapsband" showing the first part of a tow

Because of the problems with the Chelsea Minipack, the DAPS system needed a new module to log data from the Seabird MicroCAT 37SI. This was achieved with guidance from Nick Crisp (the author of DAPS) over the E-mail system. The new module was tested on the Emperor system, with the instrument directly connected to its only serial port (usually used for sending pressure data to the SeaSoar flight control system). The new software has now been loaded on the Penguin system, but will not be tested in the water until the next leg – Discovery 286.

# 3.1.4 Deployments

The SeaSoar was deployed 17 times in all, including trials. These are summarized in Table 3.1

#### Table 3.1 SeaSoar deployments

					Cruise 285				
station	start date	start	stop	stop		distance	e	length	
number	date	time	date	time	duration	run (km	ı)	of run	notes
		GMT		GMT		start	end	(km)	
15488	7/11/04	1142	7/11/04	1610	4 h 28 m				trial only, data not processed
15497	13/11/04	1733	18/11/04	1510	4 d 21 h 37 m	3727	5448	1721	4-leg survey NE of M3, extended by severe weather
15514	23/11/04	1248	24/11/04	1738	1 d 04 h 50 m	6239	6672	433	survey south of Crozet past Ile des Pingoiuns
15519	25/11/04	1137	25/11/04	1608	4 h 31 m	6728	6872	144	trial of shallow OPC, early recovery forced by weather
15521	26/11/04	951	26/11/04	1144	1 h 53 m	6961	6978	17	no control, aborted?
15529	29/11/04	347	29/11/04	836	4 h 49 m	7516	7565	49	no control, recovery not possible until winch fixed
15530	29/11/04	1124	29/11/04	2328	12 h 04 m	7576	7762	186	straight run NW of Crozet Plateau
15536	30/11/04	1637	1/12/04	1928	1 d 02 h 53 m	7817	8227	410	triangular run north of M8
15541	2/12/04	1851	3/12/04	1718	22 h 27 m	8347	8699	352	run to NW M8 to M9
				Total	9 d 7 h 32 m			3312	
					Cruise 286				
15551	17/12/04	600	18/12/04	1707	1 d 11 h 07 m	1664	2249	585	run into area through K to M9
15575	23/12/04	956	24/12/04	1159	1 d 02 h 03 m	3133	3544	411	W to E transect M3 to M5
15593	31/12/04	1500	1/1/05	1714	1 d 02 h 14 m	4325	4719	394	N to S transect M3 to M6
15601	5/1/05	2346	6/1/05	1236	12 h 50 m	5103	5291	188	NE transect M6 to M2
15608	7/1/05	636	7/1/05	1424	7 h 48 m	5344	5462	118	N run from M2 aborted early
15624	11/1/05	1758	12/1/05	1248	18 h 50 m	6232	6513	281	box round M3 bloom
15630	13/1/05	615	13/1/05	2232	16 h 17 m	6605	6789	184	zigzag run M3 to M10, slow speeds only, aborted
15631	14/1/05	1242	15/1/05	334	14 h 52 m	6951	7170	219	NW transect ending at M10
				Total	6 d 14 h 1 m			2380	

## 3.2 CTD minipack processing and calibration

<u>Data</u>



The 'C21' SeaSoar system (Allen et al., 2002), used for the first time on D253 (May/June 2001), carries a Chelsea Instruments Minipack CTDF (Conductivity, Temperature, Depth and Fluorescence) instrument which is considerably more compact than the Neil Brown CTD instrument that had traditionally been carried in SeaSoar. The two MiniPack CTDs taken on D285/6 suffered major problems that are discussed later in this section.

During SeaSoar deployments data were recovered, in real time, from the PENGUIN data handling system on SeaSoar by ftp to

create identical data files on the EMPEROR Linux PC in the main lab: this is discussed in detail in the preceding technical support section. Thus data were logged in three files, one containing the CTDF measurements, and two other files for the FRRF and OPC data. The FRRF and OPC data are dealt with elsewhere in this report.

All of the variables output by the MiniPack CTDF were calibrated using pre-set calibrations stored in the instrument firmware. The sensors sampled at 16 Hz, but the output variables were one second averages. The variables output were:

Conductivity (mScm<sup>-1</sup>)

Temperature (°C)

Pressure (dbar)

 $\Delta T$  (°Cs<sup>-1</sup>), temperature change over the one second averaging period.

Chlorophyll (mgm<sup>-3</sup>)

Each of these were output at one second intervals and a time/date stamp was added by the DAPS handling software on PENGUIN. The time rate of change of temperature,  $\Delta\Gamma$  (°Cs<sup>-1</sup>) was the difference between the first and the last sample in the one second average of temperature. Firmware calibration coefficients for the two CTDs were as follows:

Minipack serial no. 210012, calibration date 30/01/04,

$$press. = (-1.85335 \times 10^{-9} \times bits^{2}) + (9.46170 \times 10^{-3} \times bits) - 10.2313$$
$$temp. = (5.15065 \times 10^{-11} \times bits^{2}) + (5.99447 \times 10^{-4} \times bits) - 3.5094$$
$$cond. = (-7.16162 \times 10^{-11} \times bits^{2}) + (1.11034 \times 10^{-3} \times bits) - 0.9619$$
$$chl. conc. = (0.00208 \times bits) - 3.694.$$

Minipack serial no. 210035, calibration date 10/12/04,

$$press. = (-1.43239 \times 10^{-9} \times bits^{2}) + (9.41950 \times 10^{-3} \times bits) - 9.4446$$
  

$$temp. = (5.48513 \times 10^{-11} \times bits^{2}) + (6.02014 \times 10^{-4} \times bits) - 2.9999$$
  

$$cond. = (-1.02301 \times 10^{-10} \times bits^{2}) + (1.12546 \times 10^{-3} \times bits) - 0.9859$$
  

$$chl. conc. = (0.00211 \times bits) - 3.902.$$

Minipack 210012 was used throughout both D285 and D286 but suffered severe temperature calibration drifting from the middle of the second major tow SS15514. This is clearly apparent below (Fig. 3.3), plotted against the thermosalinograph remote housing temperature. However, at the time, without a CTD deployment at the end of this tow, and with the close proximity of the Crozet Islands, the resulting low salinities seemed plausible. After the third major tow, stn. 15530, the severity of this temperature drift became clearly apparent, now ~0.3 degrees high and getting rapidly worse. From profile to profile the T/S relationship was tight, and the drift was not easily discernable from a single plotpr page (less than 1 mm over the entire page, 10 groups of four profiles at 20 mm offset spacing). After swapping for Minipack 210035, it was found that its conductivity cell did not work and so we were forced to swap 210012 back into the vehicle despite the temperature drift. Following 210012's replacement in the SeaSoar vehicle, during the last major tow, stn. 15041, the drift appeared to have ceased and perhaps even begun to reverse, however the offset was now in the region of 0.4-0.5 °C. Significant effort would be required to recover these data to anything like a reasonable standard. A 'final' calibration was obtained for the D285 data before the end of D286 and is discussed later.

With no prospect of a replacement CTDF for D286, work began to fit a SeaBird MicroCat CT sensor on SeaSoar. This then used TTY2 serial port on PENGUIN and was expected to provide reliable temperature. In addition, the temperature sensor from 210035 was swapped into 210012 during passage at the end of D285, with the hope that this would at least provide stability, accepting of course that we would not have a

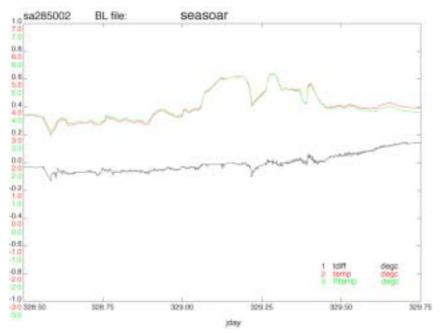


Fig. 3.3 Comparison of minipack (temp) and thermosalinograph (Rtemp) temperatures

relevant calibration. For the first SeaSoar deployment on D286, SS15551, The MicroCat was fitted inside the SeaSoar body with a neoprene tube fitted to take water from the nose of SeaSoar to the instrument. The MicroCat has a free flow conductivity sensor arrangement into which the right diameter hose could easily be fitted, however I had not realised at this stage that the temperature sensor was external to this! It was not possible

therefore, to calculate sensible salinity values from this setup. Therefore for the subsequent tows, SS15575 and SS15593, the Microcat was fitted external to the SeaSoar body, on the upper tail plane close to the fin, where there was no requirement for any ducted water supply. The MicroCat was not designed for use on this sort of platform; it had a maximum rate of sampling of just under 1 Hz and it was not possible to synchronise temperature and conductivity measurements sufficiently to produce sensible T/S profiles. The MicroCat instrument was eventually fitted to a mooring as originally planned, and thus the remaining SeaSoar tows, SS15601, SS15608, SS15624, SS15630 and SS15631, were carried out with only the MiniPack CTD sensors. Two new cshell scripts were created, *mcexec0* and *mcexec1*, from those used for processing MiniPack data and discussed later in this section. The principal difference was an additional call to *pcalib* to obtain conductivity in mmho/cm from *mcexec0*, and additional calls to *pmerge* and *pcalc* to obtain pressure data from the MiniPack files and to calculate/apply a lag temperature, respectively, from *mcexec1*. The temperature data from the MicroCat were useful in guiding our initial calibration of the MiniPack data during D286, however, it is unlikely that a similar instrument will be used on the SeaSoar vehicle again and thus further detailed discussions are not required here.

# Processing Steps

The following processing route was followed every 12 hours during SeaSoar tows:

The DAPS data file on EMPEROR was stopped and a new one started every 12 hours, at which time the PENGUIN clock was checked for large drifts and later clock correction if required. The PENGUIN clock was found to gain, but even after nearly six days continuous logging, the PENGUIN clock only gained  $\sim 40$  seconds and thus no offsets were applied to the datasets. The PENGUIN clock was reset at the beginning of each SeaSoar deployment. The latest 12 hour DAPS data files were copied from the EMPEROR PC to the shipboard SUN UNIX system over the ship's ethernet.

## pgexec0

Read the raw DAPS data into PSTAR format and added information to the PSTAR header. In addition time in seconds was calculated from the Jday variable used by DAPS. Note that it was necessary to use the *-square* command line option for the pexec program *pxtime*. Unless this option was specified *pxtime* rounded the time to the nearest second occasionally giving rise to two records having the same time.

## pgexec1

With the Minipack set to output variables in physical units it is not necessary to use the pexec program *ctdcal*, and so this script was written to replace ssexec1 by D. Smeed during D253. We may review this for temperature during D286, following the drifting temperature problem with MiniPack 210012 during D285. The main steps are

a) *pcalc* to apply temperature lag correction

b) *pintrp* to interpolate pressure across gaps in the data. Typically less than 0.3% of the data had to be interpolated

c) *peos83* to calculate salinity and density.

*Pedita* was then used to remove the worst surface salinity spiking and rare fluorometer spikes. Further editing for spikes, and salinity offsets due to high vehicle dive rates was carried out by inspection with *plpred*.

Subsequently, 12 hour files were merged to produce a single file for each survey, which was then merged with the navigation data. The data were interpolated to a 4 km by 8 dbar regular grid using *pgridp*.

# **Temperature Correction**

It is necessary to make a correction for the small delay in the response of the CTD temperature sensor for two reasons: First, to obtain a more accurate determination of temperature for points in space and time; second, and more importantly, to obtain the correct temperature corresponding to conductivity measurements, so that an accurate calculation of salinity can be made.

Surprisingly, according to the Minipack users manual, the time response of the temperature and conductivity cells should have been the same. However, a lag in temperature was apparent in the data in two ways. There was a difference between up and down profiles of temperature (and hence salinity) because the time rate of change of temperature has opposite signs on the up and down casts. The second manifestation was the "spiking" of salinity as the sensors traversed maxima in the gradients of temperature and salinity. The rate of ascent and descent of SeaSoar was greater (typically up to 3-4 ms<sup>-1</sup> at the beginning of descent and ascent) than that of a lowered CTD package, thus the effects of the temperature lag were more pronounced. Thus, the following correction was applied to the temperature during *pgexec1* before evaluating the salinity

$$T_{corr} = T_{raw} + \tau . \Delta T$$

where  $\Delta T$  is defined above and  $\tau$  is constant.

The best value of  $\tau$  was chosen so as to minimise the difference between up and down casts and noise in the salinity profile. Initially the best value was found to be  $\tau = 1.3$  second (stns. 15497-15536), but this noticeably changed after replacement of the Minipack 210012 in the SeaSoar vehicle for SS15541 to  $\tau = 1.15$  second. This agreed with the large lag needed on D253, but it was still somewhat concerning and needs to be discussed further with Chelsea instruments.

Following the exchange of temperature sensors between D285 and D286, it was clear that the lag correction required was greatly reduced. At the beginning of D286 (SS15551), the best value was found to be  $\tau = 0.3$ , and therefore similar to the expected time response of the temperature sensor, 0.3 seconds. However this did not remain stable for the rest of the cruise:  $\tau = 0.35$  was found to be a better value for SS15575, returning to  $\tau = 0.3$  for stns. 15593-15630. During the final SeaSoar tow, SS15631, the required temperature lag correction changed from  $\tau = 0.24$  at the beginning of the tow to  $\tau = 0.27$  at the end.

# Calibration

Our primary tool for the calibration of the Minipack CTD data was and is the underway thermosalinograph (TSG) connected to the ship's non-toxic supply. With such a poor absolute reference to temperature from the Minipack CTD we were very lucky to find that the TSG was generally stable, well behaved and easy to calibrate during D285 and

D286. In the following sections I will therefore deal with the TSG calibration first, moving on to the final calibration of D285 SeaSoar temperature and salinity and finishing with the initial temperature calibrations applied to the D286 SeaSoar data. In this final section I hope also to have provided some pointers for further calibration of the D286 data which should be significantly easier than the procedure that was necessary for the D285 data.

## **TSG** calibration

TSG remote temperature, 'Rtemp' measured at the ship's non-toxic intake, was calibrated to CTD temperature data (discussed elsewhere) from  $\sim 4$  metres water depth during both up and down casts. For both D285 and D286 only a constant offset was required to calibrate the TSG remote temperature to an accuracy of  $\sim 0.02$ , excluding occasional apparently random outliers.

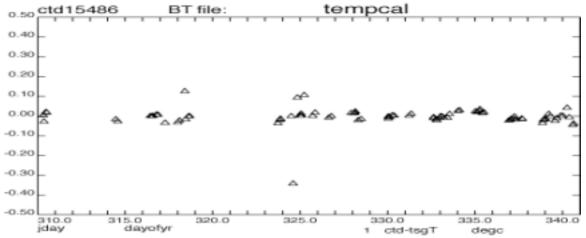


Fig. 3.4 Comparison of corrected TSG temperature with CTD temperature for D285, where corrected TSG temp = Rtemp - 0.065

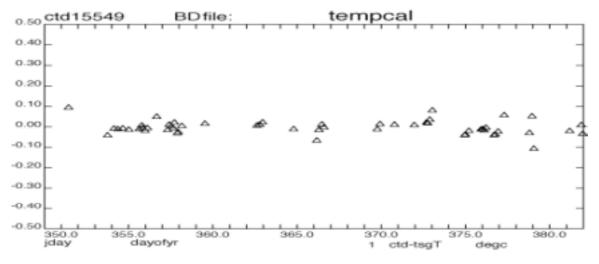


Fig. 3.5 Comparison of corrected TSG temperature with CTD temperature for D286, where corrected TSG temp = Rtemp - 0.050

For D285, calibrated TSG temperature (TSGtemp) was determined as

$$TSGtemp = Rtemp - 0.065$$

For D286, calibrated TSG temperature (TSGtemp) was determined as

TSGtemp = Rtemp - 0.050

TSG salinity was then calibrated to underway bottle samples determined using the Guildline Autosal and discussed elsewhere in this report. During both D286 and D285 the TSG salinity offset was found to have a significant but linear temperature dependence. This was calibrated out as follows, using *pcalc*.

For D285, calibrated TSG salinity (TSGsalin) was determined as

$$TSGsalin = Salinity - 0.1314 - (0.0012 * TSGtemp)$$

For D286, calibrated TSG salinity (TSGsalin) was determined as

TSGsalin = Salinity - 0.1180 - (0.0024 \* TSGtemp)

however, in this case there was also a noticeable linear temporal drift of 0.01 in magnitude towards the end of the survey (beginning at jday 375) which was calibrated out using *tabcal*.

D285 SeaSoar Minipack 'final' calibrations

Comparison with the calibrated thermosalinograph data was made throughout by selecting SeaSoar Minipack data on a depth range of 3-6 metres using *datpik*.

# SS15497

Against TSGsalinity, the SeaSoar salinity was 0.02 high and for this tow there appeared to be no significant problem with temperature. Following calibration of salinity as

salin = salin 
$$-0.02$$
,

a reasonable match with ctd15496 was possible but a similar match with ctd15498 was not achieved, possibly because of poor co-location with the end of the SeaSoar tow.

I am happy with this calibration to an accuracy of  $\sim 0.02$  in both salinity and temperature, with the following caveats. Firstly, during daylight hours of jday 219 there was no correlation between minipack and TSG data. It is possible that this results from a transient surface skin heating phenomenon known as the 'afternoon effect' but it looks more serious and I can find no clear explanation. Secondly, the Minipack temperature appeared high by 0.02 over the TSG until it jumped to being  $\sim 0.015$  low at midnight on jday 320. No temperature calibration has been made for this as the point of transition did not correlate with salinity; which, and finally, was high by 0.02 until a period of bad weather over midnight jday 321 where SeaSoar failed to reach the surface due to reduced ship speed. After this point the salinity appears to have drifted to a zero offset before returning to a 0.02 offset by the end of the deployment.

# SS15514

Against the calibrated TSGtemp, the SeaSoar temperature began to drift noticeably from the beginning of this deployment. Furthermore, the rate of drift appeared to increase with time. Initially it looked as though three linear drift gradients might best characterise the offset. However in echo of the problems encountered with Stn. 15497, it seemed impossible to reconcile intercept points that explained both salinity and temperature offsets. In the end a second order polynomial fit was derived using MS Excel, fitting to jday (normalised to the start of the deployment - 329) at 6 decimal place resolution. Thus temperature was calibrated as

$$temp = temp - 0.0163 - (0.1177 \times jday^{*}) - (0.1946 \times (jday^{*})^{2})$$

where

$$jday^* = jday - 329$$

Referenced to the thermosalinograph, this left a residual offset in salinity of ~ 0.007 low within an accuracy of 0.025 (estimated). Comparison with previous ctd casts indicated a residual offset of 0.004 low but with respect to the noise level there was little point in calibrating any further. I am happy with the calibration to ~ 0.03 in temperature and salinity.

## SS15519

This was a very short deployment and for much of the time SeaSoar failed to reach the surface - experimenting with flight parameters as this was the first time the deep OPC (much heavier, although smaller, 6000 m rated pressure case) had been carried on SeaSoar. Comparison with the calibrated TSG temp allowed us to apply a constant offset of

$$temp = temp - 0.235$$

The recalculated salinity showed a possible residual offset against TSGsalin but considerable less than 0.01 high. I was not able to make any sensible T/S match with ctds; but this is probably accounted for by deployment/recovery distances and rapid spatial changes in water mass characteristics. I am happy with the calibration to  $\sim 0.03$  in both temperature and salinity.

## SS15530

Continued temperature drift by comparison with the calibrated TSG temp allowed us to apply a drifting temperature calibration as follows

$$temp = temp - 0.16 - (0.22 \times jday^*)$$

where

$$jday^* = jday - 334$$

The recalculated salinity showed an additional moderate temporal drift. And a good match to to ctd 15528 (some distance before) and ctds 15531/2/4 gave significant robustness to the identification of this drift. Thus I further calibrated salinity as follows

$$salin = salin + 0.012 - (0.077 \times jday^*)$$

where again

$$jday^* = jday - 334$$
.

I am satisfied with temperature to an accuracy of  $\sim 0.02$ . Given temperature, however, I would consider salinity to be within 0.01; what a shame about the caveat!

## SS15536

Continued temperature drift by comparison with the calibrated TSG temp allowed us to apply a drifting temperature calibration as follows

$$temp = temp - 0.299 - (0.1353 \times jday^*)$$

where

$$jday^* = jday - 335.5$$

The recalculated salinity showed a moderately good fit to zero residual offset at an accuracy level of 0.02. Comparison to ctds was interesting. A clear match could be obtained between the <u>beginning</u> of the survey and ctd15537/ctd15538, and a clear match could be obtained between the <u>end</u> of the survey and ctd15534. This is best explained by the triangular nature of the survey N.E from M8 E/W and returning in a S.E. direction to and through M8 E/W. The match at the beginning of the tow indicated that the Minipack salinity was still 0.02 high - which agreed with the moderate fit to the TSGsalin. At the end of the survey the ctd match indicated that the Minipack was 0.005 high, whereas the TSGsalin also indicated 0.02. So why not calibrate further ? Well the fit to TSGsalin indicated the Minipack to be <u>low</u> by as much as 0.02 for much of the middle part of the survey. Additionally a good T/S comparison was made between SeaSoar stn. 15536 and stn. 15497, which overlapped in space twice, with no offset following calibration of the latter. Thus I am happy with leaving the calibration there as within ~ 0.02 in salinity and temperature.

## SS15541

Temperature appeared to stop drifting (well that's good, it was getting a little warm - not tropical but warm nonetheless !). Comparison with the calibrated TSGtemp and ctds 15540/2/3/4 allowed us to apply a constant offset temperature calibration as follows

## temp = temp - 0.46.

The recalculated salinity left a moderate drift from 0.00 to 0.02 low by comparison with TSGsalin. However, comparison with the ctds gave no compelling evidence to believe this, if anything such a comparison indicated a zero offset. I am therefore happy with the calibration to  $\sim 0.02$  in both temperature and salinity.

D286 SeaSoar Minipack initial 'calibrations'

With the SeaBird Microcat data for the first three deployments of SeaSoar we were at least able to compare temperature sensors. The temperature sensor on Minipack 210012 was now that from Minipack 210035, however, the calibration coefficients built into firmware remained. Therefore we effectively had an uncalibrated or mis-calibrated sensor. I expect that a quadratic fit to temperature is still required, and a re-calibration from CTG, post D288, will help particularly if we work with CTG towards a good output. However two things were obvious. Firstly, that visual comparison with the SeaBird Microcat temperature profiles (at expanded temperature scale -  $\sim$ 0.01 resolution) indicated very little temperature dependence. Secondly that comparison with the uncalibrated thermosalinograph remote temperature indicated significant drifts and jumps in the Microcat temperature data at the 0.01 - 0.03 level. This, as will now be discussed is at

least similar to that shown in the Minipack data after a constant offset is taken into account. Early comparison between the uncalibrated thermosalinograph temperature and the 3-6 metre SeaSoar Minipack data indicated a large but reasonably constant offset around 0.7 degC high.

# SS15551

Comparison of Minipack and Microcat temperature pressure profiles indicated a constant temperature offset even at a vastly expanded temperature scale of 1 degC per 2 cm x-axis unit. Therefore a constant calibration was applied such that

temp = temp + 0.70.

Re-calculation of salinity and comparison with ctd T/S profiles at the beginning and end of the deployment indicated a residual offset of 0.015 in salinity but no attempt was made to calibrate for this.

# SS15575

In 3-6 metre data, what initially looked like a temperature dependant Minipack temperature offset to the Microcat temperature data was not applied. This was because such an offset was not clearly apparent in depth profile comparisons. And, furthermore, the Microcat temperature displayed time drifts (at the 0.02 degC level) and jumps (at the 0.01 degC level) when compared with the 'uncalibrated' TSG data which were not apparent in a similar comparison between the Minipack and the TSG. Therefore I chose to apply a best fit constant calibration of

temp = temp + 0.67

Re-calculation of salinity and comparison with ctd15576 indicated a residual offset of 0.010 in salinity but no attempt was made to calibrate for this.

# SS15593

Once again, considerable relative drifting and jumping between near surface temperature values from the Minipack and the Microcat were not borne out in depth profile comparisons. Indeed such comparisons indicated little or no pressure or temperature related offset and therefore I chose, once again, to apply a best fit constant calibration of

temp = temp + 0.67

This appeared to be safe to an accuracy of  $\sim 0.02$  but little better. A more complicated time dependent offset was hinted at by comparison with the 'uncalibrated' TSGtemp but this will have to wait until after the cruise.

A comparison of conductivity/depth profiles hinted at the Minipack high by 0.01 over the Microcat, but constant throughout the survey. After temperature calibration and recalculation of salinity, a good match comparison with ctd15592 indicated a residual high offset of just 0.0025 in salinity. Interestingly the early Microcat temperature profiles showed a significant offset to this ctd, confirming that the large, rapidly drifting, offset in temperature at the beginning of this deployment was probably due to the Microcat and not the Minipack.

## SS15601

The SeaBird Microcat was removed for the mooring at M2 prior to this deployment. Matching with the preceding ctd profiles at M6 and subsequent profiles at M2, indicated that the Minipack temperature was low by between 0.60 and 0.68, and clearly hinting at a lower offset that had been applied to the previous SeaSoar deployments. I chose to apply a best fit constant calibration of

$$temp = temp + 0.65$$
.

# SS15608

The initial calibration is based on a comparison with preceding ctds at M2 and the end of SeaSoar deployment stn. 15601. The ctds indicated that the Minipack temperature was low by between 0.60 and 0.64, and the comparison with SeaSoar stn. 15601 indicated that the Minipack temperature was low by between 0.63 and 0.68. I chose to continue to apply a best fit constant calibration of

$$temp = temp + 0.65$$
.

## SS15624

This was a mesoscale survey that began and ended at M3. The initial calibration is based on a comparison with preceding and subsequent ctds at M3. No really good match was found despite the transect through M3 during the survey, however the comparisons indicated that the Minipack was low by between 0.64 and 0.71. I therefore chose to revert to the best fit constant calibration of

temp = temp + 0.67.

Following re-calculation of salinity a better T/S fit to the ctd profiles was possible and this indicated that the Minipack temperature was still low by between 0.03 and 0.08.

## SS15630

This deployment began at M3 and was to survey a number of east-west legs whilst progressing generally northwards towards M10. Bad weather less than 12 hours after deployment forced the ship to slow to below 4 knots and significantly restricted the vertical flight profile SeaSoar. Eventually, a termination failure forced vehicle recovery at the earliest opportunity, which was not until the next morning. Comparison with ctds 15627/8/9 at M3 indicated a temperature offset of between 0.71 and 0.74, but with a particularly good match to 0.74. I therefore chose a best fit constant calibration of

$$temp = temp + 0.74$$
.

However, following re-calculation of salinity a better T/S fit to the ctd profiles was possible and this indicated that the Minipack temperature was now high by  $\sim 0.05$  and that residual salinity was high by  $\sim 0.03$ .

## SS15631

This deployment completed the run to M10. Comparison with ctd 15632 at M10 provided a good match to an offset of 0.81. I therefore chose a best fit constant calibration of

$$temp = temp + 0.81$$
.

Summary

As found on D253, a great advantage of the inductive conductivity cell used in the CTG Minipack is that the occurrence of spikes and offsets due to biological fouling is virtually nil. Thus it was entirely feasible for all the SeaSoar processing to be undertaken by just one scientist.

However, the stability of the instrument's temperature sensor is clearly a worrying problem. Such a wild drift in temperature seriously threatens our ability to recover some of the data, and must raise doubts over the long term suitability of the Minipack instrument for the SeaSoar vehicle. In 2001, this instrument was one of the first of the modern miniaturised CTD instruments on the market, however, there now exists considerable choice in the market place including instruments from SeaBird, the company that currently holds the standard in lowered CTD accuracy. However it is noted that the tight replication between T/S profiles that are achieved, once a suitable temperature correction is determined, might be hard to beat.

Allen, J., J. Dunning, V. Cornell, M. Moore and N. Crisp 2002. Operational Oceanography using the 'new' SeaSoar ocean undulator. *Sea Technology*, **43**(4), 35-40.

# 3.3 OPC processing

## **Raymond Pollard**



An Optical Plankton Counter was mounted on the SeaSoar on all deployments, summarized in Table 3.1. The raw data consist of millions of data cycles, one for each particle that passes through the OPC giving a count which converts to Equivalent Spherical Diameter (ESD). Extra data cycles every half second give time stamp and attenuance readings. Processing is greatly simplified using Penguin. Penguin provides its own time stamp for every data cycle, so the OPC's own time stamp can be discarded. Thus the raw data are in ascii. A simple grep (see exec opc1) extracts only the ESD count data cycles, with jday and count. These are read into pstar using pascin, jday is

converted to time in seconds, merged on time with pressure (from the SeaSoar full resolution file) and distrun (from the SeaSoar ss file or the navigation file), then binned and gridded using gropc4. We chose 8m bins in the vertical (6,398,8) for uniformity with SeaSoar CTD data, 4 km bins in the horizontal, and size classes defined by class count boundaries 5,17,63,230,874,1651/ which provide ESD boundaries at 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mm (to convert to copepod length multiply by about 2-2.5). The only wrinkle to the processing occurred at New Year, as Penguin gives only jday, not year. Thus the file had to be split at the year boundary, and the start date in the header (YYMMDD) set to 040101 or 050101 as appropriate.

The OPC failed about halfway through two 15536, during the triangular run from M8E to M8W. It was fixed prior to the next run 15541.

## 3.4 Fast Repetition Rate fluorometer on SeaSoar

### Mark Moore

A Chelsea Scientific instruments FAST*tracka*<sup>TM</sup> FRRf was flown on the SeaSoar instrument package. Data collection from this instrument was handled using the PENGUIN control and data acquisition system as performed previously on D253 (FISHES) and JR98. Instrument setup was identical to that used during D253. Saturation of variable chlorophyll fluorescence was performed using 100 flashlets of 1.1µs duration with a 2.3µs repetition rate, no relaxation protocol was employed as it is suspected that accurate estimates of downstream electron transport cannot be obtained *in situ* due to the speed of the instrument through the water. The instrument gain setting was fixed at the lowest value.

Processing of the data was performed in Matlab<sup>™</sup> using custom codes written during D253 and D285. ASCII data files were transferred to the directory /data61/frrf/seasoar then processed using the routine: SSFRRFproc executed as a function:

SSFRRFproc('filename.extension')

Outputs from this routine were then merged with the depth record from the minipack using the routine: Merge\_minipack\_frrf, which requires editing each time to change the minipack and FRRf files loaded and merged.

Future re-processing using an updated physiological model is likely to be necessary, however initial quality checks indicated no significant problems with the deployment

strategy other than those inherent to the current generation of the FRRf instrument and well documented elsewhere (e.g. Laney, 2003; Moore et al. 2004).

Data were processed from all tows where significant periods of flight were obtained with SeaSoar (Table 3.2)

Deployment	15497	15514	15519	15530	15536	15541
FRRf file nos.	1,2,3,4,5a,5b,6,	1,2,3	1	1	1,2,3,4	1,2,3
	7,8,9,10,11a,11b					

Table 3.2 SeaSoar FRRf files

Initial results from the first extensive SeaSoar survey are presented in Fig. 3.6. Variability in PSII physiology in terms of both  $F_q/F_m$  and  $\sigma_{PSII}$  was apparent throughout the survey region and was associated with gradients in water masses and bloom distribution. Interpretation of the variability in PSII physiology will require appreciation of the effects of nutrient stress, light and species composition. As is frequently the case, quantitative assessment of any of these individual factors is likely to be difficult using the mapped FRRf data alone, due to the complex interactions occurring between them.

Data from D286 will be processed by Mark Moore at NOC on return from sea.

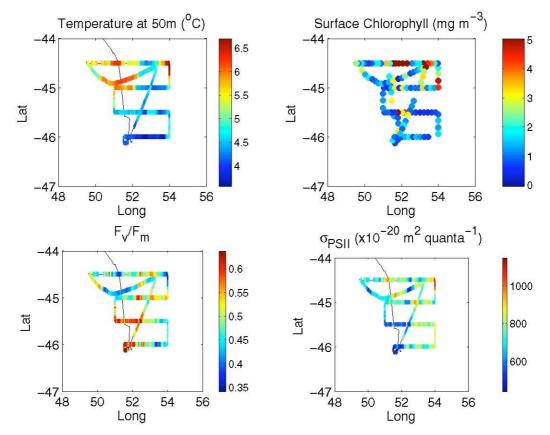


Fig. 3.6 Initial map of FRRf data from SS15497. Temperature and PSII characteristics are mapped at 50m depth. Underway surface chlorophyll concentration is also provided for comparison.

## **CTD** Stations

4.1 CTD and rosette technical report

... and with mysterious mumbles , arcane incantantations the Seer raised a mightybrew... and lo the host of water goblins were mighty pleased ..... The Chronicles of Crozet Two CTDs systems were used during the cruise. One of standard stainless steel construction, with aluminium, titanium and plastic instrument housings, used for and physics biology sampling. The second, of titanium and plastic construction, used for iron sampling. The instrument suits were basically very similar, consisting of Seabird 9+ CTDs with dual C/T sensors and oxygen. Auxiliary were sensors Chelsea Instruments transmissometer and fluorometer and Seatech light backscatter sensor.

Additional instruments on the stainless steel unit included an RDI 300kHz workhorse lowered ADCP, for all casts, and the occasional fitting of a PML par light sensor. Also the secondary T/C sensors and an experimental oxygen sensor were fitted to the

stabilising vane, to remove the effects of water entrainment within the CTD package. The occasional sock and polystyrene cup were fitted for deep water compressibility tests.

In general both systems worked well, with two notable exceptions. Both altimeters were poor at bottom detection, this is an ongoing problem which sometimes results in a little sediment sampling(!), due to low power out, bottom type and package orientation. The old IOS 10kHz pinger is fitted as standard back up to cater for this.

The second problem was with the stainless system fluorometer, which had a persistent depth related noise problem around 80 to 200 metres. Sensor, cable and data channel changes failed to cure the fault. There appeared to be no correlation between this and other instrument operation. This problem was still unresolved at the end of D285.

The LADCP worked without problem, except for one instance when it 'hung up' after a cast. This was simply cured by disconnecting power for a short period.

	<u>Titanium</u>	Stainless steel
Primary temp	4381	4105
Primary cond	2851	2571
Pressure	90074	83008
Secondary temp	4380	4151
Secondary cond	2858	2580
Oxygen (SBE 43	0363	0621
Altimeter (Benthos-916)	1037	1040
Fluorometer (Chelsea mk3)	163	160
Transmissometer (Alpha traka)	161047	161048
Light back scatter	338	346
P.A.R (PML)	not fitted	RVS01
R.D.I.(WH300 in lowered mode)	not fitted	4726

# Table 4.1a CTD sensors and serial numbers at start of D285

Table 4.1bSensor and configuration changes during D285

Titanium	No changes.
Stainless	The transmissometer was changed prior to 15489s
	The fluorometer was changed prior to 15523s
	The P.A.R. was changed prior to 15523s
	The fluorometer channel was changed prior to 15540s.

All calibrations, sensor numbers and CTD configurations are held in the Seabird \*\*\*\*\*\*.CON files associated with each cast.

# CTD technical update for D286

### Jon Short

For the second leg of the Crozex cruises (D286) the only change to either frame was the substitution of the LSS with a WetLabs BBRTD s/n 167. The fluorometer problem was investigated but again no cause was found, however it was discovered that the altimeter connector had leaked due to being badly fitted onto the CTD breakout box. This connector, along with the BBRTD connector which had also leaked, was replaced at the end of the cruise.

# 4.2 Salinometry

# John Allen, Paul Duncan, Alan Hughes, Dougal Mountifield, Hugh Venables

A Guildline Autosal salinometer (model 8400B, serial no. 65764) was installed in the stable laboratory. This salinometer had been serviced by OSIL just before the AMT cruise, D284. The stable laboratory rather than the constant temperature (CT) laboratory, was used because the latter was required for biological incubation experiments at temperatures below the operating range of the salinometer. The chemistry laboratory was also fully occupied with carbon chemistry apparatus. Not having access to controlled environmental conditions is a problem for salinometry. According to the manual, the 8400B can operate successfully at lab temperatures between 4°C below and 2°C above the bath temperature, the preferred temperature being in the middle of this range. The bath temperature was set at 21°C for the majority of this cruise, however, salinity crates processed at the beginning and end of the cruise were an exception, where rising temperature in the CT lab forced the selection of a bath temperature of 24°C. A

thermometer was used to measure the temperature of the stable lab., which varied slowly between 18.5 and 22°C throughout the cruise.

This was the first cruise during which we used OSIL's Autosal software, SoftSal, throughout. On a multidisciplinary cruise like D285, this expedites the entry of determined salinities into excel spreadsheets for merging with instrument data files. The software and the Autosal worked well and the stability of measurements, determined by monitoring the standard deviation of salinity measurements, was good. With few exceptions, the bottle samples were determined to a precision greater than 0.001. S.D. is plotted against sample number in Fig. 4.1, for the underway bottle samples; interestingly the precision seems to improve with time. There are a couple of points worth noting about using this software however; firstly the software encourages the operator to re-trim the salinometer after each standardisation to standard seawater. This is almost certainly because, and the second point to note is, the measured salinity standard is not recorded in the output file, so no post measurement offset can be made. OSIL's latest software (advertised in the standard seawater boxes), looks as though it overcomes this limitation, furthermore it is designed to be directly compatible with spreadsheet software like MS Excel.

Salinity values were copied in to an Excel spreadsheet, then transferred to the Unix system in the form of a tab-delimited ASCII file. Data from the ASCII files were incorporated into the sam files using the Pstar script passam.

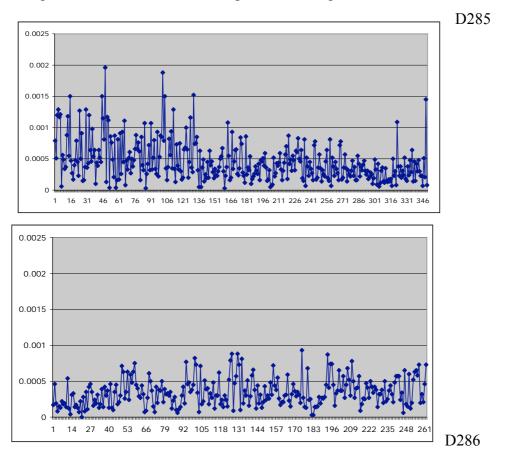


Fig. 4.1 Standard deviation plotted against bottle number, i.e. as a function of time

#### Mark Stinchcombe, Richard Sanders

#### 4.3 Oxygen sampling

Leg 1 D285



Dissolved oxygen samples were drawn from Niskin bottles on each stainless CTD cast, bar those taken for thorium samples, and analysed using the Winkler whole bottle titration method. One duplicate sample was drawn on each cast from a randomly selected Niskin bottle after all other samples had been taken.

Samples were drawn through short pieces of silicone tubing into clear, pre-calibrated (approximately 100ml) wide-necked glass bottles. The temperature of each sample was taken using a handheld temperature probe immediately prior to fixing on deck with 1ml manganous chloride and 1ml sodium hydroxide. These chemicals were dispensed using Anachem dispensers, which

were periodically rinsed throughout the cruise. The temperature at fixing of each of the samples was later used to calculate any temperature dependent changes in the volume of the sample bottles. After fixing, the lid of the sample bottles was inserted, taking care to ensure that no air bubbles were introduced, and the bottles shaken thoroughly. The samples were then taken to the CT (controlled temperature) laboratory, whereupon they were shaken once more, and then stored for later analysis. All reagents were prepared after Dickson (1994).

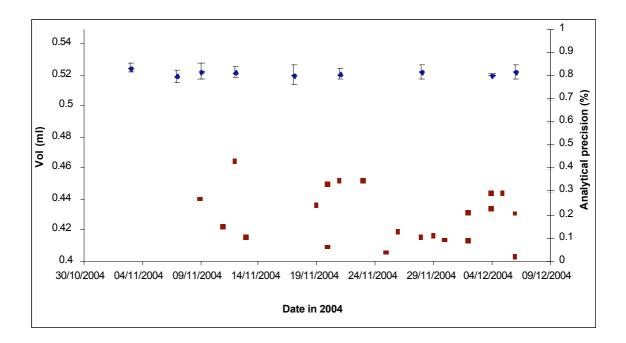
Analysis of the samples started at a minimum of one hour after the collection of the samples. The SIS Winkler whole bottle titration method with spectrophotometric endpoint was used for analysis. Immediately prior to titration, each sample was acidified with 1ml of sulphuric acid (using an Anachem dispenser) in order to dissolve the precipitate and stirred with a magnetic stir bar.

The user variable parameters in the SIS supplied software, (parameters screen in the options menu), were determined by trial and error at the start of the cruise and applied throughout. The following values were used: Stepsize 10, Wait time, 10, Fast delay, 3, Slow delay 3, Fast factor 0.5. This parameter set resulted in titration times of less than four minutes.

One batches of sodium thiosulphate solution  $(25gL^{-1})$  was made up at the start of the cruise. As the thiosulphate solution is unstable, it was standardised by titrating it against 5ml of certified standard 0.01N solution of potassium iodate. This was done every 5-7 days; the volume of thiosulphate required to titrate 5ml of this standard was then used in calculations of oxygen concentration in an MS Excel spreadsheet following the equations of Dickson (1994). Figure 1 shows the volume of thiosulphate required to titrate the reference iodate solution on each day a calibration was performed. The reagent blank was evaluated at the start of the cruise and was found to be  $1.0 \times 10^{-3}$  ml. This value was applied to all calculations undertaken.

The duplicate samples drawn at each station were compared and the percentage difference between them is also shown in figure 1, for a sample size of 22 pairs of duplicates. The mean percentage difference between duplicate samples is 0.2% and imporved with time consistent with more esperienced operators. Precision is weakly correlated with Niskin

number with low Niskin numbers having the poorest precision. This is consistent with ingassing of oxygen into undersaturated samples on deck once the niskin tap was undone.



**Fig. 4.2**. Volume of sodium thiosulphate used to titrate 5mls of certified standard of potassium iodate over the duration of the cruise (blue diamonds), error bars are the standard deviation of five replicate samples. Also shown is the time course of analytical precision evaluated from the duplicate samples (brown squares).

### Leg 2 D286

A new batch of thiosulphate was prepared in Port Elizabeth. This was standardised on three occasions during the cruise. The individual volumes, together with the mean, standard deviation and relative standard deviation, of thiosulphate required to titrate 5ml of 0.01N KIO3 on each of the determinations is shown below. The replication was good and the thiosulphate did not appear to degrade with time.

Date	Thiovol1	Thiovol2	Thiovol3	Thiovol4	Thiovol5	Mean thiovol	Stdev thiovol	RSD
	ml	ml	ml	ml	ml	ml	ml	%
20/12/20	0.4613	0.468	0.4679	0.4665	0.4677	0.4663	0.0028	0.6108
31/12/20	0.4626	0.4637	0.4632	0.4652	0.4629	0.4635	0.0010	0.2208
16/1/200	0.4592	0.4656	0.4649	0.4669	0.4677	0.4649	0.0033	0.7200
Duplic	<u>cates</u>							

One bottle per cast was duplicated. The results of the analyses of these duplicates are shown below. The mean difference between duplicates was 1.3 umol/l which equates to 0.5% of the mean oxygen concentration in the duplicate bottles analysed.

Cast	Niskin	Conc 1	Conc 2	Difference	Difference/ Mean
		umol/l	umol/l	umol/l	%
15549	23	250.4	250.3	0.08	0.03
15553	12	296.2	294.5	1.73	0.59
15556	1	212.2	213.4	1.17	0.55
15557	9	194.5	194.0	0.53	0.27
15562	7	187.6	186.1	1.56	0.83
15565	23	318.4	316.9	1.42	0.45
15570	3	270.7	271.5	0.71	0.26
15573	13	222.3	222.3	0.06	0.03
15582	14	236.6	235.2	1.43	0.61
15584	14	265.3	263.7	1.58	0.60
15585	21	292.9	288.4	4.48	1.54
15586	14	305.4	305.5	0.1	0.03
15587	6	201.6	201.3	0.28	0.14
15596	14	227.1	228.1	0.99	0.44
15606	10	179.9	179.6	0.24	0.13
15614	2	201.5	199.4	2.05	1.02
15620	8	292.5	293.1	0.65	0.22
15623	4	286.9	287.4	0.51	0.18
15628	20	307.8	313.6	5.8	1.87
15632	15	301.4	300.7	0.74	0.25
Mean				1.3	0.50

### 4.4 CTD calibration

#### **Raymond Pollard**

#### Salinity calibration for stainless CTD

Four separate conductivity cells potentially needed calibration, two each on the titanium and stainless CTDs. Salinities were mostly within a few ppm of salinometer derived values so calibrations were applied only to salinity, not conductivity. On most stainless CTD casts four to eight calibration samples were drawn, trying to use depths where vertical salinity gradients were weak. Comparisons of bottle values (botsal) with sensor 1 (sal1 - mounted on the tail) and sensor 2 (sal2 - mounted within the frame) suggested that sal1 should be reduced by 0.002. After this correction, salinity differences are shown in Table 4.2

Difference	no. in	outliers	mean	standard
	sample	omitted		deviation
botsal - sal1	184	24	0.0009	0.0022
botsal - sal2	177	31	0.0001	0.0018
sal1 - sal2	633	5	-0.0004	0.0014

Table 4.2Salinity calibration statistics

Note that the standard deviation of within-cast scatter for sal1-sal2 is less than for botsalsal1 or botsal-sal2, suggesting that the bottle samples have wider scatter than the instruments, probably because of sampling errors. Fig. 4.3a shows the offsets after correction against pressure for the primary salinity sensor. There is a suggestion that the offset should by further corrected by 0.001 at the surface down to -0.001 at 4000m. However, the scatter in Fig. 4.3b against cast convinced us not to do this. The large positive offsets at the end are the result of a poor calibration for one box of samples, because of rising temperature in the salinometer room. Also there are few sample values deeper than 3500 dbar.

The cast to cast offsets in sal1-sal2 (Fig. 4.3c) are caused by changes in the secondary sensor sal2. As this in mounted within the frame, it is subject to offsets resulting from water trapped by the frame, so is not used except as backup, and so has not been calibrated. However, after the first few casts, sal1-sal2 remains close to zero for nearly all casts and depths, confirming that no calibration beyond the -0.002 offset in sal1 is justified. Overall, we estimate that the 0.002 standard deviation given in the table is an upper limit to the accuracy of sal1, much of this being errors in the bottle values.

Salinity calibration for titanium CTD

To minimize potential iron contamination, no salinity samples were drawn from the titanium CTD. However, TiCTD casts were almost always associated with ssCTD casts close by in space and time at the major iron and productivity stations. We therefore attempted cross-calibration by comparing adjacent casts. The casts were merged on pressure, or potential temperature. Density cannot be used, as any error in salinity will affect density. Potential temperature proved the more useful parameter on which to merge, as internal waves can offset profiles at all depths. Above 2200 dbar, the difference in the primary salinity sensors was not stable at the 0.001 level, varying by typically  $\pm 0.002$  as the pressure difference varied. Below 2200 dbar however, there was less than 0.001 variation with depth, and comparative values are given in Table 4.3

By eye, we conclude that the titanium CTD primary salinity is correct at the 0.001 level. Plots of the primary-secondary salinities indicated that sal1-sal2 had similar standard deviation to the ssCTD (Table 4.2) and a mean of 0.006. Thus sal2 is too low by 0.006. This correction was not made.

SsCTD	TiCTD	ss-tiSal for	r p > 2200 dbar	ss-tiOx	y for $p > 22$	200 dbar
		mean	std devn	mean	std devn	correction
15490	15491	-0.0007	0.0005	23.6	0.3	+24
15494	15496	~-0.0005		~23.5		+24
15500	15499	max press	305 dbar			+24
15504	15502	-0.0003	0.0004	23.7	0.3	+24
15507	15511	0.0001	0.0019	28.2	0.9	+28
15518	15516	max press	507 dbar			+30
15525	15524	max press	500 dbar			+30
15525	15526	-0.0004	0.0010	29.9	0.4	+30
15532	15534	max press	1000 dbar			+30
15538	15537	0.0005	0.0003	30.1	0.2	+30
15544	15543	0.0000	0.0004	28.0	0.3	+28
_						

Table 4.3 Cross calibration of titanium to stainless rosette salinities and oxygens

Oxygen calibration for stainless CTD

On the ssCTD oxygen samples were drawn for calibration at most depths. After chemical analysis, the bottle oxygen values were converted from  $\mu$ Mol/l to  $\mu$ Mol/kg using the fixing temperature. Fig. 4.4a shows the scatter plot of (bottle oxygen – CTD oxygen) plotted against CTD oxygen. The mean and standard deviation of bot-CTDoxy for all values in the range –5 to 20  $\mu$ Mol/kg was 5.9 ± 2.9  $\mu$ Mol/kg. Linear regression suggested a correction to the CTD oxygen values oxygen (corrected) = 1.7 + 1.01626 \* oxygen  $\mu$ Mol/kg and this has been made in Fig. 4.4b. This reduced mean, but the standard deviation only marginally, to 0.2 ± 2.6  $\mu$ Mol/kg. On reexamination, the slope has probably been overestimated because of the high outliers at high oxygen values, and post-cruise recalibration could slightly improve the calibration. Similarly, plotting the corrected oxygen differences against station number (Fig. 4.4c) indicates station to station changes of order ± 2  $\mu$ Mol/kg. Nevertheless, overall the CTD oxygens are remarkably good, with errors of order 2 in 200, or 1%.

## Oxygen calibration for titanium CTD

Even more than for salinity, drawing oxygen samples from the titanium rosette would pose a serious contamination risk to the iron sampling, so cross calibration was attempted as for salinity as summarized in Table 4.3. No variation of oxygen calibration with depth could be determined because of variations of up to 5  $\mu$ Mol/kg with pressure difference and pressure for pressures less than 2200 dbar, though there was some evidence for such drift. Below 2200 dbar, Table 4.3 shows differences ranging from 23.6 to 30.1  $\mu$ Mol/kg, although the cast to cast differences in the stainless CTD values (corrected as above) may contribute. The offset corrections shown in the last column of Table 4.3 have been made to all data files for each cast.

**Fluorimeter calibration** 

None was done during the cruise.

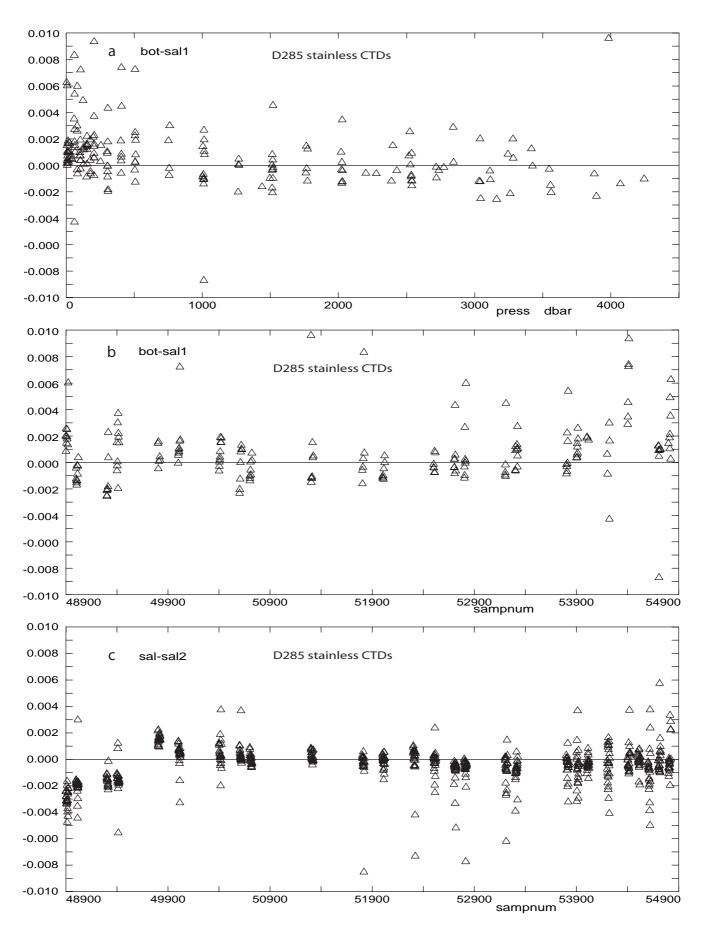
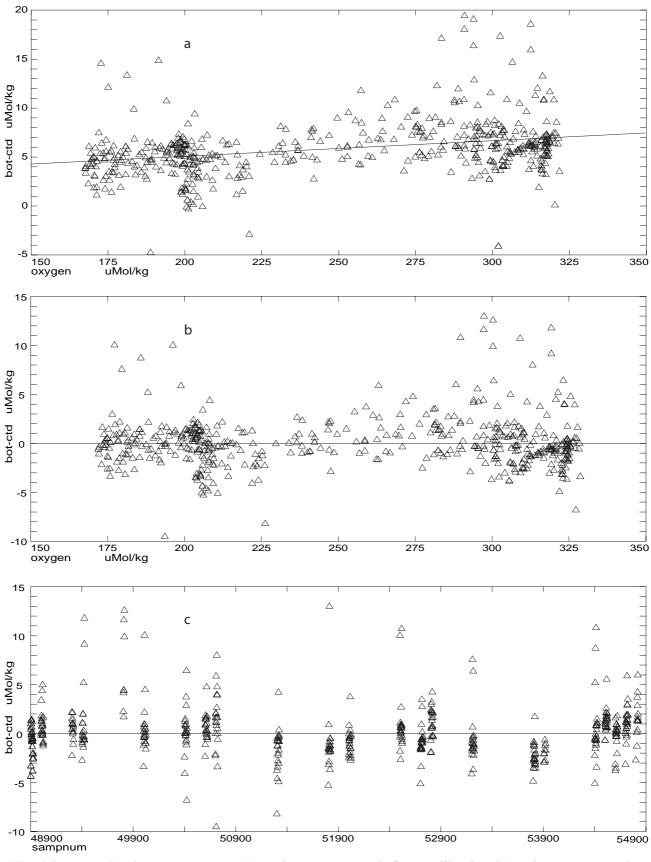


Fig. 4.3 Salinity calibration for D285. Sal1 has been corrected by -0.002. Plots of (bottle - salinity) errors against (a) pressure (b) cast & bottle number. (c) Primary salinity - secondary salinity





Bottle - sensor oxygen (a) against pressure, and after recalibration (b) against pressure and (c) against station and sample number

### 4.5 Lowered ADCP processing on D285/6 Hugh Venables, Raymond Pollard



The 150 kHz LADCP mounted on the stainless steel rosette was used on every stainless cast except for a few shallow ones. Data were copied over to ladcp/raw and then renamed using the directory structure given at the end of this section. The Visbeck processing scripts were used, with modifications developed on Marine Productivity cruises and updated a little. The major improvement was to use the ship-mounted ADCP to constrain the Visbeck fit at the surface. Ascii files were created from the CTD data, the navigation stream and the ocean surveyor ADCP for the duration of the cast. donavpro was used when the

navigation stream had already been processed, donavraw only being used if not as it was much slower. dosurasc created ascii. A master matlab script was left in ladcp/m and this was edited to create the first script ladnnnn.m (where nnnnn is the 5 digit station number) but then these were recursively copied, renamed and edited in the matlab editor, using the find and replace function to change the cast numbers quickly. The data were copied to the appropriate directory: withSADCP or withoutSADCP.

On some casts the script getdephti.m fails, on the second loop, to find the bottom despite the first loop successfully identifying a bottom close to that expected from the CTD altimeter or PES depth. In order to make it create a bottom track in these cases the script was modified and renamed getdepthioneloop.m and this was called by laproconeloop.m and the ladnnnn.m was modified to call this rather than laproc.m.

#### Removal of prompt for type

Due to the need to reprocess all the casts to obtain data without SADCP and the fact that only one instrument (300kHz) was used the prompt for the type of instrument was commented out of the matlab script and set automatically to 'w'. This allowed many casts to be run in one batch by listing the names of each script in an m-file and running that. This saved a lot of time and so it may be worth having different scripts for different instruments if more than one is being used.

#### With and without SADCP constraint comparison

compare.m and compare2.m were written to calculate the average difference between results with and without SADCP data used as a constraint to the inversion. compare2.m averages over the full depth of all casts whereas compare.m allows the depth limits of the comparison to be entered and only casts with data spanning the limits are included. Comparisons are shown in Table 4.4

It is noticeable from Table 4.4 that there is a greater difference in the surface 500m on deep casts, lasting over 2 hours. This is presumably due to variations in the surface layer being averaged out in the SADCP data. Using this as a constraint to the inversion is therefore acting more to average out short timescale motions than to correct for measurement error in the LADCP instrument as differences are <1cm/s for shallow casts but up to 6cm/s for deep casts. If it is to be used to correct for instrument error then the particular data from the Ocean Surveyor relating to the down and up cast should be

extracted and used separately and if the average is wanted then the Ocean Surveyor data should be averaged over as long as we were on station.

Quiver plots of average velocities

vect.m plots the average velocity of each cast, between specified depth limits, as a quiver plot, with an arrow added for scale. vectbott.m does the same but from the bottom up to a specified height above the bottom.

Directory structure

data61/ladcp/m: Location of all matlab scripts and pstar scripts to process ctd, navigation and SADCP data and the place where data and graphs were originally saved to.

data61/ladcp/m/withsadcp: Results with Ocean Surveyor data used as a constraint.

data61/ladcp/m/withoutsadcp: Results without Ocean Surveyor data.

- data61/ladcp/raw: Location of raw data ftp'ed from LADCP PC. Files renamed from nnnnn000.000 to wnnnnn.000 so they are found by matlab script.
- data61/ladcp/nav: Location of ascii navigation files, put there when donavpro or donavraw run.
- data61/ladcp/ctd: Location of ascii CTD data, put there when doctdasc run.
- data61/ladcp/sur: Location of ascii Ocean Surveyor data, put there when dosurasc run.

data61/ladcp/sur/surhidden: Location of SADCP data once it had been used to allow a second run without it being found by the matlab scripts.

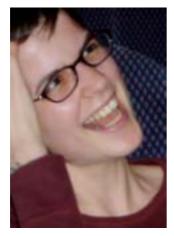
Table 4.4Comparison of LADCP constrained or not by S	SADCP
--	-------

Statio	nMean u-diff	- Mean v-diff F	ms u-diff	Rms v-diff	Depth
000020	m/sec		n/s	m/s	m
489	-0.04601	-0.056153	0.048354	0.057601	3240
490	0.016798	-0.0020986	0.016806	0.0022218	3040
493	0.014744	0.028365	0.018467	0.03279	3220
494	0.008035	0.010836	0.013346	0.011357	2360
498	0.0083331	0.0024161	0.0085226	0.0027196	2360
500	0.0027083	-0.026737	0.019006	0.028045	3380
503	-0.0023377	0.0038598	0.0050074	0.0090234	620
504	-0.066379	0.0095316	0.068241	0.01982	3800
506	-0.01704	-0.019918	0.01927	0.02055	3820
507	0.025132	-0.044196	0.02609	0.04461	4160
513	-0.048534	0.025932	0.053316	0.029198	3900
518	-0.045146	-0.02945	0.049535	0.031831	2320
520	0.0015517	-0.014756	0.013558	0.014941	3060
525	0.017032	0.0083151	0.025939	0.038555	2700
527	-0.0056505	0.0094165	0.0083995	0.018366	2840
528	-0.024785	0.01346	0.028165	0.024017	2380
532	-0.029669	-0.020344	0.031132	0.021216	2700
538	0.0092896	-0.00072883	0.018002	0.0041178	2760
544	0.024282	0.041572	0.025921	0.047231	2860
545	0.0078837	0.0079863	0.025574	0.009082	3200
546	0.01438 0.0090641	-0.023579	0.015259	0.024909	3320
547	-0.0025192	-0.034144 -0.013027	0.013359	0.034391	3360
548 553	-0.0023192	-0.013027	0.0051041 0.0094812	0.023907 0.0083803	1120 3180
555	0.024539	0.017408	0.024936	0.01771	2400
550	0.0066127	0.0047727	0.018448	0.0093782	2840
562	0.022068	-0.0096349	0.024894	0.012379	2880
565	0.054073	-0.007025	0.067679	0.01809	3000
570	0.012975	-0.0013584	0.013727	0.032267	1360
573	-0.023786	0.0047494	0.026633	0.011991	2300
576	0.029492	0.0043079	0.033484	0.0093514	4200
582	0.031504	0.022133	0.031882	0.02263	4220
584	0.041362	0.017889	0.042647	0.017968	3900
585	0.038492	-0.032528	0.052427	0.051568	3400
586	-0.0019285	-0.026317	0.023439	0.029029	3400
587	-0.0033965	-0.025975	0.012864	0.031789	3080
589	0.004105	-0.025372	0.038145	0.037567	2320
591	-0.00095017	-0.011989	0.023939	0.024952	2360
596	0.001072	0.0018169	0.0056814	0.0044126	4160
606	0.009165	0.0087418	0.010485	0.010973	3800
613	-0.0093752	0.00077912	0.028746	0.014294	640
614	0.015231	-0.015705	0.020107	0.02127	1940
615	-0.00028097	-0.0054296	0.0074293	0.012132	660
616	-0.0047603	-0.011508	0.010168	0.030932	640
617	-0.0060876	-0.0074906	0.019464	0.029261	660
618	-0.0020752	-0.022079	0.0080517	0.02681	660
619	0.002356	-0.0010907	0.0053923	0.014627	660
620	0.0019775	-0.0028693	0.0076059	0.0088354	660
623 628	-0.0064355 0.011343	-0.0056127 0.010148	0.016837 0.013903	0.018297	660 2480
628 Aves:	0.0011343	-0.010148	0.023097	0.016157 0.021871	2480
UVC2.	0.0022012	0.0049104	0.023091	0.0210/1	

#### 4.6 Biogenic Silica (BSi)

#### **Megan French**

#### **Objective**



The primary objective of the analysis undertaken in this work was to obtain concentration profiles for Biogenic Silica (i.e.  $SiO_2$ , opal) through the upper water column (to 500 m).

The relevance of determining Biogenic Silica (BSi) profiles is that it provides insight into the occurrence of silicon dependant marine organisms such as diatoms, silicoflagellates, and radiolarians. In the interests of this study BSi concentration data potentially offers key information since it provides a means of distinguishing between different phytoplankton assemblages. Almost all the BSi produced in the oceans is precipitated by planktonic organisms in the surface layers and

the global production of BSi is dominated by diatoms (Nelson et al., 1995). The existence of diatom communities is controlled by the availability and distribution of silicic acid  $(Si(OH)_4)$  (Yool and Tyrrell, 2003), which is up taken by diatoms and subsequently used to construct their cell walls (i.e. BSi). Si(OH)<sub>4</sub> is not passed up the food chain to any degree, and its regeneration is not by organic degradation but by dissolution of opaline SiO<sub>2</sub> (Broecker and Peng, 1982, in Dugdale et al., 1995).

#### Method

BSi concentration profiles were determined for stainless steel CTD sampling stations over Legs 1 and 2 of the cruise (refer to Tables 4.5 and 4.6). 500 ml samples of seawater were taken from each Niskin bottle for depths 5 - 500 m. Water samples were then filtered through 0.4 m GF/F polycarbonate filters, with additional size fractionated filtrations (20 m and 2 m) made at 2 selected depths for each station. Filters were placed into 20 ml plastic vials and frozen whilst awaiting analysis.

In order to determine the concentration of BSi accumulated on each sample filter, it was first necessary to dry filters (in uncapped vials) for a 12 h period at 60°C. Once dried, 4 ml 0.2 mol  $L^{-1}$  sodium hydroxide was added to each filter/vial. It was necessary to ensure that filters were fully submerged before vial caps were replaced and samples heated for 2 h at 90°C in order to digest the BSi. Samples were subsequently allowed to cool before being neutralised with 10 ml 0.1 mol  $L^{-1}$  hydrochloric acid. Blank samples were prepared accordingly. Each sample was vigorously shaken and approximately 5 ml was transferred to a plastic analysis cup which was immediately placed in the auto analyser (Skalar Sanplus Segmented Flow Analyser) in order to determine the silicate concentration (from calibration samples prepared and analysed prior to each set of station samples).

Full details of the technique, chemistry and equipment specifics involved in the determination of silicate are outlined in Skalar Seawater Analysis Handbook (1994). Briefly, the technique is based on the ammonium molybdate method, whereby dissolved silicate reacts with ammonium molybdate under acidic conditions to form silicomolybdic acid of which there are  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  isomers. Reagent ratios and pH are optimised to favour the formation of  $\beta$  isomers, which is then reduced by ascorbic acid. Absorbance is measured at 810 nm.

1

<b>G</b> ( ) (			<b>.</b>	IDGU	incu -
Station	JDay	Latitude	Longitude	[BSi] <sub>max</sub>	[BSi] <sub>max</sub> Dep
		S	Ε	uM L <sup>-1</sup>	m
489	314	42 00.35	48 00.68	0.90	10
490	316	43 52.68	50 14.77	3.25	80
493	317	44 30.00	51 15.20	3.83	5
494	318	46 03.23	51 47.17	4.25	150
498	323	46 03.15	51 47.41	2.63	20
504	325	47 45.96	52 52.90	1.86	100
506	325	48 11.50	52 24.30	2.08	40
507	326	49 00.26	51 29.42	1.67	40
513	328	48 35.96	51 57.09	1.28	10
518	330	46 04.09	51 46.64	3.65	80
520	331	45 23.96	52 14.94	5.88	20
525	332	45 29.75	48 59.76	3.26	80
527	333	45 29.96	48 20.00	4.90	60
528	334	45 29.48	47 38.48	1.95	5
532	335	44 54.96	49 54.24	1.42	40
538	337	44 51.39	49 39.13	3.97	100
544	339	43 06.58	47 11.11	1.36	60

Table 4.5Station numbers sampled for BSi from D285 with respective<br/>maximum [BSi] and corresponding depth

### Summary of provisional findings

Depth profiles of [BSi] were obtained for each of the stations listed in Tables 4.5 and 4.6. Details of the maximum [BSi] and corresponding depth are also provided in these tables for each station. Overall the data obtained appears to be of good quality, with profiles demonstrating general decreasing trends of BSi with depth. Figures 4.5 and 4.6 present a compilation of station profiles for D285 and D286 respectively. The most pronounced profiles, with highest surface (upper 100 m) occurring at stations 494, 520 and 527 during D285 and stations 573 (M3), 596, 606 and 614 during D286. The data also indicates that during D285 a higher fraction of surface BSi was being exported to a greater depth (i.e. up to ~200 m) in comparison to that on D286 (Figures 4.5 and 4.6).

r

Station	JDay	Latitude	Longitude	[BSi] <sub>max</sub>	[BSi] <sub>max</sub> Depth
		S	Е	uM L <sup>-1</sup>	m
553 M9	354	43 00.00	47 00.00	1.36	200
556	354	43 29.90	47 39.90	0.72	200
557	355	43 59.95	49 00.00	0.51	150
562	355	44 31.67	49 57.60	3.20	20
565	356	45 08.30	51 11.73	2.31	5
573	357	46 04.60	51 46.40	4.28	10
582 M5	363	46 00.00	56 09.00	0.66	150
584	364	45 59.57	55 00.41	0.75	20
585	365	46 00.00	54 00.00	1.18	80
586	365	45 59.91	53 15.61	2.24	100
587	365	45 59.93	52 31.58	1.90	100
589 M3	366	46 03.86	51 46.86	1.38	80
596	003	49 00.00	51 32.00	4.22	80
606	007	47 48.13	52 51.04	5.04	80
614	009	46 09.27	51 51.25	4.64	20
620	010	46 01.93	51 32.17	3.44	20
623	011	45 59.47	51 40.60	1.89	20
628	012	46 02.45	51 57.62	3.92	10

Table 4.6Station numbers sampled for BSi from D286 with respective<br/>maximum [BSi] and corresponding depth

າ

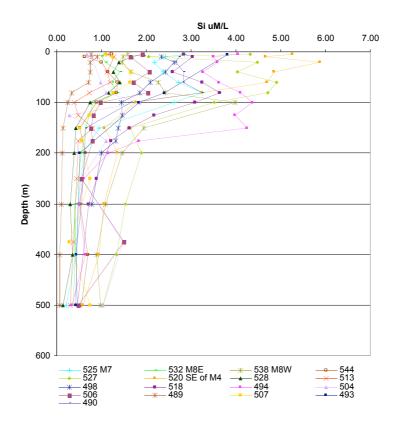


Fig. 4.5 Biogenic Silica profile for stations during leg 1

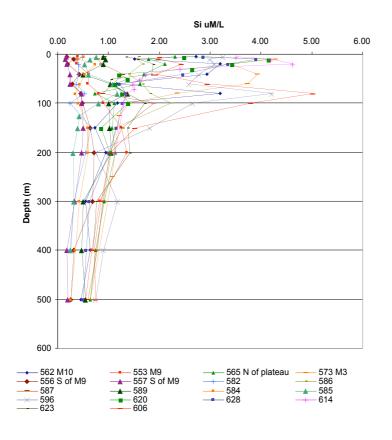


Fig. 4.6 Biogenic Silica profile for stations during leg 2

л

Table 4.5 highlights data showing that the highest and lowest BSi<sub>max</sub> concentrations found during D285 were 5.88  $\mu$ M L<sup>-1</sup> (station 520 at a depth of 20 m) and 0.9  $\mu$ M L<sup>-1</sup> (station 489 at a depth of 10 m) respectively. During D286 (Table 4.6), the highest and lowest BSi<sub>max</sub> concentrations were 5.04  $\mu$ M L<sup>-1</sup> (station 606 at a depth of 80 m) and 0.51  $\mu$ M L<sup>-1</sup> (station 557 at a depth of 150 m) respectively. During D285, 64.7 % of the BSi<sub>max</sub> concentrations occurred at depths  $\leq$  60 m, whereas this decreased to 44.5 % during D286. Interestingly, 63.6 % of the maximums occurring at  $\leq$  60 m were <2.3  $_{-}$ M L<sup>-1</sup> during D285 whereas during D286, 75 % of the maximums occurring at  $\leq$  60 m were >2.3  $\mu$ M L<sup>-1</sup>. This information is illustrated graphically in Figs 4.7 and 4.8.

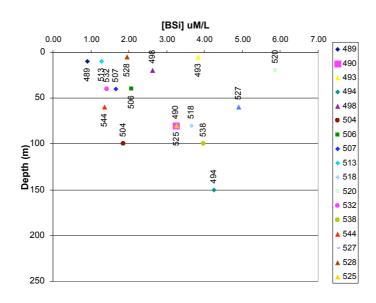
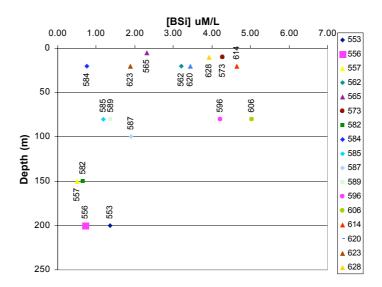
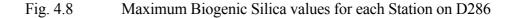


Fig. 4.7 Maximum Biogenic Silica values for each Station on D285





ᄃ

## 4.7 Rare Earth Element Studies in the Crozet Region

Main objectives of study

- To investigate the Rare Earth Element (REE) and Nd isotope signatures of water masses encountered along the Crozet plateau.
- To examine water mass paths and to investigate the extent of seawater margin interactions.

This work is lead by Dr. Valerie Chavagnac at SOC in collaboration with Dr. Catherine Jeandel at LEGOS, Toulouse, France.

Water samples:

Seawater samples were collected during D285 and D286 for REE studies. The samples were collected from the TiCTD and from the Stainless CTD. For REE studies 1 litre of unfiltered seawater and 1 litre of filtered seawater ( $0.4 \mu m$ ) were collected from the TiCTD casts at M5, M6, M9 and M10 (Table 4.7). For the Nd isotope studies 20L samples were taken directly from the Stainless steel CTD. These were drawn into 25 litre carbuoys. The samples were unfiltered and un-acidified; they were wrapped in black plastic bags to block out the light. Samples were collected at M5, M6 and M10.

Station	Station	Depth	Sampling Depths (m)	Sampling Depths (m)
number	Name	of cast (m)	for REE	for Nd isotope
			25;200;500;1000;1500;	
15552	M 9	3200	2000;2500;3000;3200	
			15;125;200;500;1000;	
15563	M10	2897	1500;2000;2500;2897	
			100;500;1000;1250;1750;	
15581	M 5	4220	2500;4000;4220	
15564	M10	2908		500;1000;1500;2000;2500;2908
15582	M 5	4226		500;1000;1250;1750;2500;4000

Table 4.7	<b>REE sampling during D286</b>
-----------	---------------------------------

### Sediment samples:

Due to the poor performance of the megacorer (see separate section) limited sediment samples were available for this study. Two cores were taken at M6 and stored cold. Transportation problems may lead to these cores being transported back frozen to SOC. Sub-cores were taken at M5 and frozen. No cores were obtained at M10.

All analysis for these studies will be undertaken by Dr. Valerie Chavagnac back at SOC.

#### 4.8 Discrete FRRf measurements on CTD

#### Anna Hickman

A bench top FRRf instrument was used to obtain photosynthetic parameters from water samples from the titanium CTD (ti). Initial data processing was carried out in Matlab<sup>TM</sup> and will be completed after the cruise. Sampling was carried out on six occasions, as shown in Table (?) below. Samples depths were chosen to match other biological measurements taken, as outlined elsewhere in this report.

	D01	D02	D03	D04	D05	D06
Sampling	M9	M3	M5	M10	M3	M3
location						
Ti CTD number	15552	15572	15581	15598	15621	15629
	JD 354	JD 357	JD 362	JD 050	JD 010	JD 013
Sample Depths (m)	5,10,15,25,	5,10,15,25,	5,10,20,40,	5,10,20,40,	5,8,12,20,	5,8,12,20,
	35,55	35,55	60,80	60,80	30,41	35,55

Table 4.8Discrete FRRf measurements made during D286.

### 4.9 Dissolved oxygen microelectrode sensor

#### 1. Introduction

A new dissolved oxygen sensor is being developed within OED. The sensor is based on a platinum microdisc (25  $\mu$ m diameter) working electrode and a copper counter electrode. The advantage of this type of sensor compared to those commercially available is that it has the potential to have a very fast response time (fractions of a second) and should not suffer from hysteresis due to temperature and pressure effects.

To avoid signal fluctuations caused by water flow across the head, the electrode sits within a chamber through which water is pumped periodically. Oxygen measurements are made while there is no flow. Since the last trial of the sensor the electronics have been completely re designed and modifications made to the flow head arrangement. In addition a new pump was installed reducing the sensors current drain significantly, allowing the sensor to be powered directly from the CTD rather than using a battery pack. Earlier deployments had shown that the electrode potentials, which need to be setup precisely to measure oxygen, were being significantly shifted by the various metals on the CTD frame. It is hoped that the new electronics, designed so that it is completely isolated from the CTD and with digitally controlled timings and both analogue and RS232 connection, would demonstrate stable potentials when deployed.

### 2. CTD deployments

The sensor was installed on to the fin of the CTD frame at the start of the cruise. Initially results were not good and the sensor was unable to detect oxygen at all. The potentials were altered a number of times but without improvement. Eventually it was found that a low pass filter in the new electronics was causing problem. With the filter removed results were immediately better and the best results obtained when the potentials were returned to the design values, clearly demonstrating that the new sensor electronics isolation worked very well. In addition the sensor showed no shift in values when the CTD was stationary, as had been seen before, indicating that the new flow head arrangement was an improvement. One unexplained problem was that the sensor produced lower than expected oxygen values and that they increased with time during each cast, causing the up and down profiles to separate. The sensor was re configured from Cast 15528 to a 1.25 sec sampling rate with a cleaning cycle of 30 secs.

Appendix A. List of significant events.

**Day 318:** Oxygen sensor fixed to CTD Vane and connected directly to CTD including power for pump. Potentials set to Vmeas=-0.5v, Vclean=0.75v

**Day 320:** Oxygen sensor potentials set to Vmeas=-0.35v, Vclean=1.1v

Day 326: : Oxygen sensor potentials set to Vmeas=-0.434v, Vclean=1.004v

Day 330: : Oxygen sensor potentials set to Vmeas=-0.493v, Vclean=0.769v

Day 331: Flow chamber made bigger to ensure electrode not covered.

Day 334: Changed sampling rate to 1.25 seconds with a 30 sec cleaning pulse cycle.

Day 335: First CTD with new setting 15528

Day 336: Oxygen sensor deployed pointing downwards for casts 15538,15539

Day 337: Back in original position parallel to flow.

Day 339: Put 200micron gauze across input for cast 15546.

Day 340: Gauze off.

#### 5. Inorganic nutrients

#### **Richard Sanders**

#### Preamble



Analysis for nitrate + nitrite (hereinafter nitrate), phosphate and silicate was undertaken on a skalar sanplus autoanalyser following methods described by Kirkwood (1994) with the exception that the pump rates through the phosphate line are increased by a factor of 1.5 which improves reproducibility and peak shape. Samples were drawn from niskin bottles into 25ml sterilin coulter counter vials and kept refrigerated at 4 C until analysis which commenced within 24 hours. Stations were run in batches of 1-3 with most runs containing 1 or 2 stations. Overall 40 runs were undertaken. An artificial seawater matrix (ASW) of 40 g/l sodium chloride was used as the intersample wash and

standard matrix. The nutrient free status of this solution was checked by running Ocean Scientific International (OSI) nutrient free seawater on every run. A single set of mixed standards were made up at the start of the cruise and used throughout the cruise. These were made by diluting 5 mM solutions made from weighed dried salts in 1 l of ASW into plastic 11 volumetric flasks that had been cleaned. Three low silicate standards were also used after several initial run without them. It proved difficult to detect the peak heights for the surface silicate values using the deep water standards. This was in an effort to minimise the run to run variability in concentrations observed on previous cruises. OSI nutrient standard solutions were used sporadically during the cruise to monitor the degradation of these standards. Data was transferred to another computer initially using a floppy disk and then by means of a memory stick. The floppy disk transfer route was unreliable and resulted in a delay between sample analysis and data work up of 8-10 stations. Data processing was undertaken using Skalar proprietary software. Generally this was straightforward. The wash time and sample time were 75 seconds, the lines were washed daily with 0.25M NaOH (P) and 10% Decon (N, Si). Time series of baseline, bulk standard concentration, instrument sensitivity, calibration curve correlation coefficient, nitrate reduction efficiency and duplicate difference were compiled and updated on a daily basis.

#### Performance of the analyser:

1) During one run the water bath failed. The problem was discovered and the waterbath was sent to the technicians to be fixed. They were able to fix it and the waterbath was back up and running before the end of the run. This resulted in one station that had to be re-run, but overall no samples were lost because of it's malfunction.

2) The first nitrite standard that was made up seemed to produce reduction efficiencies from the cadmium column of only 60%. This was more than likely an error in the dilution of the nitrite standard than with the column itself as all standards made up after the first one show column efficiencies approaching 100%. On the  $30^{th}$  of November, at the end of a run, the column was broken. This required the column to be replaced. The new column was fitted and the auto-analyser was left to run with reagents to flush through the nitrate

line. The nitrate baseline took a long time to settle down again, almost 12 hours. When it eventually did settle down samples could be analysed as normal and no samples were lost because of this process. There was no change in the column efficiency either between the two columns.

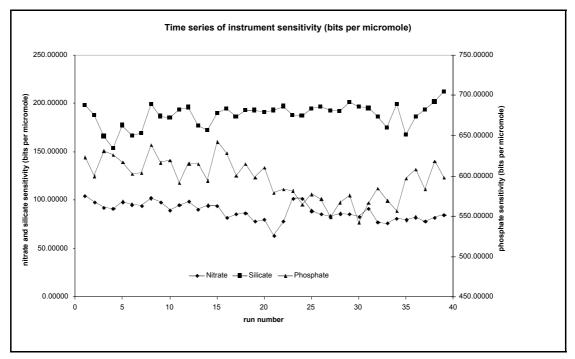


Fig. 5.1 Time series of instrument sensitivity (bits per micromole)

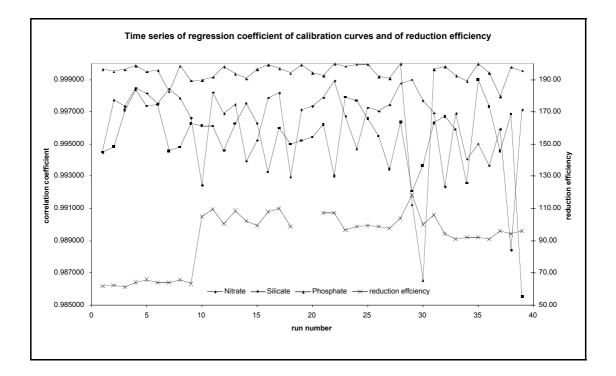


Fig. 5.2 Time series of regression coefficient of calibration curves and of reduction efficiency

#### Analyser performance

The performance of the autoanalyser is monitored via the following parameters: baseline value, calibration curve slope, regression coefficient of the calibration curve, nitrate reduction efficiency. Time series of these parameters are shown in Figures 5.1-5.5.

The instrument sensitivity for nitrate and silicate varied by only 10%, though a few runs did vary by up to 40%. Phosphate sensitivity behaved much more reproducibly with these parameters varying by about 10% over the 5 week period of observations.

For nitrate and silicate, a 2<sup>nd</sup> order bent calibration curve was fitted to the standards. A linear regression was fitted to the phosphate standards. The quality of the calibration curves was generally good with 95% having regression coefficients of better than 0.993 for silicate and nitrate, and 95% having regression coefficients of better than 0.999 for phosphate. The reduction efficiency of the cadmium column was 60% during the early part of the cruise due to an error in diluting the nitrite standard. This increased to approximately 100% after run 9 at which point we changed the nitrite standard. Then the efficiency increased to approximately 100%. The change of the column on the 30<sup>th</sup> November had no discernable effect on the reduction efficiency.

The baseline value of the instrument barely changed through the cruise.

### Data quality

Precision of measurements: The short term precision of the measurements was evaluated by running one duplicate sample per station. Figure shows time series of the ratio between the duplicates for silicate, nitrate and phosphate. The mean ratios for Si, N and P were 1.00, 1.00 and 1.00.

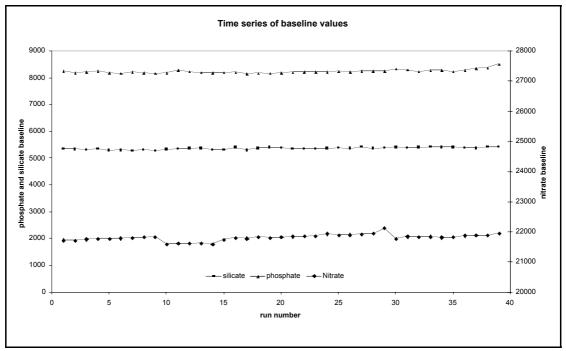


Fig. 5.3 Time series of baseline values

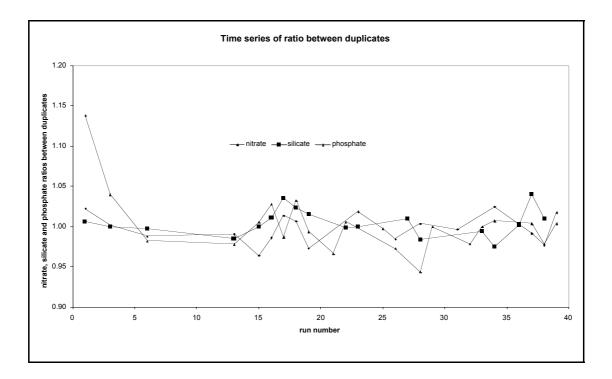


Fig. 5.4 Time series of ratio between duplicates

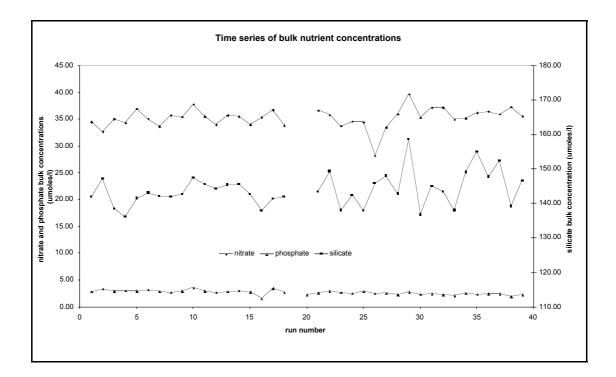


Fig. 5.5 Time series of bulk nutrient concentrations

Internal consistency of measurements: This was evaluated by using a deep water sample taken on station 1. This was run on every station. The concentrations of nitrate, phosphate and silicate in this sample over time are shown in Figure. Despite some variability, especially in the silicate lines, there was no overall degradation of the bulk

samples and the data points are normalised about the mean values which are for N, 35.29 umoles, Si, 144.00 umoles and for P, 2.70 umoles.

### Samples taken

Samples were taken for analysis from the three types of CTD cast undertaken and the non-toxic water supply. All samples were run within 24 hour of being collected and were kept at 4oC in a fridge. There were approximately 400 samples taken from the non-toxic supply with a sample being taken at least once an hour, though sometimes more regularly if we were passing by an interesting feature or water mass.

All three different CTD casts (standard, thorium and iron casts) were samples from. From the 24 standard casts, approximately 550 samples were taken. They were taken from each bottle, even if several bottles were fired at the same depth. From the 10 thorium casts, there were approximately 90-100 samples were taken. 9 or 10 samples were taken from each of the thorium casts and these represented the 9 or 10 depths at which the bottles were fired. Depths weren't repeated from this cast although the final cast did have three replicas from 125m. There were also 12 iron casts using the titanium CTD. From these 12 casts there were approximately 200 samples. One sample was taken from each bottle depth and the depths were not repeated if more than one bottle was fired at the same depth. The only times samples weren't taken from any CTD bottle was when the bottle had been leaking as it hadn't shut properly. The only exceptions to this were thorium casts 15512 and 15523 when no nutrients were taken. The reason for this is unclear, but maybe a lack of communication.

#### 6. Inorganic carbon cycling in the Crozet area

6.1 Leg 1 D285

#### Dorothee Bakker, Maria Nielsdóttir

### **Rationale**



Iron supply and air-sea exchange of carbon dioxide  $(CO_2)$  are closely linked in the Southern Ocean. The current understanding is that low iron concentrations limit algal growth in HNLC waters. Seasonal algal blooms downstream of islands and in frontal jets reduce the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in the mixed layer (Bakker et al., 1997). The overall primary productivity in the Southern Ocean may be higher than satellite observations suggest (Schlitzer, 2002). It is not clear where this 'extra' production occurs: HNLC waters might be less widespread or more productive than the satellite observations indicate. Or, algal growth in iron-replete waters has been under-estimated.



The Southern Ocean is an important area for ventilation of the deep ocean and for uptake of anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub>. Deep water comes to the surface and exchanges heat, CO<sub>2</sub>, and other gases with the atmosphere before descending again. Estimates of net oceanic CO<sub>2</sub> uptake south of 50°S for ~1995 range from 0.1-0.5 Pg C yr<sup>-1</sup> (Pg =  $10^{15}$  g) (Rayner et al., 1999; Takahashi et al., 2002), 6-29% of the net global oceanic uptake of the greenhouse gas (Prentice et al., 2001). Most of the anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> taken up by the Southern Ocean is transported north along equal density surfaces (Caldeira and Duffy, 2000), presumably in Antarctic Intermediate Water and

Subantarctic Mode Water (Sloyan and Rintoul, 2001). A reduction of the vertical mixing and upwelling in the Southern Ocean would probably increase the atmospheric  $CO_2$  level (Sarmiento et al., 1998; Matear and Hirst, 1999). Such circulation changes could also reduce the supply of iron from shallow topography to surface waters, which would further limit algal growth and would equally increase the atmospheric  $CO_2$  level. Global warming might provoke such changes in the circulation of the Southern Ocean (Sarmiento et al., 1998).

#### **Objectives**

- Assess the importance of natural iron fertilisation from shallow topography for the marine  $CO_2$  sink near the Crozet Plateau.
- Quantification of a carbon budget for the Crozet blooms.
- Comparison of the effects of natural and anthropogenic iron fertilisation on oceanic CO<sub>2</sub> uptake.
- Determine potential applications of satellite observations for quantifying oceanic CO<sub>2</sub> uptake.

With the additional objectives:

- Assessment of CO<sub>2</sub> air-sea transfer between the Crozet Plateau and South Africa.
- Better quantification of the air-sea gas transfer velocity.

#### **Methods**

#### Underway parameters: oxygen and pCO<sub>2</sub>

The seawater supply –The ship's seawater supply provided large volumes of water for underway sampling. The seawater temperature was measured at the water intake at 6.5 m depth in the ship's bow. A centrifugal pump transported the water to the laboratories. The water was fed through a debubbler. The salinity of the water was measured. In the chemistry laboratory the seawater passed an oxygen sensor, a strainer with a bypass, and finally the equilibrator for pCO<sub>2</sub> analysis. The bypass was used for discrete sampling of oxygen, dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC), and alkalinity.

The partial pressure of  $CO_2$  in surface water and marine air - Continuous measurements of pCO<sub>2</sub> in surface water and marine air were made throughout the cruise with the underway CO<sub>2</sub> system designed by Ute Schuster (UEA) (CAVASSOO, 2004). Marine air was collected through tubing from the foremast. Seawater from the ship's surface water supply was introduced at a rate of 31 min<sup>-1</sup> into a fast response equilibrator with a showerhead (Bakker et al., 2001). A Pt100 probe accurately determined the water temperature in the equilibrator. A vent kept the headspace of the equilibrator at atmospheric pressure. Every minute the CO<sub>2</sub> content and the moisture content of the headspace were determined by an infrared LI-COR 6262 analyser. The analysis of the CO<sub>2</sub> content in the headspace was interrupted for that of the CO<sub>2</sub> content in marine air (20 minutes per 6 hours) and in two  $CO_2$  standards (30 minutes per six hours each). Samples from the equilibrator headspace and marine air were partly dried to 10°C below the ambient temperature in an electric cool-box. The standards of 266.6 (later 267.7) and 481.0  $\mu$ mol CO<sub>2</sub> mol<sup>-1</sup> ( $\sigma$  of 0.5  $\mu$ mol mol<sup>-1</sup>) had been calibrated against certified NOAA standards. The analyses were carried out for a flow speed of 100 ml min<sup>-1</sup> through the LI-COR at a slight overpressure. A final analysis for each parameter was made at atmospheric pressure with no flow. The flow and overpressure did not have a discernable effect on the CO<sub>2</sub> and moisture measurements, once the pressure had been corrected for. The correction by Takahashi et al. (1993) was used to correct for warming of the seawater between the ship's water intake and the equilibrator. Here warming of the seawater was taken as  $0.4^{\circ}$ C. The pCO<sub>2</sub> measurements were time stamped by GPS. The time delay between sampling and analysis will be taken as 4 minutes for pCO<sub>2</sub> in air and surface water. The precision and accuracy of the pCO<sub>2</sub> data was approximately 1.0 µatm, as determined in previous cruises (Bakker et al., 2001).

The final pCO<sub>2</sub>, DIC, alkalinity, and O<sub>2</sub> data will be stored with other cruise data at the British Oceanographic Data Centre (http://www.bodc.ac.uk/). Initially the data will be accessible to cruise participants only. The data will become publicly accessible once the results have been published. Surface water pCO<sub>2</sub> data will also be submitted to the international, publicly accessible surface water pCO<sub>2</sub> database at the U.S. Carbon Dioxide Information Analysis Center (http://cdiac.esd.ornl.gov/oceans/).

The oxygen concentration of surface water – The oxygen  $(O_2)$  concentration and water temperature were measured with an optode, model 3930 from Aanderaa (Figure 6.1a). The oxygen measurement is based on dynamic luminescence quenching of luminophore molecules (platinum porphyrine) embedded in a sensing foil, which is exposed to the surrounding water (Aanderaa, 2003). A light emitting diode (LED) and a photo-diode are placed on the instrument side of the foil. Absorption of a photon from the blue-green photo-diode excites the luminophore molecules in the foil. If a luminophore molecule does not collide with another molecule, it will return to its initial state by emitting a photon. The photo-diode detects the quantity of this fluorescent light. However, if a luminophore molecule collides with an  $O_2$  molecule, it transfers its excitation energy to the oxygen molecule. The intensity of fluorescent light thus decreases with the oxygen concentration.

The instrument is in a cylindrical titanium housing with a length of 160 mm and a diameter of 40 mm. A purpose built titanium housing positioned the optode in the seawater flow (Fig. 6.1b). The optical window of the optode was in the wider part of the housing and in the centre of the flow. The external housing was positioned vertically, as in Fig. 6.1b. The optical window of the optode was put in the direction of the flow, in order to minimize any effects from air bubbles. The temperature sensor just entered the wider part of the external housing. A 10 pin cable with a small split cable fitting connected the optode to the temperature and oxygen channels on the datalogger, model 3660 from Aanderaa. The data from the optode were logged on the datalogger and passed on every minute to the laptop of the online  $pCO_2$  system.

The optode has a measuring range of 0-500  $\mu$ M for oxygen, with a resolution better than 1  $\mu$ M and an accuracy better than 8  $\mu$ M or 5%, whichever is greater (Aanderaa, 2003). The optode is valid for a salinity range of 33-37. Software in the data logger calculates the oxygen concentration ( $\mu$ M) from the raw data and the calibration coefficients of the oxygen sensor. The oxygen optode has its own internal thermometer for the calculation of the oxygen concentration in addition to the external temperature sensor.

The optode provided oxygen concentrations in freshwater, which were corrected to a constant salinity of 33.8, while assuming warming of 0.4°C between the seawater inlet and the optode (Aanderaa, 2003). Preliminary values for the oxygen saturation in seawater were calculated using the equations by Garcia and Gordon (1992). The oxygen data will be recalculated for the correct seawater temperature and salinity and will be checked against oxygen concentrations determined by the Winkler method in surface samples from the CTD (Richard Sanders and colleagues) and the ship's seawater supply.

The temperature range for the external temperature sensor is -7.5 to  $+41^{\circ}$ C with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.1^{\circ}$ C and a resolution of  $0.05^{\circ}$ C. The temperature readings of the optode showed an offset of several degrees Celsius relative to the temperature in the equilibrator. Earlier study of this problem (Nielsdóttir, 2004) suggests that the temperature sensor is outside the main flow of the water. These temperature data will not be discussed further.

### Vertical profiles of DIC and alkalinity

*CTD sampling* – Samples for the analysis of DIC and alkalinity were collected in 500 ml glass bottles from the 20 l Niskin bottles on the CTD rosette. The 25 standard CTD casts were sampled, as well as 5 thorium casts (15495, 15498, 15539, 15540, 15548). The standard CTD casts were sampled to the bottom, except at station 15489 (J). Typical sampling depths were 10 m, 20 m, 40 m, 60 m, 80 m, 100 m, 150 m, 200 m, 300 m, 400 m, 500 m, 750 m, 1000 m, 1500 m, 2000 m, 2500 m, 3000 m, 3500, bottom – 10 m, while leaving out depths, if the water column was shallower. Thus, approximately 400 CTD samples were analysed for DIC and alkalinity. Samples were also taken from the

ship's surface water supply to increase spatial coverage: 297 samples for DIC and 199 for alkalinity.

Generally samples were analysed within 24 hours of collection. If this could not be achieved due to instrument failure (DIC) or close station spacing, the samples were fixed by adding 100  $\mu$ l of a saturated mercury chloride solution for each 500 ml sample. Fixed samples were stored in the dark in a cold room (5°C). All samples were analysed within 6 days of collection.

*Dissolved inorganic carbon* – Samples were kept cold before measurement in a seawater flow. The DIC concentration was determined by coulometric analysis after the method of Johnson et al. (1987). At least three replicate analyses were made on each sample bottle, until two replicates were within  $1 \,\mu\text{mol}\,\text{kg}^{-1}$  (100 counts) for a blank below 0.3  $\mu\text{mol}\,\text{kg}^{-1}\,\min^{-1}$  (30 counts  $\min^{-1}$ ). The system had a small carry over effect, such that the first replicate of a sample was discarded, if a strong DIC change occurred between samples and between samples and standards. The instrument was kept running, except when the cell was changed, as this gave the best results. Generally all samples from one cast and sometimes a few samples of another cast were run per cell. The starting up time for a new cell varied from 2 to 8 hours, before the blanks came down sufficiently. The temperature of the samples during analysis was determined with an accurate Pt100 sensor.

At least one standard of certified reference material from batches 65 and 66 (DOE, 1994) was used per coulometric cell and per cast. The specifications of batch 65 were:

salinity	33.049		
DIC	1993.68 $\mu$ mol kg <sup>-1</sup> ± 0.32 $\mu$ mol kg <sup>-1</sup>		
total alkalinity 2206.00 $\mu$ mol kg <sup>-1</sup> ± 0.68 $\mu$ mol kg <sup>-1</sup>			
phosphate	0.40 μmol kg <sup>-1</sup>		
silicate	1.0 μmol kg <sup>-1</sup>		
nitrite	0.03 μmol kg <sup>-1</sup>		
nitrate	0.14 μmol kg <sup>-1</sup> .		

Batch 66 awaits certification.

From 26-28 November the instrument blank stayed above 30 counts per minute, just as a new nitrogen cylinder of a 4.6 quality was started. During trouble shooting many components of the system were replaced: new coulometer chemicals, fresh soda lime from a new pot, a new 4.5 quality nitrogen gas cylinder, a clean extractor for the extractor unit, and a new lamp for the coulometer. Exclusion of the extractor unit from the system showed that the blank problem originated from the carrier gas, the soda lime, the coulometer, or the cell. The carrier gas and ineffective soda lime were the most likely source of the blank problem. The blanks came down after the trouble-shooting.

Organic particles and possibly dissolved organic matter affected the analysis of some samples from the upper 1000 m. We estimate a precision and an accuracy better than  $2.7 \mu mol kg^{-1}$  after Bakker et al. (2001). The data await processing and careful analysis.

*Alkalinity* – The alkalinity measurements were made by potentiometric titration with a VINDTA instrument (#4, version 3C) developed by Ludger Mintrop (2004). The acid consumption up to the second endpoint is equal to titration alkalinity. The system uses a Metrohm Titrino 719S, an ORION-Ross pH electrode and a Metrohm reference electrode. The burette, the pipette (volume 99 ml), and the analysis cell have a water jacket around them.

Samples were kept at room temperature ( $\sim 18^{\circ}$ C) before measurement. The water jackets and two samples, one awaiting analysis and the other being analysed, were kept at a constant temperature of 24.5°C by a recirculation water bath. The temperature was checked regularly by a calibrated mercury thermometer. The titrant (0.1M hydrochloric acid, HCl) was made by dilution of 50 ml of 1 M HCl with 450 ml of MilliQ. Three different batches of titrant were used.

Two or three replicates were run on each sample bottle, until the difference between two replicates was less than 1  $\mu$ mol kg<sup>-1</sup>. The first measurement after restarting the system, a pause in the analysis, or after topping up the electrodes was generally slightly off and was discarded. The instrument was occasionally affected by a carry over effect if there were large differences in alkalinity between successive samples or between samples and the seawater standards. At least one standard of batches 65 or 66 was run per CTD cast, generally after they had been used for DIC analysis. Occasionally a new standard was opened for alkalinity. The alkalinity data need correction for seawater density and nutrient concentrations. The data await careful analysis.

# <u>Results</u>

The data shown here are preliminary. The mixing ratio of  $CO_2$  in dry air varied between 374.5 and 378.5 µmol mol<sup>-1</sup> throughout the cruise. The range of the values may decrease once the values affected by the ship's exhaust gases have been removed. Atmospheric p $CO_2$  ranged from 365 to 379 µatm. This variation resulted from changes in atmospheric pressure between 985 and 1025 mbar.

Surface water  $pCO_2$  varied from 290 to 400 µatm in the Crozet area (Fig. 6.2). Large areas, in particular to the north of the Crozet plateau, were sinks for atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>. Areas with strong algal blooms had low  $pCO_2$  and high oxygen saturation (Fig. 6.2). Such areas were encountered at M4 (15493), during the first SeaSoar survey (SS15519), and at M9 (15544). These areas of high biological activity are also evident from other surface water parameters, such as chlorophyll, Fv/Fm (Mark Moore, personal communication) and satellite images of ocean colour (Hugh Venebles and Raymond Pollard, personal communication).

Small to moderate sources for atmospheric  $CO_2$  were found south of the plateau, in the Canal des Orgues between the Ile de la Posession and Ile de l'Est, and at station M3. The highest values were found at station M3 (15494/495/498/518), in the Canal des Orgues, at the 3000 m contour south of the straits, and at station M2 (15504). The supersaturation of pCO<sub>2</sub> may reflect seasonal warming of the water in areas with low marine productivity. The highest values may also reflect some input from deeper water rich in  $CO_2$ , especially as most of these sites, except for M2 are in locations where the topography of the plateau might affect the movement of the water.

### **Future work**

• The importance of natural iron fertilisation from shallow topography for the marine  $CO_2$  sink near the Crozet Plateau - Comparison of surface water pCO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> with other underway parameters, such as the concentrations of nutrients, chlorophyll, and iron, as well as with satellite observations of ocean colour and sea surface temperature will illustrate the spatial and temporal evolution of the Crozet blooms. The vertical profiles of DIC and alkalinity may allow testing whether any deeper water has reached the surface at the stations close to the plateau. Combination of the CO<sub>2</sub> data with the iron data (Peter Statham, Florence Nadelec, Hélène Planquette) will provide information on the factors controlling the oceanic CO<sub>2</sub> sink and whether natural iron fertilisation from shallow topography plays an important role.

This objective will also include study of CO<sub>2</sub> data previously collected in the Crozet area by OISO (Océan Indien Service d'Observation) scientists. This work will be carried out in collaboration with Nicolas Metzl and Alain Poisson (Laboratoire de Biogéochimie et Chimie Marines, Université Jussieu, Paris). The OISO program continues a valuable time series (since 1984) of surface water CO<sub>2</sub> measurements in the Indian sector of the Southern Ocean. It is jointly funded by INSU (Institut National des Sciences de l'Univers), IPEV (Institut Polaire Français Paul Emile Victor) and IPSL (Institut Pierre Simon Laplace).

• *A carbon budget for the Crozet blooms* - The vertical profiles of DIC will allow calculation of the deficit in dissolved inorganic carbon in the mixed layer. The organic and inorganic carbon stocks and rates of change in the stocks will be combined into a comprehensive carbon budget for the blooms in collaboration with other cruise participants.

• Effects of natural and anthropogenic iron fertilisation on oceanic  $CO_2$  uptake – Comparison of changes in fCO<sub>2</sub> and DIC in the Crozet blooms to results from algal blooms near the Polar Front, in SOIREE, and in EisenEx (Bakker et al., 1997, 2001, 2005) will allow testing whether natural and anthropogenic iron fertilisation affect  $CO_2$  air-sea exchange and carbon cycling in similar ways.

• Potential applications of satellite observations for quantifying oceanic  $CO_2$  uptake - The research will investigate potential uses of satellite information for quantifying  $CO_2$  air-sea transfer, following an approach similar to Boutin et al. (1999). We will also compare how oceanic  $CO_2$  uptake and carbon export compare with satellite based estimates of primary productivity and with Schlitzer's POC export (2002) for this region. This research is closely related to CASIX (Centre for Observation of Air-Sea Interactions and Fluxes; http://www.pml.ac.uk/casix/).

•  $CO_2$  air-sea transfer between the Crozet plateau and South Africa - Surface water fCO<sub>2</sub> measurements will be made during the repeat transects between the Crozet Plateau and South Africa. The data will provide insight into the variation of CO<sub>2</sub> air-sea exchange between the plateau and South Africa from November to January.

• *Quantification of the air-sea gas transfer velocity* - The  $CO_2$  air-sea flux will be calculated from the  $CO_2$  air-sea concentration difference and wind speed. These indirect  $CO_2$  air-sea fluxes will be compared to  $CO_2$  fluxes, which have been measured by the eddy correlation method throughout the cruise (Robin Pascal, Margaret Yelland). The comparison will hopefully allow independent quantification of the gas transfer velocity for various wind speed regimes during the cruise. The oxygen excess (Richard Sanders)

and  $CO_2$  deficit in surface waters will be compared in order to assess if it is possible to calculate an average gas transfer velocity for the period preceding the measurements.

This future work will be carried out in close collaboration with other cruise participants, who are not always mentioned individually in the above text. The collaborative effort will hopefully be reflected in several multi-author research articles. In some cases other participants may lead the research.

#### **References**

- Aanderaa (2003) TD 218 Operating manual oxygen optode 3830 and 3930. 9<sup>th</sup> edition. Aanderaa Instruments AS, Bergen, Norway, 44 pp.
- Baar, H.J.W. de, J.T.M. de Jong, D.C.E. Bakker, B.M. Löscher, C. Veth, et al. (1995) Importance of iron for plankton blooms and carbon dioxide drawdown in the Southern Ocean. Nature 373, 412-415.
- Bakker, D.C.E., H.J.W. de Baar, U.V. Bathmann (1997) Changes of carbon dioxide in surface waters during spring in the Southern Ocean. Deep Sea Research II 44, 91-128.
- Bakker, D.C.E., A.J. Watson, C.S. Law (2001) Southern Ocean iron enrichment promotes inorganic carbon drawdown. Deep-Sea Research II 48, 2483-2507.
- Bakker, D.C.E., Y. Bozec, P.D. Nightingale, L. Goldson, M.-J. Messias, H.J.W. de Baar, M.I. Liddicoat,
   I. Skjelvan, V. Strass, A.J. Watson (2005) Iron, dispersion, and mixing affect biological carbon uptake in two Southern Ocean iron fertilisation experiments, SOIREE and EisenEx. Deep-Sea Research I, accepted.
- Boutin, J., J. Etcheto, Y. Dandonneau, D.C.E. Bakker, R.A. Feely, et al. (1999) Satellite sea surface temperature: a powerful tool for interpreting in situ pCO<sub>2</sub> measurements in the equatorial Pacific Ocean. Tellus 51B, 490-508.
- Caldeira, K., P.B. Duffy (2000) The role of the Southern Ocean in uptake and storage of anthropogenic carbon dioxide. Science 287, 620-622.
- CAVASSOO (2004) Final report of the EU CAVASSOO project (CArbon Variability Studies by Ships Of Opportunity, EVK2-CT-2000-00088).
- DOE (1994) Handbook of methods for the analysis of the various parameters of the carbon system in sea water; version 2. Dickson, A.G., C. Goyet (Eds.). ORNL/CDIAC 74.
- ETOPO 5 (1988) Digital relief of the surface of the earth. Data Announcement 88-MGG-02. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, Colorado, USA.
- Garcia, H.E., L.I. Gordon (1992) Oxygen solubility in seawater: Better fitting equations. Limnology and Oceanography 37, 1307-1312.
- Johnson, K.M., K.D. Wills, D.B. Butler, W.K. Johnson, C.S. Wong (1993) The performance of an automated continuous gas extractor and coulometric detector. Marine Chemistry 44, 167-188.
- Matear, R.J., A.C. Hirst (1999) Climate change feedback on the future oceanic CO<sub>2</sub> uptake. Tellus 51B, 722-733.
- Mintrop, L. (2004) VINDTA, Versatile Instrument for the Determination of Titration Alkalinity. Manual for versions 3S and 3C. Version 2.0. MARine ANalytics and DAta (MARIANDA), Kiel, Germany, 45 pp.
- Nielsdóttir, M. (2004) Carbon variability studies: A study of the air-sea exchange with an oxygen optode. MSc thesis. Technical University of Denmark, DTU, Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark.
- Prentice, I.C., G.D. Farquhar, M.J.R. Fasham, M.L. Goulden, M. Heimann, et al. (2001) The carbon cycle and atmospheric carbon dioxide. 183-237. In J.T. Houghton, Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P.J. van der Linden, et al. (eds.) Climate change 2001: The scientific basis. Contribution of WG I to the IPCC Third Assessment Report. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

- Rayner, P.J., I.G. Enting, R.J Francey, R. Langenfelds (1999) Reconstructing the recent carbon cycle from atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>, δ<sup>13</sup>C and O<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> observations. Tellus 51B, 213-232.
- Sarmiento, J.L., T.M.C. Hughes, R.J. Stouffer, S. Manabe (1998) Simulated response of the ocean carbon cycle to anthropogenic climate warming. Nature 393, 245-249.
- Sarmiento, J.L., P. Monfray, E. Maier-Reimer, O. Aumont, R.J. Murnane, J.C. Orr (2000) Sea-air fluxes and carbon transport: A comparison of three ocean general circulation models. Global Biogeochemical Cycles 14, 1267-1281.
- Schlitzer, R. (2002) Carbon export fluxes in the Southern Ocean: results from inverse modelling and comparison with satellite-based estimates. Deep Sea Research II 49, 1623-1644.
- Sloyan, B.M., S.R. Rintoul (2001) Circulation, renewal and modification of Antarctic Mode and Intermediate Water. Journal of Physical Oceanography 31, 1005-1030.
- Smith W.H.F., D.T. Sandwell (1997) Global seafloor topography from satellite altimetry and ship depth soundings. Science 277, 1956-1962.
- Takahashi, T., J. Olafsson, J.G. Goddard, D.W. Chipman, S.C. Sutherland (1993) Seasonal variation of CO<sub>2</sub> and nutrients in the high-latitude surface oceans: a comparative study. Global Biogeochemical Cycles 7, 843-878.
- Takahashi, T., S.C Sutherland, C. Sweeney, A. Poisson, N. Metzl, et al. (2002) Global sea-air CO<sub>2</sub> flux based on climatological surface ocean pCO<sub>2</sub>, and seasonal biological and temperature effects. Deep Sea Research II 49, 1601-1622.

**Acknowledgements** - The captain and crew of RRS Discovery enthusiastically supported the multidisciplinary CROZEX project. Ute Schuster, Gareth Lee, Andrew Hind, Andrew MacDonald, Stewart Rix, Dave Blomfield, Nick Griffin, Kim Wright, Alan Goillau, and Neil Loveday (UEA) contributed in many ways to the recent refurbishment of the instruments and cruise preparations. The JIF LGMAC grant (NER/H/S/1999/00176) has allowed the essential refurbishment of our existing instrumentation (underway pCO2, discrete DIC) and the acquisition of the alkalinity instrument, while the EU CAVASSOO project (EVK2-CT-2000-00088) allowed Ute Schuster to develop and extensively test the new UEA underway pCO2 instrument. The EU project ORFOIS (EVK-CT-2001-00100), the NERC CASIX project (F14/G6/115), and the BICEP (Biophysical Interactions and Controls on Export Production) program, a NERC Core Strategic Project of the Southampton Oceanography Centre (SOC), have financially supported our participation in the cruise.

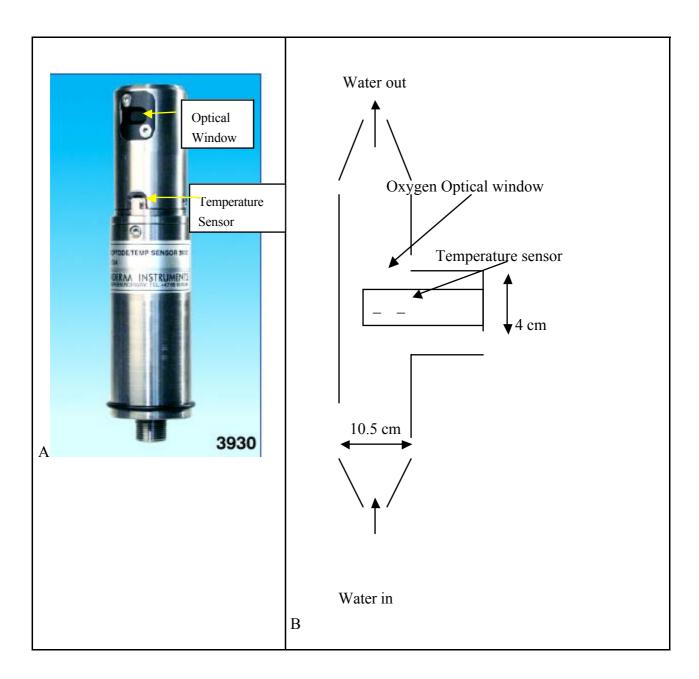
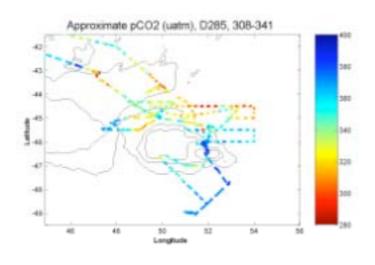


Fig. 6.1 (a) The optode 3930 (Aanderaa, 2003) and (b) the purpose built housing for the optode (Nielsdóttir, 2004)



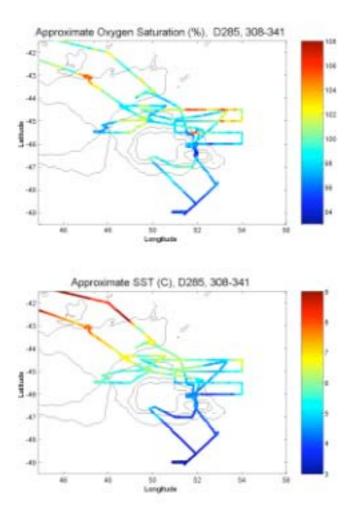


Fig. 6.2 The spatial distribution of (a) surface water  $pCO_2$  (µatm), (b) the percentage oxygen saturation, and (c) the approximate sea surface temperature (°C) for the Crozet area. The colour scale of surface water  $pCO_2$  has been reversed, such that high oxygen saturation and low  $pCO_2$  both show as a red colour. Depth contours of 1000 m, 2000 m, and 3000 m are shown (ETOPO 5, 1988). A better topography is now available for the area (Smith and Sandwell, 1997). The approximate sea surface temperature was calculated by subtraction of 0.4°C from the temperature in the equilibrator.

## 6.2 Leg 2 D286

## Methods

## Underway parameters: oxygen and pCO2

The partial pressure of  $CO_2$  (p $CO_2$ ) in surface water and marine air, and the oxygen concentration of surface water were determined in a similar manner to the first leg. A bad electronical connection resulted in a valve failure on the online p $CO_2$  instrument on 19 December 2004. Support from Dougal Mountiford and Jeff Bicknell (UKORS) kept the downtime of the instrument to a minimum (2-3 hours). A roll of the ship sent the online p $CO_2$  instrument flying on 16 January 2005. Fortunately the instrument seems to have suffered only minor damage. In future the instrument needs better securing. Preliminary p $CO_2$  and oxygen data are available for the cruise until 14 January.

### Vertical profiles of DIC and alkalinity

Samples for the analysis of dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC) and alkalinity were taken from the CTD at 25 stations. Typical sampling depths were: 10, 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, and 500 m. Repeat stations were carried out at M9 (leg 1+2), M10 (leg 2), M2 (leg 1+2), M3 (leg 1+2), M6 (leg 1+2), and the bloom site near M3 (leg 2). The CTD section between M3 and M5 was sampled. In total 261 CTD samples were analysed for DIC and alkalinity. All samples were analysed within 8 days of collection.

The analysis of DIC and alkalinity was carried out in a similar fashion to the previous leg (D285). Certified Reference Material (batch 66) was used to calibrate the DIC and alkalinity data. At least three replicate analyses were made on each DIC sample, until two replicates were within 1  $\mu$ mol carbon kg<sup>-1</sup> (100 counts) for a blank below 0.3  $\mu$ mol carbon kg<sup>-1</sup> min<sup>-1</sup> (30 counts min<sup>-1</sup>). The analysis of DIC suffered from similar problems as during the previous leg with a high initial instrument blank for new coulometer cells. The blank problem may have originated from a variable quality of the MilliQ water, which was used for cell cleaning. The DIC data have an estimated precision and an accuracy better than 2.7  $\mu$ mol kg<sup>-1</sup> after Bakker et al. (2001). Two or three replicates were run on each alkalinity sample, until the difference between two replicates was less than 1  $\mu$ mol kg<sup>-1</sup>. Processing of the DIC and alkalinity data is in progress.

### <u>Results</u>

Surface water  $pCO_2$  values ranged from 340 to 370 µatm to the north, east, and south of the plateau with occasionally higher values of 380 µatm (Fig. 6.3). Atmospheric  $pCO_2$  was close to 373 µatm (+/-5 µatm). This made the Crozet area a significant sink for atmospheric  $CO_2$ .

In comparison with leg 1 (D285) the signature of strong algal blooms north of the plateau had disappeared in surface pCO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> by late December (Fig. 6.3). The bloom north of Ile de la Posession and Ile de l'Est (46°09'S 51°51'E) in early January was a notable exception to this. In this bloom pCO<sub>2</sub> was as low 300 µatm, while the oxygen saturation was up to 108% (Figs 6.4 and 6.5).

South of the plateau surface water  $pCO_2$  had decreased by about 15 µatm between late November (D285) and the first days of January. This  $pCO_2$  decrease occurred despite warming of the surface water by about 1°C. This suggests that biological carbon uptake promoted a  $pCO_2$  reduction of 30 µatm.

Relatively high surface water pCO<sub>2</sub> values of 380 µatm were encountered on the Crozet plateau at depths shallower than a 1000 m, for example in the Baie aux Americains (Ile de la Posession) on 22 December 2004, and in the Baie du Marin (Ile de la Posession) on 8 January 2005. Such relatively high pCO<sub>2</sub> values were also encountered over the plateau during D285 and during certain French Minerve and OISO cruises (data by Alain Poisson and Nicolas Metzl, LOCEAN, Paris). A pCO<sub>2</sub> maximum, an oxygen minimum, and a minimum of sea surface temperature (SST) coincided with a shallowing of the isotherms by 50 m at the shallowest point (~ 150 m deep) of the Canal des Orques, the Strait between Ile de la Posession and Ile de l'Est, in the SeaSoar survey on 31 December 2004. A pCO<sub>2</sub> maximum, an oxygen minimum and a distinct SST minimum also occurred at 46°17'S 51°42'E, immediately north of Ile de la Posession on 10 and 12 January 2005. It will be interesting whether the parallel SeaSoar survey on 31 Date a shallowing of the isotherms of the relatively high surface pCO<sub>2</sub> values over the plateau.

A salinity minimum (fresh by 0.03 units) was apparent between 51°47'E and 51°58'E in the CTD section along 46°17'S, just east of the aforementioned pCO<sub>2</sub> maximum. Surface water pCO<sub>2</sub> of ~355 µatm was relatively low in the salinity minimum, while the oxygen saturation was relatively high. Further study is necessary to assess how surface water pCO<sub>2</sub> varied with salinity in the vicinity of the islands.

#### **Conclusion**

The Crozex cruises (D285, D286) have provided a wealth of data on the evolution of the carbonate system from spring to summer in the Crozet area. The importance of iron fertilisation from the Crozet plateau for algal growth and marine carbon cycling will be assessed from the iron, radium, chlorophyll, pCO<sub>2</sub>, and O<sub>2</sub> data. Careful study of the inorganic carbon results from both legs will highlight the processes controlling surface pCO<sub>2</sub> and the vertical distribution of DIC and alkalinity in the area, notably biological processes (algal carbon uptake, remineralisation, carbon export), seasonal warming, vertical advection, air-sea gas transfer, and possibly freshwater input. Changes in the vertical profiles of DIC and alkalinity at repeat CTD stations will allow quantification of ocean colour and sea surface temperature will place the shipboard  $pCO_2$  data in a wider context and may possibly allow the extrapolation of the surface water  $pCO_2$  data for well mapped areas (eg. SeaSoar surveys), by a method such as co-Kriging. This work will be pursued in the context of the NERC CASIX and BICEP programs, in collaboration with researchers of the French OISO program.

**Acknowledgements** - The captain and crew of RRS Discovery enthusiastically supported the multidisciplinary CROZEX project. Ute Schuster, Gareth Lee, Andrew Hind, Andrew MacDonald, Stewart Rix, Dave Blomfield, Nick Griffin, Kim Wright, Alan Goillau, and Neil Loveday (UEA) contributed in many ways to the recent refurbishment of the instruments and cruise preparations. The JIF LGMAC grant (NER/H/S/1999/00176) has allowed the essential refurbishment of our existing instrumentation (underway pCO2, discrete DIC) and the acquisition of the alkalinity instrument, while the EU CAVASSOO project (EVK2-CT-2000-00088) allowed Ute Schuster to develop and extensively test the new UEA underway pCO2 instrument. The EU project ORFOIS (EVK-CT-2001-00100), the NERC CASIX project (F14/G6/115), and the BICEP (Biophysical Interactions and Controls on Export Production) program, a

NERC Core Strategic Project of the Southampton Oceanography Centre (SOC), have financially supported our participation in the cruise.

#### **References**

- Bakker, D.C.E., A.J. Watson, C.S. Law (2001) Southern Ocean iron enrichment promotes inorganic carbon drawdown. Deep-Sea Research II 48, 2483-2507.
- ETOPO 5 (1988) Digital relief of the surface of the earth. Data Announcement 88-MGG-02. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, Colorado, USA.
- Smith W.H.F., D.T. Sandwell (1997) Global seafloor topography from satellite altimetry and ship depth soundings. Science 277, 1956-1962.

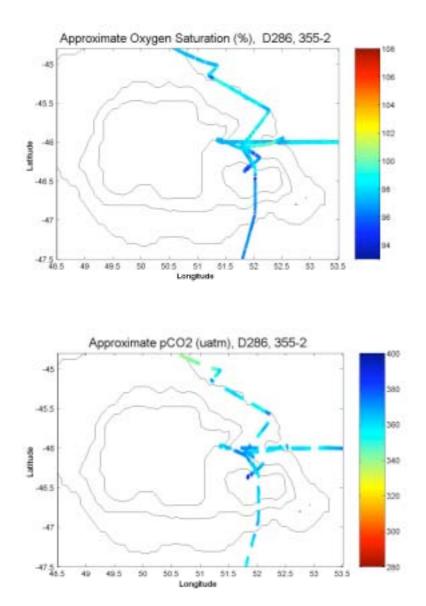


Fig. 6.3 The spatial distribution of surface  $pCO_2$  and  $O_2$  in the vicinity of the Crozet plateau from 21 December 2004 to 2 January 2005. The colour scale of surface water  $pCO_2$  has been reversed, such that high oxygen saturation and low  $pCO_2$  both have a red colour. Depth contours of 1000 m, 2000 m, and 3000 m are shown (ETOPO 5, 1988). A better topography is now available for the area (Smith and Sandwell, 1997).

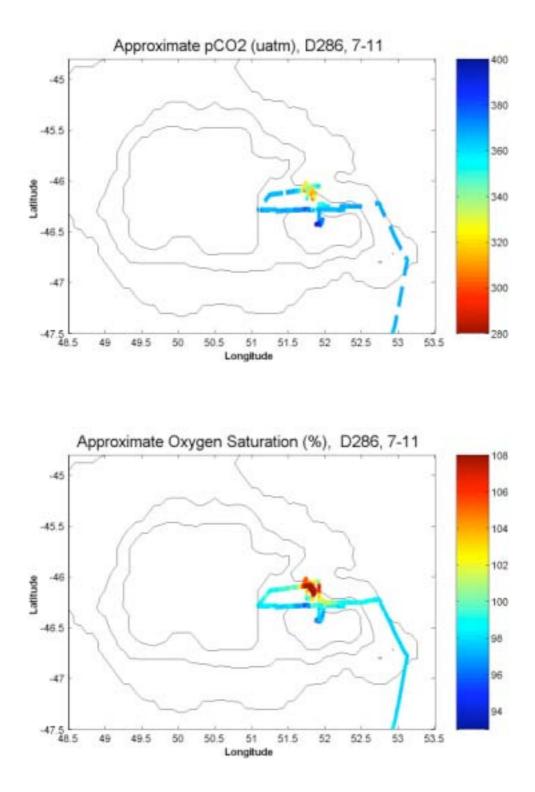


Fig. 6.4 The spatial distribution of surface  $pCO_2$  and  $O_2$  in the vicinity of the Crozet plateau from 7 to 11 January 2005. Depth contours are shown at 1000 m intervals (ETOPO 5, 1988).

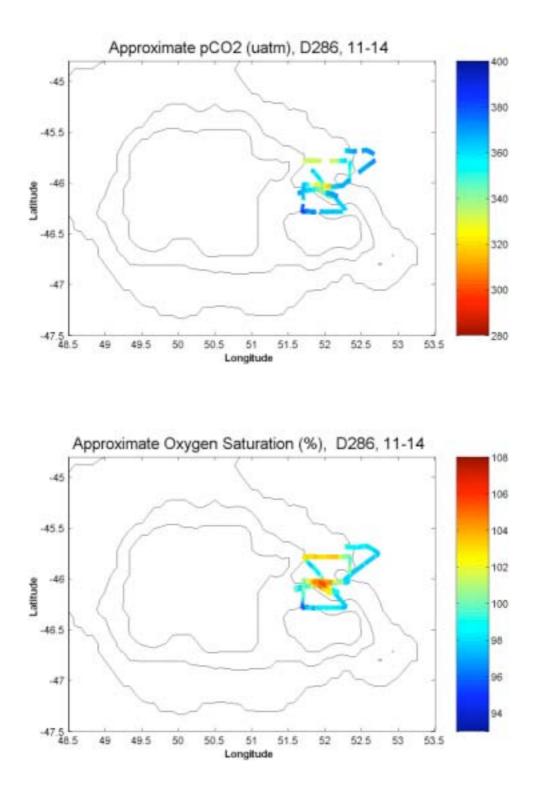


Fig. 6.5 The spatial distribution of surface  $pCO_2$  and  $O_2$  in the vicinity of the Crozet plateau from 11 to 14 January 2005. Depth contours of 1000 m, 2000 m, and 3000 m are shown (ETOPO 5, 1988).

7. Iron Studies in the Crozet Region

## Peter Statham, Gary Fones, Florence Nédelec, Hélène Planquette, Ian Salter







7.1 Dissolved iron

## Main objectives

• To map changes in total dissolved Fe around the Crozet islands in relation to other key parameters including macronutrients, chlorophyll and phytoplankton species, in order to better understand the role of Fe in initiating and maintaining the bloom.

• To determine the vertical distribution of Fe at key stations around the islands in order to identify possible sources of upwelling Fe and the iron content of water masses.

The sampling objectives were to collect surface samples using the trace metal clean fish system and to collect samples from the vertical water column using the modified OTE bottles on the Titanium CTD-rosette system (UKORS).

# Analytical Equipment

## The Fe analyser system

The system is based on pre-concentration of Fe (III) and (II) from seawater onto an 8hydroxyquinoline column, which is then subsequently eluted and mixed with a buffered luminol stream in the presence of hydrogen peroxide. The chemistry is carried out in a continuous flow system. The reaction leads to the production of light in the blue part of the spectrum, which is measured by a highly sensitive photo-multiplier tube [PMT], and the light emitted is directly related to the Fe in the original sample. Control of the flow system and data collection is done through a LabView programme, and NI DAQ and control cards.

The system had performed well at SOC immediately before D285 in analysing samples collected on recent cruises. However on D285 there was in initial major problem on the ship when on leaving Cape Town it was found impossible for the LabView programme to read the data stream from the PMT correctly and a variable high voltage was noted. A variety of time consuming tests were performed and even a chart recorder was rigged up to the system to monitor data. A solution was found by Robin Pascal, who re-grounded the channel 8 to another ground in the break out box. When this was done the system recognised the output from the instrument and the system worked as in the shore laboratory.

By the end of D285 another major problem occurred: The instrument showed poor sensitivity and there appeared to be random contamination of some samples. Despite new luminol solution

and replacement of most other solutions, no clear improvement was observed and the sensitivity remained poor. On the return to Crozet during D286, part of the system was rebuilt (new column, tubes, acid wash, fresh peroxide, heater temperature checking) to try to rectify the instruments problems. Several samples collected during the first leg were then analysed but they all still showed a high degree of contamination. To overcome this problem, an acid wash of the entire system was performed and a new batch of reagents was prepared.

Several vertical profiles (#15568, #15569 & #15572) were analysed during D286 but these results must be viewed with caution considering the number of problems encountered. They will be reanalysed back at SOC to ascertain any variations in concentration. A major problem observed later on was an inconsistent response of the analyser. For example, when the same solution was re-analysed, the peak heights differed and each time, the calibration failed. Thus, despite all the work done on the instrument, no improvement was observed and causes of the problems remain unclear. Work back at SOC post-cruise will involve re-evaluation of this system in comparison with an Fe analyser system recently set up at SOC by Dr Eric Achterberg.

## Electrochemistry equipment

This system is used for on-board measurements of Fe-organic complexation. This data can be used with total Fe data to model the ligand concentrations, the different class of ligand (L1, L2), the conditional stability constants of these different ligand classes, and Fe(III)\_ (soluble inorganic Fe(III) hydrolysis species). The instrumentation used consists of a PAR303A hanging mercury drop electrode connected to an Ecochemie 303 Interface and an Ecochemie  $\mu$ Autolab 3 voltammeter, the system was run using GPES software. During D286 major problems were encountered with the system. No signal was achieved due to a break in the mercury contact somewhere in the valve body or capillary. Despite numerous changes of capillary and cleaning of the valve body no signal was detected. The two 303A stands used had previously been serviced by Ametek before being packed for Crozex. Ametek will be contacted upon return to SOC to ascertain the reasons for the equipment not working in order to rectify them for analysis of samples returned to SOC. See section on Fe speciation studies for samples collected and future work.

# Sampling Rationale

## Underway TMS



During D285 a total of 210 surface samples were collected during the cruise. Water was pumped up from the clean fish (Fig. 7.1) at a depth of ~6m and into the clean container where it was withdrawn at the manifold either un-filtered or through a 0.2  $\mu$ m filter cartridge.

Fig. 7.1 Underway Trace Metal Sampling (TMS) fish

Underway surface samples were collected during D285 (Fig. 7.2) on Crozex in order to provide a broad range of samples across the region of interest. Some problems were encountered:

The measured high Fe on passing between La Possession and Ile de l'Est, may be correct but could also be due to the potential contamination source noted by Mike Lucas. On this section samples

were collected with both fire hose (for Radium) and underway fish. When the fire hose was on, excess water for the pump is directed through hawsers at the bow of ship, and this iron laden water is discharged into the water surrounding the ship. There is clear potential for some of this water to be collected by the Fe fish. During earlier underway sampling at full speed, contamination was not overtly evident, but passage between the islands was at half speed. It was

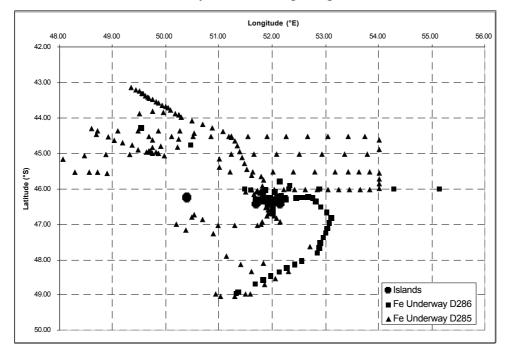


Fig. 7.2 Underway samples collected during Crozex cruises using the TMS Fish

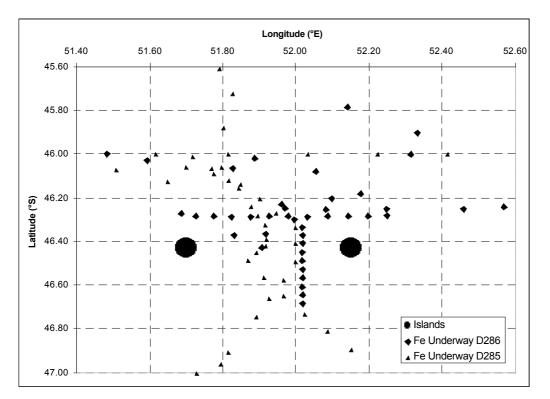


Fig. 7.3 Underway samples collected during Crozex cruises using the TMS Fish close to the Islands (Ile de La Possession and Ile de l'Est)

intended to resample on heading north between the islands later but at this time it seems the fish samples was also contaminated/non operational.

South of the islands in "HNLC" expected waters, a contamination problem was identified by the analyser (see below). It took about 3 days to resolve this problem and by this time the ship was back to the north of islands, and so there is limited data to south.

During D286 a total of 75 surface samples (Fig. 7.2) were collected during the cruise in order to improve the range of samples across the region, and to fill the gaps due to a lack of samples or contamination during D285. During D285, the samples collected on the passage between Ile de La Possession and Ile de l'Est and south of the islands shown to be contaminated. Therefore, a particular effort during D286 was made to get good samples at these locations (Fig. 7.3). Some further problems were encountered with the fish (pump). For details, see later report on that instrument.

## Titanium CTD rosette system

During D285 a total of 11 Ti CTD stations were occupied (Table 7.1) and samples for dissolved iron collected. These samples were filtered through acid washed 0.2  $\mu$ m polycarbonate filters housed in Teflon filtration units. Samples were collected in 1 litre and 0.5 litre trace metal cleaned LDPE bottles. Initially the samples were acidified with HCl (1ml per 1L – 6M). Analyses showed that this may have been a large contribution to the contamination. This corresponds to a total of 214 individual samples collected, and includes samples for other studies on Rare Earth Elements – REE (Section 4.7). Analysed vertical profiles follow the trends reported in the literature, although perhaps a little higher than given in some recent information, this may be however due to the problems encountered with the Fe analyser. In addition to giving Fe values for information on deep water sources, the surface data will provide information on water column Fe inventories.

## Table 7.1Titanium CTD stations occupied during D285

(Samples from stations in blue were measured on board ship. Samples in red are contaminated)

Station #	Name	Depth of cast (m)
15486	Test station	1000
15491	M 1	~3100
15496	M3	2330
15502	M2	3842
15511	M6	4217
15516	M3	500
15524	M7	500
15526	M7	2722
15534	M8E	1000
15537	M8W	2770
15543	M9	2870

During D286 a total of 13 Ti CTD stations were occupied during the cruise. Samples were collected for dissolved iron (0.2  $\mu$ m), Fe speciation studies and rare earth element studies. This corresponds to a total of 179 individual samples collected for dissolved iron, and includes 55 samples for speciation work (see later section). 26 samples were collected for rare earth elements (see separate section). Vertical profiles could not be analysed properly because of the failure of the analyser. All these samples were stored carefully in clean acid washed LDPE (dissolved iron) and Teflon (speciation work) bottles for analysis back to SOC. Samples for dissolved iron analysis are usually acidified prior to storage and measurements to avoid any reactions due to the biology. However, none of the samples were acidified due to too many problems of contamination by the acid itself during D285. A decision was therefore made to ship all the samples back to SOC so that they can be analysed there using several methods in order to establish accurate Fe concentrations. Dissolved iron will be analysed at SOC using the Fe analyser system of Eric Achterberg, multi-collector isotope dilution inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry after Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> coprecipitation and using cathodic stripping voltammetry after microwave digestion. This will enable accurate measurements to be made free of contamination worries and also it will give the opportunity to undertake a laboratory inter-comparison of Fe analytical techniques.

Station #	tation # Station Name Depth of cast (		Sampling depths (m)
15552	M9	3200	5;15;35;75;125;200;500;1000;1500;2000;
			2500;3200
15563	M10	2897	5;15;35;75;125;200;500;1000;1500;2000;
			2500;2897
15567	BUS	80	5;25;50;80
15568	BUS	376	5;25;50;100;200;300;376
15569	BUS	1470	5;25;50;100;300;750;1000;1250;1470
15572	BUS	175	5;25;35;75;175
15581	M5	4220	5;40;60;100;170;300;500;1000;1250; 2500;3000;4000;4220
15592	M3	200	5;25;55;100;200
15598	M 6	4168	5;10;20;40;60;80;100;160;225;400;750; 1000;1500;2000;3000;4000;4168
15605	M2	3810	10;50;100;160;300;500;750;1000;1500; 2000;3000;3500;3810
15612	M3	500	10;60;100;160;500
15622	M3	2288	5;20;80;150;300;500;750;1000;1250; 1500;2000;2288
15629	M3	500	5;8;12;20;35;55;80;100;150;300;500

(BUS refers to the stations done in Baie Americaine, Ile de la Possession)

#### Sample collected with the Pole Sampler

During D285, in order to check the surface water concentration data obtained by the fish system, a separate sample was collected using a clean bottle on the end of a pole on 29 November 2004. The concept is that the pole can be deployed away from the ship and thus the sample can be collected in un-contaminated water. However when analyzed both the fish sample taken at the same time and the pole sample appeared to be contaminated, suggesting a halo of iron contamination had developed around the vessel whilst on station. Some earlier data had also suggested the ship as a contamination source on station.

# Fe Speciation Studies

Background – Although abundant in the earth's crust iron (Fe) is relatively insoluble in oxygenated sea water resulting in concentrations that are known to limit phytoplankton growth and nitrogen fixation rates over large areas of the ocean. The physicochemical speciation of Fe in seawater determines its bioavailability and the primary productivity of the phytoplankton thereby directly linking the biogeochemistry of iron and carbon (C) in the sea. Our knowledge of Fe speciation in seawater, however, is severely limited due to a lack of measurements of Fe concentrations and its degree of organic complexation in seawater. The few existing electrochemical measurements of Fe speciation demonstrate that greater than 99% of the operationally defined "dissolved" Fe that passes through a 0.4 micron filter is strongly bound to organic ligands of presumed biological origin. These ligands were thought to be of low molecular weight, slow to adsorb onto particulate surfaces and have long oceanic residence times. However, recent studies using microfiltration and low level Fe analysis by HR-ICP-MS indicate that soluble (<0.02 microns molecular diameter) Fe and organic ligand concentrations are much lower than previously determined in the "dissolved" (<0.4 micron) fraction. A significant fraction of "dissolved" Fe and Fe binding ligands may actually exist in the colloidal size range. These results suggest that "dissolved" Fe may be less bioavailable to phytoplankton than was previously thought and that colloidal aggregation may be an important Fe removal process in the ocean.

This program of research aims to investigate the distribution and importance of the soluble and dissolved Fe(III) fraction in the water column and close to the sediments of the Crozet Island region. Knowledge of the size distribution of Fe species and the strength of its organic complexes is of paramount importance in oceanography in order to incorporate Fe into biogeochemical models of the oceanic C cycle. One of the major goals is to elucidate the size fraction and binding strength of these exuded ligands which can further our knowledge as to the bioavailability of Fe in HNLC zones.



*Methodology* – Seawater was collected using the TiCTD at stations and depths of major interest (Table 7.3). After filtration through the 0.2 micron filters and collection in Teflon bottles the water was further filtered through Whatman Anodisc 0.02 micron filters using a dedicated separate Teflon filtration unit (Fig. 8). The 0.02 micron fraction was stored n 250 ml LDPE bottles for further analysis at SOC. Due to the unavailability of the CSV equipment, 19 0.2 micron fractions in Teflon bottles were frozen for subsequent analysis at SOC. Previous studies have shown that immediate freezing of the samples retains the integrity of the sample for future

speciation studies. Analysis will be undertaken at SOC using the technique of CLE-ACSV

Fig. 7.4 Teflon filtration rig

(Competitive ligand exchange – adsorptive cathodic stripping voltammetry) with the added ligand TAC. Complexing capacity titrations will be undertaken on the samples to determine the Fe-TAC response over a series of increasing Fe concentrations (0.2 to 5 nM). Total dissolved Fe in the two fractions will be measured in the laboratory at Southampton Oceanography Centre. The seawater will be subjected to UV irradiation and analysed using CSV with DHN as the added ligand. Total Fe values will also be determined using high-resolution isotope dilution inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry after  $Mg(OH)_2$  coprecipitation. After the total values have been measured the numbers combined with the complexing capacity titrations can then be used to yield the ligand concentrations, the different class of ligand, the conditional stability constants of these different ligand classes, and Fe(III)\_ (soluble inorganic Fe(III) hydrolysis species).

# Table 7.3Titanium CTD stations sampled for Fe speciation studies during D286

Station #	Station Name	Depth of cast (m)	Sampling depths (m)
15563	M10	2897	5;15;35;75;125;200;500;1000;1500; 2000;2500;2897
15581	M 5	4220	5;40;100;170;500;1000;1250;2500;4000;42.
15598	M6	4168	5; 10; 20; 60;100;400;1000;2000;3000; 4000;4168
15605	M2	3810	10;50;100;160;500;1000;2000;3000;3500;3 0
15622	M3	2288	5;20;80;150;500;1000;1500;2288

(Frozen Teflon samples in bold, 0.02 µm samples in italics)

# 7.2 Particulate iron

# Pelagra Sediment Trap Samples

An important component of the surface water mass balance of Fe is its removal through association with particles that are transported into deeper waters. A direct way to measure this flux is with sediment traps. Each Lagrangian trap can be programmed to stay at a set depth in the water column for a set period of time, and each of the 4 X 0.1 meter squared cones should in theory collect similar material. One trap cup for each deployment was designated for Fe work and did not contain any preservative. During D285 there were 6 deployments. PE1 was lost, and for PE6 no material was collected because the closing mechanism did not work correctly. For PE6, a large deposition event was intercepted. As the Fe cup was found to be empty, a sub-sample of the 2% formalin preserved sample together with a sub-sample of the formalin solution used in the trap cup, was taken and frozen for later analysis at SOC

During D286 there were 6 deployments, but only 3 were kept for iron work.

Particles and overlying solution in the cups were separated onboard the ship by filtration through pre-weighed filters (20 mL on ashed GF/F filters and 500 mL on 0.2  $\mu$ m Nucleopore membrane filters). Iron in both particles and dissolved phase will be determined back at SOC. Measurement of Fe in both phases is necessary as some loss of Fe into the dissolved phase may occur during deployment. One problem noted with the trap samples was the frequent collection of paint particles with the biogenic material present. This was partly relieved by shrouding the hook

weight on the crane used during deployment and retrieval, which appeared to be an important source of these red paint particles. Black paint from the trap lifting frame was also removed at the beginning of D286 by Ian Salter. See Pelagra section for more information on the deployments.

Integrated Fe fluxes from the upper ocean using Stand Alone Pump System (SAPS)

The aim was to collect particles sinking from the biologically productive mixed layer of the water column in order to measure C and Fe export from the upper ocean. When combined with <sup>234</sup>Th:C ratio(see section in the report on <sup>234</sup>Th), an integrated flux of Fe from the upper ocean can be calculated. The depth at which the SAPS were deployed was determined on a case-by-case basis. Parameters we used to determine this depth were water temperature, fluorescence and transmission. We aimed to place the SAPS at a depth that would collect the sinking particles that were falling out of the biologically productive surface layers of the water column. Therefore, SAPS were deployed below the thermal mixed layer, ie below the chlorophyll maximum and below the point of increasing transmission corresponding to decreasing chlorophyll concentrations. We then gave ourselves around 20m margin of error below these features.

In total, 20 deployments were made at deployment depths ranging from 70 to 225m (see Tables 7.4 and 7.5). SAPS were set to pump for 90 minutes except at one station where the biomass had a high concentration and a 60 minute pump time was chosen (D285, station 15499#2) and typically filtered  $\sim$ 2000 litres.

Station #	Station name	Depth (m)	Volume filtered (L)
15492#2	M4-1	200	1863.9
15495#2	M3	225	1933
15499#2	M3	155	1501.8
15503#2	M2	150	2017.3
15511#1	M6	200	2052.8
15517#2	M3	200	1989.7
15524#1	M7	150	1939.6
15533#1	M8E	200	1972
15539#2	M8W	150	1842.1
15543#2	M9	120	1719.1

Table 7.4sampling details for SAPS during D285

The filter put in the SAPS was a 52  $\mu$ m nylon mesh monofilament screen chosen because particles above this size are considered to be the sinking and therefore exporting carbon. Each filter was acid washed and pre-weighted at the University of Cape Town (UCT) just before leaving on cruise D285. Immediately after recovery of the SAPS pumps, excess water in the housing was drawn off under vacuum in a flow laminar hood. The swimmers (i.e copepods, jellyfish etc) were removed and placed in vials, then the filter was immediately put in a freezer at  $-20^{\circ}$ C, together with the sample of swimmers.

Station #	Station name	Depth (m)	Volume filtered (L)
15554	M 9	120	1861
15560	M10	110	1817
15573/2	M 3	180	1945
15580	M 5	125	1001
15591	M 3	100	1909
15595	M 6	120	1878
15604	M2	160	1653
15613	M 3	80	1492
15620	M3	80	1493
15628	M3	80	2031

Table 7.5sampling details for SAPS during D286

Fe and C measurements on the particulate material will be carried out at SOC, and then combined with <sup>234</sup>Th:C data from samples in exactly the same way. The intention is to extend the range of elements from Fe alone and to look at series of other important elements, such as P.

As anticipated, there was a significant variability in the amount of material collected, reflecting the variable biomass at each station sampled.

To avoid any contamination while SAPS was on deck, a plastic bag was wrapped around the SAPS until deployment, and replaced immediately after recovery.

The Fe SAPS was placed above the Th SAPS to avoid contamination from the latter. A weight was placed under the two SAPS to maintain them as vertical as possible in the water column.

# 7.3 Shore Sampling

The major hypothesis of the Crozex programme is that phytoplankton productivity in the seas surrounding Crozet is enhanced because of natural Fe fertilisation of surface waters. Following this, a key point to ask is to identify the source of Fe. Two possibilities exist which are not mutually exclusive. One is that as deep water rises towards the surface as it flows northwards over the Crozet plateau, it brings Fe-enriched water to the surface. The other is that freshwater run-off from the islands introduces Fe and perhaps silicate and other nutrients into the near-shore surface waters. During D286, a sampling expedition was undertaken the Ile de la Possession on the 8<sup>th</sup> of January. This was to collect sediment and water samples both in fresh water areas and coastal input areas. See separate section for details and also radium section.

# 7.4 Report on facilities and equipment used in Fe work

# Clean container laboratory

Overall the container lab worked well, and provided a high quality environment for the taxing trace metal work being undertaken in CROZEX. One problem noted was with the water sample bottle rack in the entrance area where the coating on the frame had begun to flake away and the iron

corrosion exposed become a significant contamination concern. Richie Phipps provided a bolt on plastic inset to isolate the bottles from the corrosion just at the end of D285.

Underway clean Fish sampling system

At the end of the cruise prior to D285, the fish system was in a bad state of repair. The bottom cover and weight had be lost, the original LDPE tubing had been replaced by reinforced PVC tubing taped to the exterior of the faring, and the intake tube had been broken. Richie Phipps undertook a major rebuild and rethink of the operation of the fish system. The bottom weight was replaced and a spare bottom cover fitted. A new length of LDPE tube was fitted, and crucially a line was fitted to the end of the fish and secured on the aft port quarter to prevent the fish rotating (which had apparently caused much of the damage to the original system) when on station. These modifications proved very successful and the fish proved to tow well at about 2 m depth and at about 8 m from the midships of the vessel. During D285, a series of mechanical problems were encountered with the fish operation, and then overcome:

- 1) The bolts holding on the end housing of the pneumatically operated pump loosened, allowing air leakage and stopping of the pump. Careful tightening solved this problem (caution needed as both parts of pump are plastic).
- 2) The independent compressed air supply for the fish pump failed. This turned out to be an overheating problem related to the level of the lubrication oil being too low. Once replaced, the compressor started again and once settled down performed satisfactorily.
- 3) The fish stopped pumping and as the compressed air supply was working the pump itself was stripped down. The problem was tracked to a stuck ball value at the inboard side of the pump. The pump was reassembled and then functioned correctly.
- 4) A major problem arose when south of the Crozet islands when the underway samples began to give very high values. The problem was identified as being two breaks in the tube system. The tube at the junction with the fish had sheared off and further up the faring the tube had parted in a second position where one of the faring location clamps had worn through the tubing. The fish faring and tubing had to be completely removed and refitted, right back to the winch. Initially there was a problem with getting the fish to self prime at this point.

However the problem was tracked to a split tube that was allowing air into the system. On refitting the tubing, the fish system worked correctly. A minor problem occurred when a length of tubing behind the Forecastle level container rubbed on a box and eventually wore through, leading to a substantial leak. This leaking section was cut out, the tube rejoined and the length of tubing running aft re-secured. A similar problem arose with the tubing on the after deck adjacent to the clean container (6 Dec 2004), where the pulsing action of the pump led to rubbing of a length of tube against the deck and eventually the wall of the tube was completely worn through and leaked. During D286, only one major mechanical problem was encountered with the fish operation. The fish stopped pumping on the night of the 11<sup>th</sup> of January. The fish was then brought back on the ship. The problem was identified as being one break in the tube system close to the fish itself. The tubing had to be completely removed and refitted. Once the tubing had been refitted, the fish system worked correctly. Overall the fish system worked well considering the frequently rough weather encountered, in providing a pulsed stream of clean water at a flow rate of about 5L/min. The efforts of the UKORS staff (Richie Phipps –D285; Ian Waddington, Emma Northrop and Alan Davies – D286) in keeping this system operational, are much appreciated.

## 8. Radium studies in the Crozet region

# Paul Morris, Peter Statham, Ian Slater, Gary Fones

# **Background**



In order to estimate the time since water bodies were last in contact with bottom sediments ( $T_w$ ), and thus proposed benchic Fe source, we will use an approach based on the ratio of <sup>223</sup>Ra/<sup>228</sup>Ra at the Crozet shelf relative to that found in a given water parcel:

$$\left[\frac{2^{23}Ra}{ex^{228}Ra}\right]_{obs} = \left[\frac{2^{23}Ra}{ex^{228}Ra}\right]_i e^{-\lambda_{223}T_w}$$

where  $\begin{bmatrix} 2^{23}Ra/ex^{228}Ra \end{bmatrix}$  is the activity ratio at the coastline and  $\begin{bmatrix} 2^{23}Ra/ex^{228}Ra \end{bmatrix}_{obs}$  is the activity ratio in the samples. This method is based on the decay rate of  $^{223}$ Ra relative to  $^{228}$ Ra, which corrects for mixing effects. Since the open ocean contains measurable activities of  $^{228}$ Ra (but relatively little  $^{223}$ Ra), we normalize  $^{223}$ Ra to  $ex^{228}$ Ra which is simply the observed activity minus the oceanic end-member. Therefore measurements of natural series Radium isotopes will give information on time since water was in contact with Ra source (sediments, ground-waters, run off), and if all necessary isotopes measured also an estimate of dilution. The work is being done in collaboration with Dr Matt Charette at WHOI.

# Main objectives of study

- To study Fe surface distributions in relation to radium, with Ra acting as a proxy of water that has been in contact with sediments or other Ra sources
- In a vertical profile to use Ra data as indicator of upwelled benthic waters (in contact with sediments) and to measure Fe in relation to this Ra
- To provide information on the physical turbulence and upwelling in the vertical profile

# Sampling Rationale

**Surface underway** - Surface water Ra samples (~150-400 L) for Ra samples were originally collected using the ship's fire hose system, this approach worked well until the water tanks were switched and contamination was found in the samples. Sampling was then switched to the ships non-toxic supply (after Ra 68 onwards) and filtered through a 10  $\mu$ m and 1  $\mu$ m pre-filter. 200 litre barrels were filled for sampling (Fig. 1); two barrels were used when the sample was anticipated to be low in Ra. The water was also sub-sampled for ancillary measurements (i.e. salinity, nutrients). The water was then passed through MnO<sub>2</sub>-impregnated fibres to collect the Ra isotopes. During D285, 72 surface radium samples (plus one sample for Actinium) were collected, while on D286, 38 surface samples were collected including a transect from Port Elizabeth to out past the shelf. The sampling track can be seen in Fig. 8.1, with the triangles representing D285 samples and the diamonds D286.

Specific targets for D285 were horizontal transects across clear gradients in biological activity and water types. In particular from J to M3, from M3 to M5, at M6 (as typical HNLC water with minimal Ra activity anticipated) and along the Sea-Soar transect to the north of the Crozet

plateau. Surface sampling for D286 concentrated on repeating samples to the south of the islands around M6, presumed to be HNLC and out east towards the sediment sampling site at M5. Further emphasis was placed on surface sampling a transect through the islands.

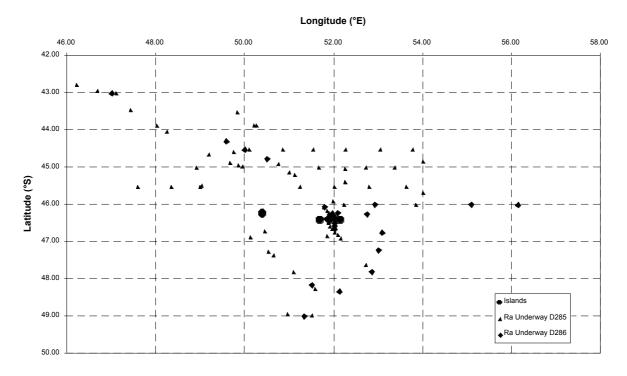


Fig. 8.1 Radium underway sampling track

Sample II	Julian da	Date	Lat	Long	Depth (m
Ra 57	330	25/11/2004	46.073	51.766	50
Ra 134	12	12/01/2005	46.042	51.961	100
Ra 31	323	18/11/2004	46.024	51.809	150
Ra 106	358	23/12/2005	46.082	51.783	300
Ra 111	366	31/12/2005	46.062	51.777	500
Ra 9	318	13/11/2004	46.057	51.792	900
Ra 113	366	31/12/2005	46.046	51.774	1687
Ra 112	366	31/12/2005	46.045	51.775	1877
Ra 105	357	22/12/2005	46.069	51.777	1930

Table 8.1M3 sampling for Radium samples – 9 depths in total

**CTD Samples** – Samples for Radium analysis were also collected opportunistically from the ThCTD casts. Major scientific rationale was to build up a profile at M3 with repeat visits over the two cruises. CTD samples were also taken at other stations at various depths to determine benthic input, the emphasis was on collecting samples at 150m. In total 21 CTD radium samples

were taken, 9 from D285 and 12 from D286. The repeat station of M3 was sampled in total 9 times to compare with the mesh bags on the M3 mooring. Table 8.1 gives the sample data for CTD radium samples for the M3 repeat station. Table 8.2 gives the data for the other CTD samples.

Sampling of the CTD involved the firing of up to 15 Niskin bottles (20 L) on the stainless steel CTD at the depth of interest. On recovery the Niskins were emptied into 25 litre carbuoys and carried round to the radium barrels and emptied. Normal Ra procedures were then undertaken including the sub-sampling of salts and nutrients along with the filtering of the sample through the  $MnO_2$ -impregnated fibres.

Sample ID	Julian day	Date	<b>Station ID</b>	Lat	Long	Depth (m)
Ra 101	357	07:51:00	15566	46.370	51.827	85
Ra 46	325	20/11/2004	15503	47.796	52.855	150
Ra 65	332	27/11/2004	15523	45.506	48.986	150
Ra 69	335	30/11/2004	15533	44.950	49.961	150
Ra 78	338	03/12/2004	15542	43.117	47.185	150
Ra104	357	22/12/2004	15570	46.263	51.957	150
Ra109	362	27/12/2004	15580	45.998	56.151	150
Ra 96	355	20/12/2004	M10	44.518	49.991	150
Ra 93	354	19/12/2004	M9	42.994	47.026	150
Ra 97	356	21/12/2004	M10	44.510	49.967	900
Ra 8	316	11/11/2004	M4-1	43.927	50.257	1000
Ra 49	328	23/11/2004	M6	49.016	51.473	1000

 Table 8.2
 CTD sampling for Radium samples – 12 Samples in total

Table 8.3M3 physical mooring depths for Ra mesh bags sampling – 11 depths in total

Ra Array Bag No.	Depth	Date In	Time In	Date Out	Time Out
1	50	13/11/04	05.50	09/01/05	8.55
2	100	13/11/04	05.55	09/01/05	9.00
3	150	13/11/04	06.00	09/01/05	9.05
4	200	13/11/04	06.05	09/01/05	9.10
5	300	13/11/04	06.10	09/01/05	9.15
6, 7	500	13/11/04	06.40	09/01/05	13.00
8	904	13/11/04	06.55	09/01/05	13.00
9	1307	13/11/04	07.10	09/01/05	13.20
10	1687	13/11/04	07.25	09/01/05	13.35
11	1877	13/11/04	07.35	09/01/05	13.45
12	1930	13/11/04	07.45	09/01/05	13.45

**M3 Mooring** – Mesh bags containing  $MnO_2$ -impregnated fibres were attached at different depths on the physical instrument mooring at M3 which was deployed during D285. The mooring was deployed on November 13<sup>th</sup> 2004 (JDay 318) and recovered on January 9<sup>th</sup> 2005 (JDay 9). The isotope ratio information obtained should give data on age of water since in contact with sediments.

**Crozet Island sampling** – Three samples were also taken during a field expedition to sample on the Crozex Islands. Sampling took place on Ile de la Possession on January 8<sup>th</sup> 2005. Samples were taken at a fresh water source (Fig. 3), in the surf zone and a few hundred meters offshore from a RIB, as well as a sample taken on board using the non-toxic. The fresh water sample was filtered at the sampling site at the Baie du Sphynx (Fig. 4). This transect will hopefully give a better indication of Ra input and dilution and thus potential Fe input from Crozet to surrounding waters.





Fig. 8.2Field sampling for RadiumFig. 8.3Field filtration for Radium

 Table 8.4
 Sampling locations for Crozet Island Ra sampling

Sample ID	Date	Julian Day	Location	Lat	Long
Ra 131	08/01/05	8	Baie du Sphynz	46.414	51.866
Ra 132	08/01/05	8	Port Alfred	46.426	51.862
Ra 134	08/01/05	8	Mid-way	46.427	51.868
Ra 130	08/01/05	8	Discovery	46.425	51.906

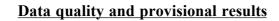
# Radium analysis

*On-board ship* – Because of the short half lives of Ra 223 and Ra 224 ( $^{224}$ Ra–t<sub>1/2</sub> = 3.66 days, and  $^{223}$ Ra–t<sub>1/2</sub> = 11.4 days), it is essential to measure their activity on the ship. Four delayed coincidence alpha counting systems (Fig. 8.4) were provided by WHOI, for determination of gaseous Rn daughters of the Ra isotopes of interest, this allowed location of radium gradients in near real-time and subsequent adjustment of the sampling plan. Samples were rinsed four times with Ra-free Q-water and then dried using compressed air. The detectors were run for three hours or until the Radon<sup>219</sup> counts reached 100. After two weeks the samples were then run for a second time for quantifying the supported activities of <sup>223</sup>Ra and <sup>224</sup>Ra from their parent radio-nuclides <sup>227</sup>Th and <sup>228</sup>Th.



*At WHOI* – In collaboration with Dr Matt Charette at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, USA, Radium isotopes will be counted non-destructively using gamma spectrometers and alpha scintillation techniques at WHOI during the summer of 2005. Samples that have not all ready been counted a second time will be analysed at WHOI for <sup>223</sup>Ra and <sup>224</sup>Ra, The Mn-fibres will then be ashed and <sup>226</sup>Ra and <sup>228</sup>Ra (<sup>226</sup>Ra–t<sub>1/2</sub> = 1600 years, <sup>228</sup>Ra–t<sub>1/2</sub> = 5.75 years) counted on a well-type germanium gamma spectrometer.

Fig. 8.4Delayed Incidence Counters on board



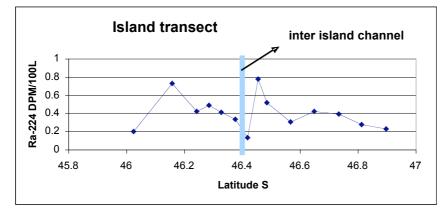


Fig8.5 Ra-224 activity along the N-S transect between the main Crozet islands

*Data quality* – Problems were encountered with the ships fire hose system and certain samples were contaminated. These were

mainly to the south of the islands during D285, after switching to the ships non-toxic supply no further contamination was noted. These samples will be checked and rejected for the final work undertaken at WHOI. All samples from D285 were measured twice on board ship along with all the samples from D286 being measured once. The priority is for the equipment and samples to be air freighted back to WHOI so the second counts can be undertaken on the remaining D286 samples. Subsequently samples will be prioritized for the <sup>226</sup>Ra and <sup>228</sup>Ra analysis at WHOI.

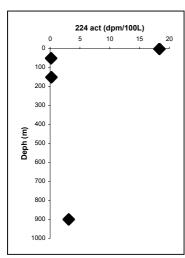


Fig. 8.6 Provisional 224 act plot for M3

*Provisional results* – Age models require a good end-member, source 224/223 ratio, and as this had not been determined at the end of leg 1, corrected Ra-224 counts are plotted in Fig. 8.5 showing data on the transect between the main islands on the Crozet plateau (Ile de la Possession and Ile de l'Est).

Higher activities are evident around the islands but a clear trend is not evident with distance inferring multiple sources and complex mixing in this zone. A provisional data plot for CTD radium samples from M3 indicate a high surface Radium224 signal potentially meaning a relatively new source of water recently in

contact with sediment or rock. Interestingly at 900m there is also a signal indicating a potential benthic or deep source of radium.

# 9. <sup>234</sup>Thorium and Stand Alone Pumps (SAPS)

## 9.1 <sup>234</sup>Th on D285



<u>Objective</u>: To measure total (dissolved and particulate) thorium-234 as a proxy measurement of carbon export.

All major process stations were sampled: 15492 (M1), 15495 (M3), 15498 (M3), 15503 (M2), 15512 (M6), 15517 (M3), 15523 (M7), 15533 (M8E), 15539 (M8W), 15542 (M9). Also sampled the shake down station 15487 and station 15548.

Sample volume 10 litres.

Profiles from all major stations had 10 sampling depths with higher resolution in the top 200m and lower resolution down to

~500m.

When the thorium cast was considered to be significantly separated in time or space (or both) from the standard sCTD samples were also collected for POC/N and chlorophyll.

Salts also taken from Niskins allocated for thorium so that a value for uranium concentration can be derived.

A double precipitation was carried out on samples collected from station 15542 to estimate the extraction efficiency. This entails collecting the filtrate from the first precipitation and re-precipitating the filtrate to see if anymore <sup>234</sup>Th can be extracted.

Samples from station 15548 were all collected from 1000m to estimate the precision on the method.

Volume of seawater filtered: 1240 litres (1.24 metric tons)

Problems/Suggestions/Comments

When initially decanting concentrated ammonia in the fume hood it quickly became apparent that the filters in the fume hood were not suitable for ammonia. Stunk out the labs!! Risk assessment amended to dispense ammonia in a well ventilated space eg in the hanger. Solution: have filters that are capable of handling ammonia.

Originally we tried to collect the <sup>234</sup>Th samples from the main core sCTD at the shake down station (15492) but the water budget proved too tight, therefore it was decided to have a separate thorium cast. Only way to combine the thorium and sCTD casts would be to either have larger Niskins (if they do them) or sample fewer depths.

Having an extra cast for thorium allowed other parameters to gain opportunistic volumes of water, namely radium, which required high volumes of deep water. See radium cruise report for further details.

Claudia also took some samples from 20-40m.  $CO_2$  samples taken at station 15495 and  $O_2$  and  $CO_2$  on station 15539.

Two <sup>234</sup>Th samples only totalled 5 litres in volume due to leaking Niskins.

Filtration procedure is very time consuming because only one sample can be filtered at a time, ~8h to filter 10 samples. The method could very easily be scaled up to process multiple samples at once.

**Paul Morris** 

# 9.2 <sup>234</sup>Th on D286



<u>Objective</u>: to measure Carbon and Nitrogen export from  $^{234}$ Thorium and  $^{238}$ U disequilibria

Biological activity in surface waters drives the oceanic particle cycle, which in turn controls the scavenging of trace metals and sedimentation to the sea floor. Carbon fixation and carbon export is central to understanding oceanic productivity, and its long-term effect on atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentration. The particle-reactive radioisotope <sup>234</sup>Th (half life 24.1 days) is often in disequilibrium with its parent nuclide <sup>238</sup>U in surface ocean waters. This occurs because <sup>234</sup>Th but not <sup>238</sup>U partitions

strongly onto particle surfaces and its removal on the sinking flux of material leads to radioactive disequilibrium. Consequently <sup>234</sup>Th/<sup>238</sup>U disequilibrium is potentially a powerful tool to study the downward flux of carbon in the ocean via sinking particles.

Knowledge of the integrated disequilibrium in the water column combined with a steadystate assumption and with the decay constant of <sup>234</sup>Th yields an estimate for the flux of <sup>234</sup>Th from the surface ocean caused by settling particles. To calculate the POC flux from the surface ocean, the ratio of POC to <sup>234</sup>Th on sinking particles is multiplied by the estimated <sup>234</sup>Th flux.

#### Methods

Samples for thorium analysis were collected from the stainless steel CTD at various stations (see Table1 for station positions). Ten litre water samples were collected from ten depths to 500m. The sampling distribution is concentrated in the surface 300m where a significant export of thorium on settling particles is expected to result in radioactive disequilibrium between thorium and uranium. The samples collected at 500m represent radioactive equilibrium between <sup>234</sup>Th and <sup>238</sup>U.

Total uranium is calculated from salinity and does not have to be measured independently.

Total <sup>234</sup>Th is measured by adding potassium permanganate (KMnO<sub>6</sub>), manganese dichloride (MnCl<sub>2</sub>), and concentrated ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) to the 10 litre water sample. Dissolved and particulate <sup>234</sup>Th is precipitated from the water as MnO<sub>2</sub> precipitate within 8 hours. This precipitate is filtered onto 142mm 0.8µm polycarbonate filters which are then folded in a reproducible way, wrapped in mylar foil and counted directly in a beta counter. Appropriate corrections are made for self-absorption of radiation due to the filter and for detector efficiencies <100%, and corrections for <sup>234</sup>Th decay and <sup>234</sup>Th in growth from <sup>238</sup>U decay since sampling.

The extraction efficiency of the precipitate as well as the precision and reproducibility of the method were tested at station 15632 where nine of the Niskin bottles allocated to thorium were fired at 1000m. Accuracy may be assessed by comparing the determined activity of total <sup>234</sup>Th with the <sup>238</sup>U activity at 1000m. Following the filtration of the precipitate, the filtered sea water is collected and the precipitation process is repeated to test whether all the thorium was removed from the sample by the first precipitate and hence determine the extraction efficiency of the precipitate.

At each of the thorium depths samples for particulate organic carbon (POC) and particulate organic nitrogen (PON) were filtered onto ashed GFF filters. Filters are stored frozen at -20°C for future analysis at the Southampton Oceanography Centre. These samples were collected in particular to determine how the ratio of total POC and PON to <sup>234</sup>Th changed through the water column.

The large particulate thorium fraction >50 $\mu$ m was sampled by deploying in-situ Stand Alone Pumps (SAP) at the bottom of the export layer. A 293mm 50 $\mu$ m nylon mesh was inserted into the filter holder of the SAP which was set to pump for 90 minutes. Once the SAP pumps are back on board the 60 $\mu$ m mesh is removed and rinsed with 1 litre of filtered thorium free sea water. The SAP sample is then split using a Fulsam sample splitter. 6/8<sup>ths</sup> of the sample is filtered onto 142mm 0.8 $\mu$ m polycarbonate filter for <sup>234</sup>Thorium. 1/16<sup>th</sup> of the sample is filtered onto a pre weighed GFF filter for POC and PON analysis. 1/16<sup>th</sup> is filtered onto a 20um polycarbonate filter for Biogenic Silica. 1/6<sup>th</sup> is stored in Lugols and Formalin for microscopy. 3x 5ml of 1/16<sup>th</sup> is filtered for Chlorophyll and the remainder of the 1/16<sup>th</sup> split is filtered for HPLC pigment analysis.

Station	Station				SAPS	SAPS
Number	Identifier	Date	Latitude	Longitude	Number	Depth
15554	M9	19/12/04	42°59.80' S	47 <sup>0</sup> 01.26 E	11	120m
15560	M10	20/12/04	44°31.09' S	49 <sup>0</sup> 59.51' E	12	110m
15574	M3	23/12/04	46° 04.84' S	51° 46.96' E	13	180m
15580	M5	27/12/04	45° 59.88' S	56° 09.10' E	15	125m
15590	M3	31/12/04	46° 03.74' S	51°46.63' E	16	100m
15595	M6	03/01/05	48° 59.93' S	51° 32.27' E	17	120m
15603	M2	06/01/05	47 <sup>°</sup> 47.57' S	52° 51.05' E	19	160m
15613	M3	09/01/05	46°08.33' S	51° 51.25' E	20	80m
15620	M3	10/01/05	46° 01.56' S	51° 52.11' E	21	80m
15627	M3	12/01/05	46 <sup>°</sup> 02.31' S	51° 57.44' E	23	80m
15632	M10	15/01/05	44° 30.09' S	49° 59.07' E	-	-

Table 9.1Thorium station positions on D286

# 9.3 SAPS (Stand Alone Pump System) Hélène Planquette, Paul Morris



<u>Objective:</u> to collect the particles that are sinking from the biologically productive mixed layer of the water column, in order to measure C and Fe export from the upper ocean.

The depth the SAPS were deployed at was determined on a case by case basis. Parameters we used to determine this depth were water temperature, fluorescence and transmission. We aimed to put the SAPS at a depth that would collect the sinking particles that were falling out of the biologically productive surface layers of the water column. So the SAPS were deployed below the thermal mixed layer, below the bulk of the chlorophyll and below where the transmission starts to increase, and gave ourselves

about a 20m margin of error below these features.

Approximate depth of deployment ranged from 150-225m. (Tables 9.2 and 9.3)

SAPS were set to pump for 90 mins and typically filtered ~2000 litres, except at one station where the biomass had a high concentration and a 60 minute pump time was chosen.

10 deployments in total.

Total approximate volume of water filtered was 20,000 litres per SAPS

## <sup>234</sup>Thorium

<u>Aim</u>: In order to convert a  $^{234}$ Th number into a carbon number, and hence the downward flux of carbon, it is necessary to measure the particulate carbon to particulate thorium ratio – C:Th. This is the prime purpose of the thorium SAPS.

Each time a thorium profile was taken, the SAPS were deployed

The filter we put in the SAPS was  $52\mu m$  nylon monofilament screen.  $52\mu m$  was chosen because particles above this size are considered to be the sinking (and therefore exporting) particles.

Particles collected were split for <sup>234</sup>Th, POC/N, biogenic silica and chlorophyll.

#### Problems/suggestions

Frequently saw flecks of yellow paint in the sample, from the yellow painted shackles. Solution: stripped paint off shackles but ultimately use stainless shackles.

 $^{234}$ Th SAPS 2 – frit and mesh not loaded in the correct orientation into the filter housing. Therefore the sample volume will not be reliable, but a sample was still taken. Suggested action: request a split from the iron SAPS for POC/N analysis and then back calculate a volume filtered for the thorium SAPS.

#### <u>Iron</u>

<u>Aim:</u> is to collect particles at the base of the mixed layer in order to measure Fe and C export then combine with Th:C (see above) to get an integrated flux of Fe from the upper ocean.

The filter we put in the SAPS was also a 52\_m nylon mesh. Each of them has been preacid washed and pre-weighted at the University of Cape Town just before leaving on the cruise.

Immediately after collection, the excess of water in the housing was drawn off under vacuum in a flow laminar hood. The swimmers (copepods, jellyfish...) were taken out and placed in vials, then the filter was immediately put in a freezer at  $-20^{\circ}$ C, together with the swimmers sample.

Fe and C measurements will be done at SOC, and then combined with Th:C data from samples in exactly the same way. The intention is to extend the range of elements from Fe alone and to look at series of other important elements, like P.

As anticipated, there were significant variations in amount of material collected reflecting the ambient biomass at each station sampled.

					234-Thorium	Iron
	Station name		Depth(m)	Pumping	Volume	Volume
Station #		Day	Deptil(III)	Time (hrs)	Filtered (L)	Filtered (L)
15492	M1	09/11/2004	200	1H30min	1980.1	1863.9
15495	М3	13/11/2004	225	1H30 min	2048.6	1933.8
15498	М3	18/11/2004	200	1H	1494.2	1501.8
15503	M2	19/11/2004	150	1H30 min	2085.1	2016.8
15512	M6	22/11/2004	175	1H30 min	2117.5	2052.8
15517	М3	25/11/2004	200	1H30 min	2094.5	1989.7
15523	M7	27/11/2004	150	1H30 min	2039.8	1939.6
15533	M8E	30/11/2004	150	1H30 min	2059.6	1972
15539	M8W	02/12/2004	150	1H30 min	2006.9	1842.1
15542	M9	09/11/2004	120	1H30 min	2015.4	1719.1

## Table 9.2SAPS deployments on D285

Table 9.3	SAPS	deployments	on	D286
	~		· · · ·	2 - 0 0

					234-Thorium	Iron
	Station name			Pumping	Volume	Volume
Station #		Day	Depth(m)	Time (hrs)	Filtered (L)	Filtered (L)
15554	M9	19/12/2004	120	1H30 min	2071.8	1851.5
15560	M10	20/12/2004	110	1H30 min	2016.0	1817.0
15573	М3	23/12/2004	180	1H30 min	2068.0	1845.0
15580	M5	27/12/2004	125	1H30 min	1310.0	1001.0
15590	М3	31/12/2004	100	1H30 min	1859.0	1909.0
15595	M6	03/01/200	120	1H30 min	1802.0	1878.0
15604	M2	06/01/200	160	1H30 min	1933.0	1653.0
15613	М3	09/01/200	80	1H30 min	1627.5	1492.0
15621	М3	10/01/200	80	1H30 min	1571.2	1492.3
15627	М3	12/01/200	80	1H30 min	1758.9	2031.3

#### Problems/suggestions

To avoid any contamination while SAPS was on deck, a plastic bag was wrapped around the SAPS until deployment, and replaced immediately after recovery.

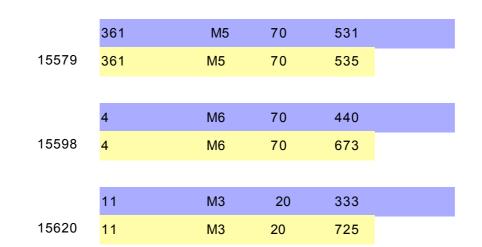
The Fe SAPS was placed above the Th SAPS to avoid contamination.

A weight was placed under the two SAPS to maintain them as vertical as possible in the water column.

Hélène Planquette

#### 9.4 SAPS for 'Proxy Calibration' Study

SAPS were also used to collect particulate material from the upper water column for Dr. Rachel Mills (NOC) and Dr. Richard Pancost (University of Bristol) as a part of their proxy calibration study. The aim was therefore to collect particles at the depth of the chlorophyll maximum. The depth at which the SAPS were deployed was determined on a case-by-case basis. Parameters we used to determine this depth were water temperature, fluorescence and transmission. In total, 3 deployments were made during D286 at deployment depths ranging from 70 to 225m (see Table 9.4). SAPS were set to pump for 60 minutes and typically filtered ~500 litres.



# Table 9.4SAPS for proxy calibration, blue (Pancost), yellow (Mills)

Depth (m) Volume filtered (L)

Station # Date (Julian day)Name





Fig. 9.1 SAPS filters from M3 15620 left: Nucleopore filter, right: GF/F filter

The SAPS filter for Pancost consisted of two 293  $\mu$ m diameter ashed GF/F filters, foiled in pairs. Two stacked GF/F filters were used to give greater structural strength to the filters and represent a nominal pore-size of 0.7  $\mu$ m. They were placed carefully with tweezers rinsed in methanol. SAPS filters for Mills were 1  $\mu$ m Nucleopore filters, placed in the SAPS filter holder under a laminar flow hood. Immediately after recovery of the SAPS pumps, excess water in the housing was drawn off under vacuum in laminar a flow hood. The filters for Mills were immediately rinsed with MQ water to remove the seasalts. Filters were stored in a –20°C freezer. They will be air-freighted back to University of Bristol and SOC.

As anticipated, there was a significant variability in the amount of material collected, reflecting the variable biomass at each station sampled.

The Nucleopore filters proved to be very difficult to handle, especially in a laminar flow hood, and were often found dislodged after filtration. It is recommended that during any future deployments the Nucleopore filters are supported on a matrix such as Nitex screen.

#### 10. Microbial abundance and dynamics

## Mike Zubkov, Ross Holland



<u>Aim</u>: To compare abundance and organic nutrient uptake by dominant microbial groups in planktonic communities around the Crozet Islands.

## **Objectives**

1) To determine the vertical distribution, abundance and flow cytometrically resolved community structure of nano-  $(2 - 20 \ \mu\text{m})$  and pico-  $(0.2 - 2 \ \mu\text{m})$  plankton in the top 200 m using flow cytometry;

**2**) To estimate the microbial turnover rates of common dissolved organic nutrients, to assess microbial competition and to relate the latter with community composition.

- **3)** To collect samples for analyses of bacterioplankton community composition using molecular approach including fluorescence in situ hybridisation.
- 4) Underway sampling from the uncontaminated seawater supply: a) To assess microbial spatial variability at ten km scale; b) To test the capability of the CytoSense flow cytometer for automated underway analysis and to determine the distribution, abundance and community structure of phytoplankton (approx.  $3 200 \mu$ m) in surface waters;



Phytoplankton concentration in the studied area varied between 2 to  $10 \times 10^3$  cells ml<sup>-1</sup> in surface waters, and bacterioplankton concentration varied about 20 fold, from  $<100 \times 10^3$  cells ml<sup>-1</sup> at 200m depth to  $2 \times 10^9$  cells ml<sup>-1</sup> in the surface waters (see Appendix at the end for examples of vertical distribution). Also a wide range of rates of microbial activity was observed. Flow sorting and scintillation counting were done on board the ship but the detailed analysis of the data will be done back in the UK. The molecular analysis will be also done after the cruise. When completed the data set will allow estimation of the rates of microbial nutrient uptake as well as linkage between microbial

function, composition and hydrological structure of the water column.

## Methods

Seawater samples were collected and analysed for determination of microbial concentration, biomass and composition. Fresh seawater samples were collected in acid washed 50 mL polypropylene tubes from a CTD system containing 24 x 20 L Niskin bottles. Samples were stored in a refrigerator and microorganisms were preserved with paraformaldehyde (1% final concentration) within 1-2 hours of collection. Phytoplankton samples were analysed unstained and bacterioplankton samples were stained with SYBR Green I nucleic acid dye. The bacterial samples were then left in the dark at 35°C for at least 1 hour before enumeration of bacterioplankton by a flow cytometer (FACSort BD). Table 10.1 summarises the CTD casts sampled and analysed during cruise D285. Samples

were also collected for later molecular identification of microorganisms. To correlate with high-resolution underway analyses samples were collected from the Ti-CTD casts at 5 m depth to determine microbial nutrient uptake and turnover rates by incubating samples with isotopically labelled precursor molecules: <sup>3</sup>H-leucine, <sup>35</sup>S-methionine, <sup>3</sup>H-glucose (Table 10.2).

Underway samples (Table 10.3) for analysis by FACSort were drawn and preserved with 1% paraformaldehyde automatically from the ships underway supply system by a Tecan Miniprep 60 robot. Samples for analysis by Cytosense flow cytometer were taken automatically by the instrument from the ships underway supply system.

# **10.1 CTD Sampling**

A list of CTD's sampled is provided below for cruises D285 and D286 in tabular form, along with total numbers of bacterioplankton and phytoplankton cells recorded. Data for total numbers of individuals within different populations have also been recorded. After station 15496, it was decided that samples should not be taken from depths greater than 200m, owing to low phytoplankton and bacterioplankton abundance at greater depths. Alterations in bottle firing sequence however denoted that some stations had to be sampled to a depth of 250m, in order to obtain data for depths greater than 175m. No data were recorded for Bacterioplankton at station 15496 due to an error in the preservation / SYBR Green staining procedure. Samples were not analysed from Niskin bottles 17 and 18 (150 and 125 m) at station 15513 as the bottles misfired. Niskin bottles 17 at station 15553, 20 at station 15584 and 20 at station 15587 were not sampled, as they were observed to be leaking.

# **10.2** Underway sampling

# **Underway Sampling on D285**

FACSort underway sampling began before Station J, at 14:30 on day 314 (09/11/04). Continuous Cytosense sampling began at Station J, at 11:15 on day 316 (11/11/04). Underway samples were drawn continuously throughout the survey and the results of sampling were related to ships navigational data in order to compare large-scale variation in community structure whilst steaming, to small-scale variation whilst on station. Variations in sampling frequency, with reasons for alteration are outlined below.

As Cytosense sampling is automated and not labour intensive, regular sampling is possible. Cytosense sampling frequency was altered from 15 minutes to 10 minutes at 18:00 on day 321. The decision was made in order to increase the resolution of the survey to coincide with the SeaSoar survey. Such frequent sampling had not been undertaken previously owing to concerns about the stability of the laser under conditions of such regular use. As the instrument suffered no ill effects during increased sampling, at the end of the first Sea Soar survey it was decided not to revert to the original 15 minute sampling interval.

The FACSort autoloader equipment was not used during D285 or D286 in order to allow a greater volume of water to be analysed per phytoplankton sample, facilitated by an external syringe pump. As the manual analysis of FACSort samples is more labour intensive than Cytosense, an initial half hourly sampling frequency was selected for this instrument. A change in frequency to hourly sampling at 05:00 on day 317 occurred in order to accommodate time for shipboard data analysis. Sampling was again increased to half hourly intervals, at the expense of data analysis time throughout the period of the first Sea Soar survey, commencing at 18:30 on day 320, and returning to hourly sampling at 18:00 on day 325. The final half hourly sampling period (19:30, day 335 until 19:00 day 336,) was undertaken during a sea soar survey, and was possible owing to a decrease in CTD sampling.

# **Underway Sampling on D286**

Hourly sampling for FACSort analysis (Table 10.4) began before Station J, at 09:00 on day 349 (2004) and was continued throughout the cruise. Sampling was discontinued after leaving the area of study on day 016 (2005) due to a recurrent sampling error caused by stormy seas.

Cytosense sampling at 10 minute intervals began at 07:30 on day 349 (2004), and continued until 07:30 on day 018 (2005).

	FACSort	Cvtosense
JULIAN DAY	Sampling Interva	Sampling Interva
314	30 minutes	
315	_	
316	_	15 minutes
317	60 minutes	_
318	_	_
319	_	_
320	30 minutes	_
321	_	10 minutes
322	_	_
323	_	_
324	_	_
325	60 minutes	_
326	_	_
327	_	_
328	_	_
329	_	_
330	_	_
331	_	_
332	_	_
333	_	_
334	_	_
335	30 minutes	_
336	60 minutes	_
337	_	_
338	_	_
339	_	_
340		

# Table 10.4Underway sampling (D285)

Station number	Sample number	Location	Depth. m	Bacterioplankton, cells ml <sup>-1</sup>	Phytoplankton, cells ml <sup>-1</sup>
15496	49610	M3	175	-	1263.5
15496	49610	M3	175	-	1253.9
15496	49611	M3	100	-	3585.4
15496	49612	M3	63	-	3101.5
		M3			
15496 15496	49615 49617	M3	42 27	-	3889.3 3996.2
			15	-	
15496 15496	49619 49621	M3 M3	10	-	3080.1 3859.0
15496	49621 50015	IVIS	200	322421.9	817.2
15500	50015		150	390015.8	1349.0
15500	50018		100	650081.1	8301.5
15500	50017		80	711117.5	8973.4
15500			60		9337.8
15500	50019 50020		40	707967.9 701561.7	9337.8 9869.6
15500	50020		20	701561.7	
15500	50021		10	685432.7	9866.6 9418.2
15500	50023	140	5	664125.0	9797.3
15504	50415	M2 M2	250	174159.6	151.2
15504	50417		150	269463.2	338.5
15504	50418	M2	125	309019.4	585.6
15504	50419	M2	100	524356.2	4287.6
15504	50420	M2	80	586166.5	6538.6
15504	50421	M2	60	548153.6	7551.3
15504	50423	M2	10	485080.3	7108.8
15504	50424	M2	5	471555.9	6110.8
15506	50615		250	206309.7	76.0
15506	50616		175	290862.5	442.5
15506	50617		150	381075.0	1016.4
15506	50618		125	504856.2	2611.0
15506	50619	+	100	567639.6	4463.8
15506	50620	+	80	604824.8	6400.7
15506	50621		60	593926.7	10243.5
15506	50622	-	40	573268.5	10209.6
15506	50623	1	10	515849.9	7996.1
15507	50715	M6	250	338130.6	3212.9
15507	50716	M6	175	266545.5	630.6
15507	50717	M6	150	332052.9	1200.8
15507	50718	M6	125	423793.4	3770.5
15507	50719	M6	100	460979.5	6037.1
15507	50720	M6	80	448410.1	6979.7
15507	50721	M6	60	454198.1	7824.2
15507	50722	M6	40	444712.7	7723.9
15507	50723	M6	10	453311.3	7836.8
15507	50724	M6	5	429412.2	8069.9
15513	51315		250	202217.1	31.7

15513	51316		175	250051.8	147.5
15513	51319		100	514558.9	1290.8
15513	51320		80	703077.9	6728.2
15513	51321		60	734112.0	9736.8
15513	51322		40	693734.5	10438.2
15513	51323		10	679751.6	10341.6
15513	51324		5	689808.6	10034.8
15518	51814	M3	175	415742.9	841.6
15518	51815	M3	150	465082.6	1034.1
15518	51816	M3	125	609469.7	1579.9
15518	51817	М3	100	806595.3	3134.7
15518	51818	M3	80	783775.3	3676.8
15518	51819	M3	60	869325.9	7706.2
15518	51820	М3	40	958844.0	13072.1
15518	51822	M3	20	861064.9	12937.2
15518	51823	M3	10	905178.4	13550.8
15518	51824	М3	5	862545.5	13053.7
15520	52014		200	133859.5	-
15520	52015		150	274151.5	392.4
15520	52016		100	311132.6	183.7
15520	52017		80	513702.6	455.8
15520	52018		60	939997.3	5981.0
15520	52019		40	1069343.6	10877.8
15520	52021		20	1043742.5	11057.1
15520	52022		10	1067890.0	10245.7
15520	52023		5	1084795.7	8167.2
15525	52513		200	229002.7	132.8
15525	52514		175	223623.6	126.1
15525	52515		150	221577.1	159.3
15525	52516		125	282176.8	165.2
15525	52517		100	306762.6	242.7
15525	52518		80	390308.2	465.4
15525	52519		60	886959.8	1058.4
15525	52520		40	984991.9	4367.2
15525	52522		20	1003248.5	3530.1
15525	52523	_	10	1017862.0	3949.7
15525	52524		5	1010067.2	4165.9
15527	52713		200	238569.5	218.3
15527	52714		175	239174.0	255.2
15527	52715		150	276214.2	216.1
15527	52716		125	300107.4	238.2
15527	52717		100	403577.9	579.7
15527	52718		80	703867.9	1504.7
15527	52719		60	757836.9	2730.5
15527	52720		40	838048.8	9126.1
15527	52722		20	833545.9	10306.9
15527	52723		10	805022.3	9479.4
15527	52724		5	907870.2	9385.7
15528	528013		200	194140.9	103.3

Table 10.1 CTD casts sampled for determination of microbial concentrations (D285)

15528	528014		175	203425.0	125.4
15528	528015		150	199341.5	184.4
15528	528016		125	239333.8	354.8
15528	528017		100	444496.9	1419.1
15528	528018		80	517133.6	3437.9
15528	528019		60	537803.8	7740.9
15528	528020		40	513439.0	9212.4
15528	528022		20	529401.0	9199.1
15528	528023		10	500341.2	9365.8
15528	528024		5	550373.6	9348.1
15532	532013	M8E	200	272612.8	90.7
15532	532014	M8E	175	267731.6	115.8
15532	532015	M8E	150	317977.6	180.7
15532	532016	M8E	125	398742.2	384.3
15532	532017	M8E	100	445880.1	648.3
15532	532018	M8E	80	908040.4	9960.3
15532	532019	M8E	60	1303883.7	13131.9
15532	532020	M8E	40	1091786.3	15135.9
15532	532022	M8E	20	1002901.3	19192.6
15532	532023	M8E	10	935027.9	20568.9
15532	532024	M8E	5	907804.5	20854.3
15539	53903	M8W	200	250263.615	199.1465603
15539	53905	M8W	175	320236.686	196.1962409
15539	53907	M8W	150	380371.429	242.6637717
15539	53910	M8W	125	440864.458	469.8383664
15539	53910	M8W	100	642734.043	598.9148407
15539	53912	M8W	80	656034.173	943.3646321
15539	53915	M8W	60	968269.494	2400.084842
15539	53917	M8W	40	930684.34	2286.497545
15539	53920	M8W	20	798626.374	6144.040176
15539	53920	M8W	10	790073.703	4640.114856
15540	54003	M8W	200	297493.348	387.9670027
15540	54005	M8W	175	306407.388	268.4790665
	54005	M8W	175	336406.883	
<u>15540</u> 15540	54007	M8W	125	451605.456	<u>380.5912042</u> 678.5734648
15540	54009	M8W	125	532140.575	814.2881578
		M8W	80		
15540	54013			677824.17	1005.32134
15540	54015	M8W	60 40	896258.152	2400.084842
15540	54017	M8W		787162.442	3554.397312
15540	54020	M8W	20	781771.654	3294.769204
15540	54022	M8W	10	815338.583	4151.836993
15544	54413	M9	200	212699.443	267.7414867
15544	54414	M9	175	479114.286	3578.737447
15544	54415	M9	150	216193.439	469.1007866
15544	54416	M9	125	263454.545	673.4104059
15544	54417	M9	100	330008.451	1862.389129
15544	54418	M9	80	479941.292	2593.330763
15544	54419	M9	60	768498.516	8476.267672
15544	54420	M9	40	560503.125	9379.802992

15544	54422	M9	20	577814.371	6506.191884
15544	54423	M9	10	490977.509	3628.155297
15544	54424	M9	5	542333.966	6938.413678
15546	54616		200	181704	276.5924449
15546	54617		150	202428.872	342.2370518
15546	54618		100	336504.215	1006.796499
15546	54619		80	415206.677	1500.237421
15546	54620		60	443282.881	1817.396758
15546	54621		40	680643.402	6461.937093
15546	54622		20	711309.524	3515.30558
15546	54623		10	570949.926	4835.573517
15546	54624		5	609635.711	5187.399107
15547	54714		200	213548.896	275.1172852
15547	54715		150	257746.154	411.569558
15547	54716		100	454521.531	1545.967372
15547	54717		80	707735.849	3689.374425
15547	54718		60	957418.033	7544.704317
15547	54719		40	1279959.48	14632.84671
15547	54721		20	1286971.9	16175.12618
15547	54722		10	1283424.34	15854.27894
15547	54723		5	1332864.16	15085.72073

#### Table 10.2 CTD casts sampled for determination of microbial concentrations (D286)

Station number		Location	Depth. m	Bacterioplanktor cells ml <sup>-1</sup>	Phytoplanktor cells ml <sup>-1</sup>
15553	55314	M9	200	303180.3797	350
15553	55315	M9	175	333712.6246	202
15553	55316	M9	150	409409.7421	300
15553	55318	M9	100	515811.8406	1568
15553	55319	M9	80	604910.1628	5721
15553	55320	M9	60	651024.5902	10804
15553	55321	M9	40	468089.3884	16244
15553	55322	M9	20	634266.6667	12453
15553	55323	M9	10	738499.7196	11329
15553	55324	M9	5	757395.8333	11126
15556	55612		200	219603.9067	359
15556	55613		150	311295.2799	791
15556	55614		100	364903.0234	761
15556	55615		80	496508.8235	6243
15556	55616		60	733258.2322	29453
15556	55617		40	958015.2225	27127
15556	55618		20	1008264.868	29946
15556	55621		10	998963.3081	30080
15556	55623		5	987460.733	30177
15557	55714		200	256447.5874	401
15557	55715		175	307675.0142	349
15557	55716		150	362430.4009	316

$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	i	1			1	1
155575572060766061.797814347155575572140943485.099331059155575572220981378.02073207015557557245917551.0204307201555256214M10200210498.33892201556256215M1017525032.92982581556256216M10150293606.55742851556256216M10100436115.63049361556256218M10100436145.63049361556256220M1060560745.052486121556256220M1060560745.052486121556256221M1020909050.2793151681556256222M100891000152181556256223M1010891000152181556256224M105809240.719914648155655651515025201.3255205155655651612529893.75713281556556517100353191.0995494155655651880427679.4616447155655651960586739.949223346155655652120730178.841323211155655652310723663.7532233115565565245769766.94922334615570570246063	15557	55718		100	476592.0398	903
155575572140943485.099331059155575572220981378.020732070155575572310973566.37173163015557557245917551.0204307201556256214M10200210498.33892201556256215M10175250332.92982581556256216M10150293606.55742851556256217M10125366017.29114571556256218M10100436115.63049361556256220M1060560745.052486121556256221M1040860150.289184531556256222M1010891000152181556256224M1010891000152181556556515150252901.32552051556556514200206324.20091241556556515150252901.32552051556556516125298903.7571328155655651960586793.94819193155655652040574156.90272878155655652120730178.84132321115565565245769766.94922334615565565245769766.94922334615565565245769766.949223346155705702410723863.7532233	15557	55719		80	548361.2233	2000
155575572220981378.020732070155575572310973566.37173163015557557245917551.0204307201556256214M10200210498.33892201556256215M10175250332.92982581556256216M10150293606.55742851556256217M10125366017.29114571556256218M10100436115.63049361556256220M1060560745.052486121556256221M1040860150.289184531556256222M1020909050.2793151681556256223M1010891000152181556256224M105809240.7199146481556556514200206324.20091241556556515150252901.3255205155655651612528903.75713281556556517100353191.0995494155655652040574156.90272878155655652120730178.841323211155655652310723863.75322333115565565245769766.94922334615565565245769766.949223346155705702915050358.5831903155705702160693619.8	15557	55720		60	766061.7978	14347
155575572310973566.37173163015552557245917551.0204307201556256214M10200210498.33892201556256215M10175250332.92882581556256216M10150293606.55742851556256218M10100436115.63049361556256219M1080483840.413313751556256220M1060560745.052486121556256221M1040860150.289184531556256222M1020909050.2793151681556256223M1010891000152181556556514200206324.20091241556556515150252901.3255205155655651612529893.75713281556556517100353191.0995494155655651880427679.4616447155655652040574156.90272878155655652120730178.841323211155655652310723863.7532233115565565245769766.9492233461557057008200276802.0441641155705702160693619.87386994155705702160693619.87386994155705702410603557.551467	15557	55721		40	943485.0993	31059
15557557245917551.0204307201556256214M10200210498.33892201556256215M10175250332.92982581556256216M10150293606.55742851556256217M10125366017.29114571556256218M10100436115.63049361556256220M1060560745.052486121556256220M1060560745.052486121556256221M1020909050.2793151681556256222M1010881000152181556256224M105809240.7199146481556556514200206324.20091241556556515150252901.32552051556556516125298903.7571328155655651880427679.4616447155655651960586733.94819193155655652040574156.90272878155655652120730178.84132321115565565231072363.7532233115565565245769766.94922334615565565196063679.8738903155665661175233675762155705702080700203.86275445155705702160633619.8738 <td< td=""><td>15557</td><td>55722</td><td></td><td>20</td><td>981378.0207</td><td>32070</td></td<>	15557	55722		20	981378.0207	32070
1556256214M10200210498.33892201556256215M10175250332.92982581556256216M10150293606.55742851556256217M10125366017.29114571556256218M10100436115.63049361556256220M1060560745.052486121556256221M1040860150.289184531556256221M1020909050.2793151681556256222M1020909050.2793151681556256222M1010891000152181556256224M105809240.7199146481556556515150252901.32552051556556516125298903.75713281556556516125298903.75713281556556517100353191.0995494155655652040574156.90272878155655652120730178.84132321115565565245769766.94922334615565565117573222333115565565245769766.949223346155705702080700203.86275445155705702160693619.8738699415570570241060351.73559211557057024106035	15557	55723		10	973566.3717	31630
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	15557	55724		5	917551.0204	30720
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	15562	56214	M10	200	210498.3389	220
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	15562	56215	M10	175	250332.9298	258
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15562	56216	M10	150	293606.5574	285
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15562	56217	M10	125	366017.2911	457
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15562	56218	M10	100	436115.6304	936
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15562	56219	M10	80	483840.4133	1375
1556256222M1020909050.2793151681556256223M1010 $891000$ 152181556256224M105 $809240.7199$ 146481556556514200 $206324.2009$ 1241556556515150252901.32552051556556516125298903.75713281556556516125298903.75713281556556517100353191.0995494155655651880427679.4616447155655651960586793.94819193155655652040574156.90272878155655652120730178.841323211155655652310723863.75322333115565565245769766.949223346155665661085285173908155665661175233675762155705709150503558.5831903155705702160693619.87386994155705702240632756.04736096155705702320619927.46116206155705702410608351.73559211557357318M3125470511.95434141557357322M380696503.387229191557357323M3101301276.488309181557357324<	15562	56220	M10	60	560745.0524	8612
1556256223M1010 $891000$ $15218$ 1556256224M105 $809240.7199$ $14648$ 1556556514200 $206324.2009$ $124$ 1556556515 $150$ $252901.3255$ $205$ 1556556516 $125$ $298903.7571$ $328$ 1556556517 $100$ $353191.0995$ $494$ 1556556518 $80$ $427679.4616$ $447$ 1556556519 $60$ $586793.9481$ $9193$ 1556556520 $40$ $574156.9027$ $2878$ 1556556521 $20$ $730178.8413$ $23211$ 1556556523 $10$ $723863.7532$ $23331$ 1556556524 $5$ $769766.9492$ $23346$ 1556656610 $85$ $28517$ $3908$ 1556656610 $85$ $22367$ $5762$ 15570 $57008$ $200$ $276802.0441$ $641$ 15570 $57009$ $150$ $50358.831$ $903$ 15570 $57020$ $80$ $700203.8627$ $5445$ 15570 $57024$ $10$ $603351.735$ $5921$ 15573 $57317$ $M3$ $250$ $228840$ $164$ 15573 $57321$ $M3$ $100$ $56530.3872$ $2919$ 15573 $57324$ $M3$ $10$ $1301276.488$ $30918$ 15576 $57616$ $200$ $15728.2076$ $265$ 15576 $57617$ $150$ $228840$ $583$	15562	56221	M10	40	860150.289	18453
1556256224M105 $809240,7199$ $14648$ 1556556514200 $206324,2009$ $124$ 1556556515 $150$ $252901,3255$ $205$ 1556556516 $125$ $298903,7571$ $328$ 1556556517 $100$ $353191,0995$ $494$ 1556556518 $80$ $427679,4616$ $447$ 1556556519 $60$ $586793,9481$ $9193$ 1556556520 $40$ $574156,9027$ $2878$ 1556556521 $20$ $730178,8413$ $23211$ 1556556523 $10$ $723863,7532$ $23331$ 1556556524 $5$ $769766,9492$ $23346$ 1556656610 $85$ $28517$ $3908$ 1556656611 $75$ $23367$ $5762$ 15570 $57008$ $200$ $276802,0441$ $641$ 15570 $57009$ $150$ $503558,5831$ $903$ 15570 $57020$ $80$ $700203,8627$ $5445$ 15570 $57021$ $60$ $693619,8738$ $6994$ 15570 $57023$ $20$ $619927,4611$ $6206$ 15570 $57024$ $10$ $608351,735$ $5921$ 15573 $57317$ $M3$ $125$ $470511,9543$ $414$ 15573 $57321$ $M3$ $10$ $1301276,488$ $30918$ 15576 $57616$ $200$ $15728,2076$ $265$ 15576 $57617$ $150$ $228840$ $583$ <td>15562</td> <td>56222</td> <td>M10</td> <td>20</td> <td>909050.2793</td> <td>15168</td>	15562	56222	M10	20	909050.2793	15168
1556556514200 $206324.2009$ $124$ 1556556515150 $252901.3255$ $205$ 1556556516 $125$ $298903.7571$ $328$ 1556556517100 $353191.0995$ $494$ 1556556518 $80$ $427679.4616$ $447$ 1556556519 $60$ $586793.9481$ $9193$ 1556556520 $40$ $574156.9027$ $2878$ 1556556521 $20$ $730178.8413$ $23211$ 1556556523 $10$ $723863.7532$ $23331$ 1556556524 $5$ $769766.9492$ $23346$ 1556656610 $85$ $28517$ $3908$ 1556656611 $75$ $23367$ $5762$ 15570 $57008$ $200$ $276802.0441$ $641$ 15570 $57008$ $200$ $276802.0441$ $641$ 15570 $57020$ $80$ $700203.8627$ $5445$ 15570 $57021$ $60$ $693619.8738$ $6994$ 15570 $57024$ $10$ $6032576.0473$ $6096$ 15573 $57317$ $M3$ $250$ $228840$ $164$ 15573 $57320$ $M3$ $80$ $696503.3872$ $2919$ 15573 $57321$ $M3$ $60$ $925895.5614$ $6770$ 15573 $57324$ $M3$ $10$ $1301276.488$ $30918$ 15576 $57616$ $200$ $157287.2076$ $265$ 15576 $57617$ $150$ $228840$ $5$	15562	56223	M10	10	891000	15218
15565 $56515$ $150$ $252901.3255$ $205$ $15565$ $56516$ $125$ $298903.7571$ $328$ $15565$ $56517$ $100$ $353191.0995$ $494$ $15565$ $56518$ $80$ $427679.4616$ $447$ $15565$ $56519$ $60$ $586793.9481$ $9193$ $15565$ $56520$ $40$ $574156.9027$ $2878$ $15565$ $56520$ $40$ $574156.9027$ $2878$ $15565$ $56521$ $20$ $730178.8413$ $23211$ $15565$ $56523$ $10$ $723863.7532$ $23331$ $15565$ $56524$ $5$ $769766.9492$ $23346$ $15566$ $56610$ $85$ $28517$ $3908$ $15566$ $56611$ $75$ $23367$ $5762$ $15570$ $57008$ $200$ $276802.0441$ $641$ $15570$ $57008$ $200$ $276802.0441$ $641$ $15570$ $57009$ $150$ $503558.5831$ $903$ $15570$ $57020$ $80$ $700203.8627$ $5445$ $15570$ $57021$ $60$ $693619.8738$ $6994$ $15573$ $57317$ $M3$ $250$ $228840$ $164$ $15573$ $57317$ $M3$ $100$ $565301.8868$ $1026$ $15573$ $57321$ $M3$ $60$ $925895.5614$ $6770$ $15573$ $57321$ $M3$ $60$ $925895.5614$ $6770$ $15573$ $57324$ $M3$ $10$ $1301276.488$	15562	56224	M10	5	809240.7199	14648
1556556516125298903.75713281556556517100 $353191.0995$ 494155655651880 $427679.4616$ 447155655651960 $586793.9481$ 9193155655652040 $574156.9027$ 2878155655652120 $730178.8413$ 23211155655652310 $723863.7532$ 2333115565565245 $769766.9492$ 2334615565565245 $769766.9492$ 233461556556610 $85$ 28517 $3908$ 1556656611 $75$ 23367 $5762$ 1557057008200276802.04416411557057009150503558.58319031557057019100493370.01383082155705702080700203.86275445155705702160693619.87386994155705702320619927.46116206155705702410608351.73559211557357317M3125470511.95434141557357320M380696503.387229191557357321M3100565301.868810261557357321M360925895.561467701557357323M3201362712.902301021557357324M3101301276.48830918155	15565	56514		200	206324.2009	124
1556556517100 $353191.0995$ $494$ 155655651880 $427679.4616$ $447$ 155655651960 $586793.9481$ $9193$ 155655652040 $574156.9027$ $2878$ 155655652120 $730178.8413$ $23211$ 155655652310 $723863.7532$ $23331$ 15565565245 $769766.9492$ $23346$ 15565565245 $769766.9492$ $23346$ 1556656610 $85$ $28517$ $3908$ 1556656611 $75$ $23367$ $5762$ 15570 $57008$ $200$ $276802.0441$ $641$ 15570 $57008$ $200$ $276802.0441$ $641$ 15570 $57009$ 150 $503558.5831$ $903$ 15570 $57020$ $80$ $700203.8627$ $5445$ 15570 $57021$ $60$ $693619.8738$ $6994$ 15570 $57023$ $20$ $619927.4611$ $6206$ 15570 $57024$ $10$ $608351.735$ $5921$ 15573 $57317$ $M3$ $250$ $22840$ $164$ 15573 $57320$ $M3$ $80$ $696503.3872$ $2919$ 15573 $57321$ $M3$ $100$ $565301.8688$ $1026$ 15573 $57323$ $M3$ $20$ $1362712.902$ $30102$ 15573 $57324$ $M3$ $10$ $1301276.488$ $30918$ 15576 $57617$ $150$ $228840$ <t< td=""><td>15565</td><td>56515</td><td></td><td>150</td><td>252901.3255</td><td>205</td></t<>	15565	56515		150	252901.3255	205
155655651880 $427679.4616$ $447$ 155655651960586793.94819193155655652040574156.90272878155655652120730178.841323211155655652310723863.75322333115565565245769766.9492233461556656610852851739081556656611752336757621557057008200276802.04416411557057009150503558.58319031557057019100493370.01383082155705702080700203.86275445155705702160693619.87386994155705702320619927.46116206155705702410608351.73559211557357317M3250228401641557357320M380696503.387229191557357321M3100565301.868810261557357321M360925895.561467701557357323M3201362712.902301021557357324M3101301276.488309181557657616200157287.20762651557657617150228840583	15565	56516		125	298903.7571	328
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15565	56517		100	353191.0995	494
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15565	56518		80	427679.4616	447
155655652120730178.841323211155655652310723863.75322333115565565245769766.9492233461556656610852851739081556656611752336757621557057008200276802.04416411557057009150503558.5831903155705709100493370.01383082155705702080700203.86275445155705702160693619.87386994155705702320619927.46116206155705702410608351.73559211557357317M32502288401641557357320M380696503.387229191557357321M360925895.561467701557357323M3201362712.902301021557357324M3101301276.488309181557657616200157287.2076265155761557657617150228840583583	15565	56519		60	586793.9481	9193
15565         56523         10         723863.7532         2331           15565         56524         5         769766.9492         23346           15566         56610         85         28517         3908           15566         56611         75         23367         5762           15570         57008         200         276802.0441         641           15570         57009         150         503558.5831         903           15570         57019         100         493370.0138         3082           15570         57020         80         700203.8627         5445           15570         57021         60         693619.8738         6994           15570         57022         40         632756.0473         6096           15570         57023         20         619927.4611         6206           15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60	15565	56520		40	574156.9027	2878
15565         56524         5         769766.9492         23346           15566         56610         85         28517         3908           15566         56611         75         23367         5762           15570         57008         200         276802.0441         641           15570         57009         150         503558.5831         903           15570         57019         100         493370.0138         3082           15570         57020         80         700203.8627         5445           15570         57021         60         693619.8738         6994           15570         57022         40         632756.0473         6096           15570         57023         20         619927.4611         6206           15570         57024         10         608351.735         5921           15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60	15565	56521		20	730178.8413	23211
155665661085 $28517$ $3908$ 155665661175 $23367$ $5762$ 1557057008200 $276802.0441$ $641$ 1557057009150 $503558.5831$ $903$ 1557057019100 $493370.0138$ $3082$ 1557057020 $80$ $700203.8627$ $5445$ 1557057021 $60$ $693619.8738$ $6994$ 1557057022 $40$ $632756.0473$ $6096$ 1557057023 $20$ $619927.4611$ $6206$ 1557357317M3 $250$ $228840$ $164$ 1557357318M3 $125$ $470511.9543$ $414$ 1557357320M3 $80$ $696503.3872$ $2919$ 1557357321M3 $60$ $925895.5614$ $6770$ 1557357323M3 $20$ $1362712.902$ $30102$ 1557357324M3 $10$ $1301276.488$ $30918$ 1557657616 $200$ $157287.2076$ $265$ 1557657617 $150$ $228840$ $583$	15565	56523		10	723863.7532	23331
15566         56611         75         23367         5762           15570         57008         200         276802.0441         641           15570         57009         150         503558.5831         903           15570         57019         100         493370.0138         3082           15570         57020         80         700203.8627         5445           15570         57021         60         693619.8738         6994           15570         57022         40         632756.0473         6096           15570         57023         20         619927.4611         6206           15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576 </td <td>15565</td> <td>56524</td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>769766.9492</td> <td>23346</td>	15565	56524		5	769766.9492	23346
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15566	56610		85	28517	3908
1557057009150503558.58319031557057019100493370.01383082155705702080700203.86275445155705702160693619.87386994155705702240632756.04736096155705702320619927.461162061557357317M32502288401641557357318M3125470511.95434141557357320M380696503.387229191557357321M360925895.561467701557357322M3401381483.771300171557357324M3101301276.488309181557657616200157287.2076265155761557657617150228840583	15566	56611		75	23367	5762
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15570	57008		200	276802.0441	641
155705702080700203.86275445155705702160693619.87386994155705702240632756.04736096155705702320619927.46116206155705702410608351.73559211557357317M32502288401641557357318M3125470511.95434141557357320M380696503.387229191557357321M360925895.561467701557357322M3401381483.771300171557357323M3201362712.902301021557357324M3101301276.488309181557657616200157287.2076265155761557657617150228840583	15570	57009		150	503558.5831	903
15570         57021         60         693619.8738         6994           15570         57022         40         632756.0473         6096           15570         57023         20         619927.4611         6206           15570         57024         10         608351.735         5921           15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57319         M3         100         565301.8868         1026           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583 <td>15570</td> <td>57019</td> <td></td> <td>100</td> <td>493370.0138</td> <td>3082</td>	15570	57019		100	493370.0138	3082
15570         57022         40         632756.0473         6096           15570         57023         20         619927.4611         6206           15570         57024         10         608351.735         5921           15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57319         M3         100         565301.8868         1026           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15570	57020		80	700203.8627	5445
15570         57023         20         619927.4611         6206           15570         57024         10         608351.735         5921           15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57319         M3         100         565301.8868         1026           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15570	57021		60	693619.8738	6994
155705702410608351.73559211557357317M32502288401641557357318M3125470511.95434141557357319M3100565301.886810261557357320M380696503.387229191557357321M360925895.561467701557357322M3401381483.771300171557357323M3201362712.902301021557357324M3101301276.488309181557657616200157287.20762651557657617150228840583	15570	57022		40	632756.0473	6096
15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57319         M3         100         565301.8868         1026           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15570	57023		20	619927.4611	6206
15573         57317         M3         250         228840         164           15573         57318         M3         125         470511.9543         414           15573         57319         M3         100         565301.8868         1026           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15570	57024		10	608351.735	5921
15573         57319         M3         100         565301.8868         1026           15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15573	57317	M3	250		164
15573         57320         M3         80         696503.3872         2919           15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15573	57318	M3	125	470511.9543	414
15573         57321         M3         60         925895.5614         6770           15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15573	57319	M3	100	565301.8868	1026
15573         57322         M3         40         1381483.771         30017           15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15573	57320	M3	80	696503.3872	2919
15573         57323         M3         20         1362712.902         30102           15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15573	57321	M3	60	925895.5614	6770
15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15573	57322	M3	40	1381483.771	30017
15573         57324         M3         10         1301276.488         30918           15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583	15573	57323	M3	20	1362712.902	30102
15576         57616         200         157287.2076         265           15576         57617         150         228840         583						
15576 57617 150 228840 583	1					
	1					583
	15576	57618		100	470511.9543	561

15576	57619		80	565301.8868	4605
15576	57620		60	696503.3872	21724
15576	57621		40	925895.5614	20008
15576	57622		20	1381483.771	22088
15576	57623		10	1362712.902	22186
15576	57624		5	1301276.488	22258
15582	58216	M5	200	158329.1833	110
15582	58217	M5	150	222732.2134	221
15582	58218	M5	100	411097.0677	3294
15582	58219	M5	80	368183.8454	13500
15582	58220	M5	60	482338.0567	15167
15582	58221	M5	40	467212.8784	17416
15582	58222	M5	20	492835.277	22601
15582	58223	M5	10	498591.8675	22337
15582	58224	M5	5	555494.5055	23018
15584	58415		200	152876.8963	215
15584	58416		150	189695.1626	199
15584	58417		125	280827.8633	474
15584	58418		100	338736.9036	1578
15584	58419		80	500518.5615	9308
15584	58421		40	464627.1641	18870
15584	58422		20	460901.5002	19001
15584	58423		10	452342.9251	19229
15584	58424		5	496074.104	18652
15585	58515		200	156409.0279	19102
15585	58516		150	195581.7139	14830
15585	58517		125	229077.1043	34214
15585	58518		100	384376.4495	361085
15585	58519		80	462463.8408	574301
15585	58520		60	494944.9359	701189
15585	58521		40	481425.1247	596918
15585	58522		20	488347.6155	531042
15585	58523		10	491196.2839	424893
15585	58524		5	502340.7516	434796
15586	58615		200	104343.5157	104
15586	58616		150	114547.2742	136
15586	58617		125	398108.6517	947
15586	58618		100	304112.0008	1643
15586	58619		80	326274.3196	4948
15586	58620		60	309804.3535	7800
15586	58621		40	241988.5865	6601
15586	58622	1	20	233829.7296	6935
15586	58623		10	207224.9402	6265
15586	58623		5	230615.9699	6282
15587	58715		200	101742.3021	326
15587	58715		150	152986.111	292
15587	58717		125	245097.5692	652
15587	58717		125	245097.5692	1013
	1 30/10	1	1 100	1200214.1109	1013

15587         58721         40 $306142.90611$ $4158$ 15587         58722         20 $316634.81414$ $4662$ 15587         58723         10 $282215.5552$ $4157$ 15587         58724         5 $278335.5597$ $3899$ 15589         58913         M3         200 $149014.1603$ $442$ 15589         58914         M3         150 $191026.2097$ $912$ 15589         58916         M3         100 $244689.3224$ $4145$ 15589         58917         M3         80 $281575.4127$ $5926$ 15589         58917         M3         60 $298014.9503$ $7433$ 15589         58921         M3         20 $268788.3293$ $7205$ 15589         58924         M3         5 $248671.1179$ $7447$ 15596         59617         M6         100 $438621.0851$ $984$ 15596         59617         M6         10 $529247.7445$ $5892$ 15596 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>						
15587         58723         10         282215.5552         4157           15587         58973         3899         15589         58914         M3         120         149014.1603         442           15589         58914         M3         150         191026.2097         912           15589         58915         M3         125         212282.4095         1483           15589         58917         M3         80         244689.3224         4145           15589         58917         M3         80         281575.4127         5926           15589         58921         M3         60         298014.9503         7433           15589         58921         M3         20         268788.3293         7205           15589         58921         M3         5         248671.1179         7447           15586         58617         M6         150         189456.7789         162           15596         59618         M6         100         438621.0851         984           15596         59620         M6         60         511321.0753         5894           15596         59624         M6         20         526517	15587	58721		40	306142.9061	4158
15587 $58724$ 5 $278935.5597$ $3899$ 15589 $58913$ M3 $200$ $149014.1603$ $442$ 15589 $58914$ M3 $150$ $191026.2097$ $912$ 15589 $58916$ M3 $100$ $244889.3224$ $4145$ 15589 $58917$ M3 $80$ $281575.4127$ $5926$ 15589 $58917$ M3 $80$ $281575.4127$ $5926$ 15589 $58917$ M3 $80$ $287209.9525$ $7497$ 15589 $58920$ M3 $40$ $287209.9525$ $7497$ 15589 $58921$ M3 $20$ $268788.3293$ $7205$ 15589 $58922$ M3 $10$ $268429.7621$ $7141$ 15586 $58924$ M3 $5$ $248671.1179$ $7447$ 15596 $59616$ M6 $200$ $309603.253$ $111$ 15596 $59617$ M6 $150$ $489456.7789$ $162$ 15596 $59620$ M6 $60$ $511321.0753$ $5894$ 15596 $59622$ M6 $20$ $526412.027$ $5537$ 15596 $59624$ M6 $5$ $514644.3124$ $6061$ 15600 $60001$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ 15600 $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ 15600 $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ 15600 $60017$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ 15600 $60017$ M6 $40$ <	15587	58722		20	316634.8141	4662
1558958913M3200149014.16034421558958914M3150191026.20979121558958915M3125212282.409514831558958916M3100244689.322441451558958917M380281575.412759261558958920M34028720.952574971558958920M34028720.952574971558958921M32026878.329372051558958922M310268429.762171411558659817M6150189456.77891621559659616M6200309603.2531111559659617M6150189456.77891621559659618M6100438621.08519841559659620M660511321.075358941559659623M610529247.744568251559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M640589426.056932801560060001M640589426.056932801560060011M640589426.056932801560060011M6405439426.056932801560060011M6405439426.0569328015600<	15587	58723		10	282215.5552	4157
1558958914M3150191026.20979121558958915M3125 $212282.4095$ 14831558958916M3100 $244689.3224$ 41451558958917M380 $281575.4127$ 59261558558920M340 $287209.9525$ 74971558958920M340 $287209.9525$ 74971558958921M320 $268788.3293$ 72051558958922M310 $268429.7621$ 71411558658924M35 $2448671.1179$ 74471559659616M6200309603.2531111559659617M6150189456.77891621559659618M6100438621.08519841559659621M680576502.567318271559659622M660511321.075358941559659623M610529247.744568251559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060005M640589426.056982801560060005M640589426.056982801560060011M640613641.5933100471560060015M640589245.03788981560060015M640613641.593310047<	15587	58724		5	278935.5597	3899
1558958915M3125212282.409514831558958916M3100244689.322441451558958917M380281575.412759261558958918M360298014.950374331558958920M340287209.952574971558958921M320268788.329372051558958921M320268788.329372051558958924M35248671.117974471559659616M6200309603.2531111559659617M6100438621.08519841559659618M6100438621.08519841559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M64068975.00879061560060002M640589454.581888451560060013M640589452.03788981560060014M640618054.862873611560060017M640589252.03788981560060013M640589252.03788981560060014M64054364.5828736115600 <t< td=""><td>15589</td><td>58913</td><td>M3</td><td>200</td><td>149014.1603</td><td>442</td></t<>	15589	58913	M3	200	149014.1603	442
1558958916M3100 $244689.3224$ 41451558958917M380 $281575.4127$ 59261558958920M340 $287209.9525$ 74971558958920M320 $268788.3293$ 72051558958921M320 $268788.3293$ 72051558958922M310 $268429.7621$ 71411558659616M6200 $309603.253$ 1111559659616M6200 $309603.253$ 1121559659617M6150189456.77891621559659618M6100 $438621.0851$ 9841559659619M680576502.567318271559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659622M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M640589426.056982801560060003M640589426.056982801560060011M64058921.2078881560060013M64058921.2078881560060014M64054348.348673611560060015M64054345.458188451560060017M640613641.593310047	15589	58914	M3	150	191026.2097	912
1558958917M380 $281575.4127$ 59261558958918M360 $298014.9503$ 74331558958920M340 $287209.9525$ 74971558958921M320 $268788.3293$ 72051558958922M310 $268429.7621$ 71411559658922M35 $248671.1179$ 74471559659616M6200 $309603.253$ 1111559659617M6150189456.77891621559659618M6100 $438621.0851$ 9841559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659622M620525612.02755371559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060003M640589454.581888451560060005M640589426.056982801560060007M64052098.75266441560060011M64052098.75266441560060015M640543808.3496186881560060017M640543808.3496186881560060017M640543808.3496186881560060017M640543808.349618688<	15589	58915	M3	125	212282.4095	1483
1558958918M360298014.950374331558958920M340287209.952574971558958922M310268788.329372051558958922M310268429.762171411558958924M35248671.117974471559659616M6200309603.2531111559659617M6150189456.77891621559659618M6100438621.08519841559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659622M620525612.02755371559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M64068957.017480481560060005M640589426.056982801560060007M64052998.75266441560060011M640613641.5933100471560060015M640613641.5933100471560060017M640613641.5933100471560060017M640638921.231687201560660615M2150203275.28813271560660615M2100460344.65417101560660617M2120146204.11528615606	15589	58916	M3	100	244689.3224	4145
1558958920M340 $287209.9525$ $7497$ 1558958921M320 $268788.3293$ $7205$ 1558958922M310 $268429.7621$ $7141$ 1559658916M6200 $309603.253$ 1111559659616M6200 $309603.253$ 1111559659617M6150 $189456.7789$ 1621559659618M6100 $438621.0851$ $984$ 1559659619M680 $576502.5673$ 18271559659620M660 $511321.0753$ 58941559659621M640 $526448.4955$ $5755$ 1559659622M610 $529247.7445$ 68251559659624M65 $514644.3124$ 60611560060001M640 $589426.0569$ 82801560060005M640 $589426.0569$ 82801560060017M640 $52998.752$ 66441560060013M640 $613641.5933$ 100471560060014M640 $613641.5933$ 100471560060015M640 $58921.2316$ 87201560060017M640 $513921.2316$ 87201560060013M640 $513921.2316$ 87201560060014M640 $58921.2316$ 87611560060015M640	15589	58917	M3	80	281575.4127	5926
1558958921M320268788.329372051558958922M310268429.762171411559658924M35248671.117974471559659616M6200309603.2531111559659617M6150189456.77891621559659618M6100438621.08519841559659619M680576502.567318271559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659622M620525612.02755371559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M64068957.017480481560060005M640589426.056982801560060007M64058942.056982801560060011M640586575.00879061560060011M640586575.00879061560060015M640543808.3496186681560060017M640543808.3496186681560060017M640543808.3496186681560060017M640543808.3496186681560060017M640543808.34961866815600 <td>15589</td> <td>58918</td> <td>M3</td> <td>60</td> <td>298014.9503</td> <td>7433</td>	15589	58918	M3	60	298014.9503	7433
1558958922M310 $268429.7621$ 71411558958924M35 $248671.1179$ 74471559659616M6200 $309603.253$ 1111559659616M6100 $438621.0851$ 9841559659619M680576502.567318271559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659622M620525612.02755371559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M640608957.017480481560060003M640580988.939485791560060007M640589426.056982801560060011M640589426.056982801560060011M640586575.00879061560060011M640618054.882873611560060011M64054308.3496186681560060015M64054308.3496186681560060017M640543027.28813271560660615M2200146204.1152861560060023M640543083.496186681560660615M2200146204.11528615606	15589	58920	M3	40	287209.9525	7497
1558958924M35248671.117974471559659616M6200 $309603.253$ 1111559659617M6150 $189456.7789$ 1621559659618M6100 $438621.0851$ 9841559659619M680576502.567318271559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M640608957.017480481560060005M640580988.939485791560060007M64058426.056982801560060007M64052098.75266441560060013M640586575.00879061560060014M640618054.82873611560060015M640618054.82873611560060017M64054308.3496186681560060021M64054024.1152861560660615M2200146204.1152861560660615M2100460344.65417101560660616M2150203275.28113271560660621M240460222.1806921015606 <t< td=""><td>15589</td><td>58921</td><td>M3</td><td>20</td><td>268788.3293</td><td>7205</td></t<>	15589	58921	M3	20	268788.3293	7205
1559659616M6200 $309603.253$ 1111559659617M6150 $189456.7789$ 1621559659618M6100 $438621.0851$ 9841559659619M680 $576502.5673$ 18271559659620M660511321.075358941559659621M640526448.495557551559659622M620525612.02755371559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M640580988.939485791560060005M640585454.581888451560060007M640572608.245480631560060007M640589426.056982801560060011M640589426.056982801560060013M640580927.5266441560060014M640618054.882873611560060017M640618054.882873611560060021M640580921.231687201560660615M2200146204.1152861560660615M2100460344.65417101560660617M2100460237.8819102591560660621M240582554.797731441	15589	58922	M3	10	268429.7621	7141
15596 $59617$ M6 $150$ $189456.7789$ $162$ $15596$ $59618$ M6 $100$ $438621.0851$ $984$ $15596$ $59619$ M6 $80$ $576502.5673$ $1827$ $15596$ $59620$ M6 $60$ $511321.0753$ $5894$ $15596$ $59621$ M6 $40$ $526448.4955$ $5755$ $15596$ $59622$ M6 $20$ $525612.027$ $5537$ $15596$ $59623$ M6 $10$ $529247.7445$ $6825$ $15596$ $59624$ M6 $5$ $514644.3124$ $6061$ $15600$ $60001$ M6 $40$ $580988.9394$ $8579$ $15600$ $60005$ M6 $40$ $58454.5818$ $8845$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60011$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60013$ M6 $40$ $586575.008$ $7906$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $618054.828$ $7361$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $516921.2316$ $8720$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $580921.2316$ $8720$ $15606$ $60615$ M2 $200$ $146204.1152$ $86$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60617$ M2 $125$ $319191.8149$ $693$ <tr< td=""><td>15589</td><td>58924</td><td>M3</td><td>5</td><td>248671.1179</td><td>7447</td></tr<>	15589	58924	M3	5	248671.1179	7447
15596 $59618$ M6 $100$ $438621.0851$ $984$ $15596$ $59619$ M6 $80$ $576502.5673$ $1827$ $15596$ $59620$ M6 $60$ $511321.0753$ $5894$ $15596$ $59621$ M6 $40$ $526448.4955$ $5755$ $15596$ $59622$ M6 $20$ $526612.027$ $5537$ $15596$ $59623$ M6 $10$ $529247.7445$ $6825$ $15596$ $59623$ M6 $10$ $529247.7445$ $6825$ $15596$ $59624$ M6 $5$ $514644.3124$ $6061$ $15600$ $60001$ M6 $40$ $580988.9394$ $8579$ $15600$ $60003$ M6 $40$ $580426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60011$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60013$ M6 $40$ $586575.008$ $7906$ $15600$ $60015$ M6 $40$ $613641.5933$ $10047$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $613641.5933$ $10047$ $15600$ $60021$ M6 $40$ $580921.2316$ $8720$ $15606$ $60615$ M2 $120$ $146204.1152$ $86$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60617$ M2 $125$ $319191.8149$ $693$ $15606$ $60619$ M2 $60$ $602837.8819$ $10259$ <td>15596</td> <td>59616</td> <td>M6</td> <td>200</td> <td>309603.253</td> <td>111</td>	15596	59616	M6	200	309603.253	111
15596 $59619$ M6 $80$ $576502.5673$ $1827$ $15596$ $59620$ M6 $60$ $511321.0753$ $5894$ $15596$ $59621$ M6 $40$ $526448.4955$ $5755$ $15596$ $59622$ M6 $20$ $525612.027$ $5537$ $15596$ $59623$ M6 $10$ $529247.7445$ $6825$ $15596$ $59624$ M6 $5$ $514644.3124$ $6061$ $15600$ $60001$ M6 $40$ $68957.0174$ $8048$ $15600$ $60005$ M6 $40$ $580988.9394$ $8579$ $15600$ $60005$ M6 $40$ $58426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $572608.2454$ $8063$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60011$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60011$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60013$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $618054.8828$ $7361$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $613641.5933$ $10047$ $15606$ $60615$ M2 $200$ $146204.1152$ $86$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60617$ M2 $125$ $319191.8149$ $693$ $15606$ $60619$ M2 $60$ $602837.8819$ $10259$	15596	59617	M6	150	189456.7789	162
15596 $59620$ M6 $60$ $511321.0753$ $5894$ $15596$ $59621$ M6 $40$ $526448.4955$ $5755$ $15596$ $59622$ M6 $20$ $525612.027$ $5537$ $15596$ $59623$ M6 $10$ $529247.7445$ $6825$ $15596$ $59624$ M6 $5$ $514644.3124$ $6061$ $15600$ $60001$ M6 $40$ $608957.0174$ $8048$ $15600$ $60003$ M6 $40$ $580988.9394$ $8579$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $582454.5818$ $8845$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60011$ M6 $40$ $58098.752$ $6644$ $15600$ $60013$ M6 $40$ $586575.008$ $7906$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $618054.828$ $7361$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $613641.5933$ $10047$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $580921.2316$ $8720$ $15606$ $60615$ M2 $200$ $146204.1152$ $86$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60617$ M2 $100$ $460344.654$ $1710$ $15606$ $60620$ M2 $60$ $602837.8819$ $10259$ <t< td=""><td>15596</td><td>59618</td><td>M6</td><td>100</td><td>438621.0851</td><td>984</td></t<>	15596	59618	M6	100	438621.0851	984
1559659621M640526448.495557551559659622M620525612.02755371559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M640608957.017480481560060003M640580988.939485791560060005M640585454.581888451560060007M640572608.245480631560060007M640589426.056982801560060011M64058098.75266441560060013M640586575.00879061560060013M640618054.882873611560060017M640613641.5933100471560060019M640580921.231687201560660615M2200146204.1152861560660616M2150203275.28813271560660617M2125319191.81496931560660618M210046024.65417101560660620M260602837.8819102591560660621M220490558.919597261560660621M210429511.090589511560660623M210429511.0905895115606	15596	59619	M6	80	576502.5673	1827
15596 $59622$ M6 $20$ $525612.027$ $5537$ $15596$ $59623$ M6 $10$ $529247.7445$ $6825$ $15596$ $59624$ M6 $5$ $514644.3124$ $6061$ $15600$ $60001$ M6 $40$ $608957.0174$ $8048$ $15600$ $60003$ M6 $40$ $580988.9394$ $8579$ $15600$ $60005$ M6 $40$ $585454.5818$ $8845$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60011$ M6 $40$ $580927.52$ $6644$ $15600$ $60013$ M6 $40$ $586575.008$ $7906$ $15600$ $60015$ M6 $40$ $618054.8828$ $7361$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $613641.5933$ $10047$ $15600$ $60021$ M6 $40$ $543808.3496$ $18668$ $15600$ $60023$ M6 $40$ $580921.2316$ $8720$ $15606$ $60615$ M2 $200$ $146204.1152$ $86$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60617$ M2 $125$ $319191.8149$ $693$ $15606$ $60620$ M2 $60$ $602837.8819$ $10259$ $15606$ $60621$ M2 $40$ $466222.1806$ $9210$ $15606$ $60621$ M2 $10$ $429511.0905$ $8951$	15596	59620	M6	60	511321.0753	5894
1559659623M610529247.744568251559659624M65514644.312460611560060001M640608957.017480481560060003M640580988.939485791560060005M640585454.581888451560060007M640572608.245480631560060009M640589426.056982801560060011M640520998.75266441560060013M640618054.882873611560060017M640613641.5933100471560060019M640543808.3496186681560060021M640580921.231687201560660615M2200146204.1152861560660616M2150203275.28813271560660617M2125319191.81496931560660618M2100460344.65417101560660620M260602837.8819102591560660621M240466222.180692101560660621M220490558.919597261560660623M210429511.090589511560660624M25413978.669983451561461411200138229.576728415614614	15596	59621	M6	40	526448.4955	5755
15596 $59623$ M610 $529247.7445$ $6825$ $15596$ $59624$ M6 $5$ $514644.3124$ $6061$ $15600$ $60001$ M6 $40$ $608957.0174$ $8048$ $15600$ $60003$ M6 $40$ $580988.9394$ $8579$ $15600$ $60005$ M6 $40$ $585454.5818$ $8845$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $572608.2454$ $8063$ $15600$ $60007$ M6 $40$ $589426.0569$ $8280$ $15600$ $60011$ M6 $40$ $520998.752$ $6644$ $15600$ $60013$ M6 $40$ $586575.008$ $7906$ $15600$ $60015$ M6 $40$ $618054.8828$ $7361$ $15600$ $60017$ M6 $40$ $613641.5933$ $10047$ $15600$ $60021$ M6 $40$ $580921.2316$ $8720$ $15606$ $60615$ M2 $200$ $146204.1152$ $86$ $15606$ $60616$ M2 $150$ $203275.2881$ $327$ $15606$ $60617$ M2 $125$ $31991.8149$ $693$ $15606$ $60618$ M2 $100$ $46024.152$ $86$ $15606$ $60620$ M2 $60$ $602837.8819$ $10259$ $15606$ $60621$ M2 $40$ $466222.1806$ $9210$ $15606$ $60621$ M2 $40$ $466222.1806$ $9210$ $15606$ $60624$ M2 $5$ $413978.6699$ $8345$ <t< td=""><td>15596</td><td>59622</td><td>M6</td><td>20</td><td>525612.027</td><td>5537</td></t<>	15596	59622	M6	20	525612.027	5537
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15596	59623	M6	10	529247.7445	6825
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15596	59624	M6	5	514644.3124	6061
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60001	M6	40	608957.0174	8048
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60003	M6	40	580988.9394	8579
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60005	M6	40	585454.5818	8845
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60007	M6	40	572608.2454	8063
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60009	M6	40	589426.0569	8280
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60011	M6	40	520998.752	6644
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60013	M6	40	586575.008	7906
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60015	M6	40	615492.5037	8898
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60017	M6	40	618054.8828	7361
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60019	M6	40	613641.5933	10047
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15600	60021	M6	40	543808.3496	18668
15606         60616         M2         150         203275.2881         327           15606         60617         M2         125         319191.8149         693           15606         60618         M2         100         460344.654         1710           15606         60619         M2         80         582554.7977         3144           15606         60620         M2         60         602837.8819         10259           15606         60621         M2         40         466222.1806         9210           15606         60622         M2         20         490558.9195         9726           15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15600	60023	M6	40	580921.2316	8720
15606         60617         M2         125         319191.8149         693           15606         60618         M2         100         460344.654         1710           15606         60619         M2         80         582554.7977         3144           15606         60620         M2         60         602837.8819         10259           15606         60621         M2         40         466222.1806         9210           15606         60622         M2         20         490558.9195         9726           15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60615	M2	200	146204.1152	86
15606         60618         M2         100         460344.654         1710           15606         60619         M2         80         582554.7977         3144           15606         60620         M2         60         602837.8819         10259           15606         60621         M2         40         466222.1806         9210           15606         60622         M2         20         490558.9195         9726           15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60616	M2	150	203275.2881	327
15606         60619         M2         80         582554.7977         3144           15606         60620         M2         60         602837.8819         10259           15606         60621         M2         40         466222.1806         9210           15606         60622         M2         20         490558.9195         9726           15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60617	M2	125	319191.8149	693
15606         60620         M2         60         602837.8819         10259           15606         60621         M2         40         466222.1806         9210           15606         60622         M2         20         490558.9195         9726           15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60618	M2	100	460344.654	1710
15606         60621         M2         40         466222.1806         9210           15606         60622         M2         20         490558.9195         9726           15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60619	M2	80	582554.7977	3144
15606         60622         M2         20         490558.9195         9726           15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60620	M2	60	602837.8819	10259
15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60621	M2	40	466222.1806	9210
15606         60623         M2         10         429511.0905         8951           15606         60624         M2         5         413978.6699         8345           15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60622	M2	20	490558.9195	9726
15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60623	M2	10	429511.0905	
15614         61411         200         138229.5767         284           15614         61412         150         126556.9984         706	15606	60624	M2	5	413978.6699	8345
15614 61412 150 126556.9984 706	15614			200		284
	T					
	15614	61413		125	160024.8337	696
15614 61414 100 184350.0753 1353	15614	61414		100	184350.0753	1353

15614	61415	80	249259.3742	2653
15614	61416	70	325011.8506	3108
15614	61417	60	272521.6361	3727
	61417	50	300197.1041	5819
15614		40		
15614	61419		304985.1509	6400
15614	61420	30	323715.2918	11396
15614	61421	20	420242.8395	28123
15614	61423	10	469962.8015	28651
15614	61424	5	475327.9529	29636
15620	62006	200	212144.511	963
15620	62008	150	244335.2086	665
15620	62011	100	294660.9932	683
15620	62013	80	335390.4966	1245
15620	62015	60	383198.9085	1598
15620	62016	50	423818.3949	2052
15620	62018	40	464690.7676	2856
15620	62021	20	639834.1801	14312
15620	62023	10	776934.2022	14955
15623	62305	200	235415.1783	621
15623	62306	200	248251.0107	594
15623	62307	150	282872.4447	882
15623	62308	125	306083.4859	1644
15623	62309	100	391160.1868	1198
15623	62310	100	398006.1751	1220
15623	62311	80	435399.0748	3125
15623	62312	80	436729.0046	3346
15623	62313	60	452626.9723	9990
15623	62314	60	496505.6876	11247
15623	62315	50	415782.0492	20473
15623	62316	50	421805.2635	20653
15623	62317	40	399762.4001	23631
15623	62318	40	419643.0893	23001
15623	62319	20	399732.2	22538
15623	62320	20	409047.5532	23072
15623	62321	10	376594.7396	24020
15623	62322	10	369754.9893	24028
15623	62323	5	399606.1104	21677
15623	62324	5	392038.1816	23955
15628	62815	200	175113.8502	240
15628	62816	150	232516.3028	319
15628	62817	125	247649.8784	401
15628	62818	100	337004.5212	527
15628	62819	80	318960.5823	786
15628	62820	60	419707.6935	1449
15628	62821	40	589355.3759	6053
15628	62822	20	751350.2507	14867
	62823	10	674827.8026	15307
15628	02023	110	1014021.0020	13307
15628 15628	62824	5	697764.8101	16140

15632	63216	1	50	155119.6896	163
15632	63217	1	25	166874.9645	257
15632	63218	1	00	214516.4907	651
15632	63219	8	0	201091.58	1079
15632	63220	6	0	268095.9711	2462
15632	63221	4	0	418552.2164	5370
15632	63222	2	0	345175.8866	19199
15632	63223	1	0	352913.2299	19187
15632	63224	5		447270.0641	20005

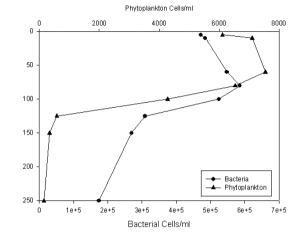
Table 10.3	CTD casts sampled for nutrient dynamic experiments

Date	CTD	Lat, °S	Long, °E
11-Nov	15491	43.92	50.23
13-Nov	15496	46.07	51.79
18-Nov	15499	46.03	51.81
19-Nov	15502	47.80	52.86
23-Nov	15511	49.00	51.50
24-Nov	15516	46.06	51.79
27-Nov	15524	45.49	49.00
30-Nov	15531	44.92	49.90
2-Dec	15537	44.87	49.66
4-Dec	15543	43.12	47.18

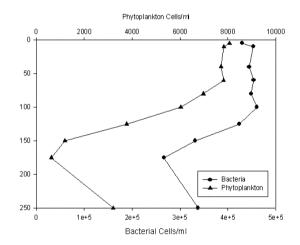
#### Appendix:

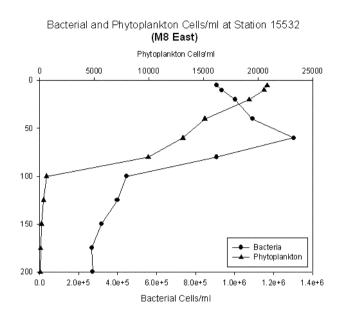
#### Plots of Raw CTD FC Data for Major Stations Sampled

Bacteria and Phytoplankton Cell Counts at Station 15504 (M2)

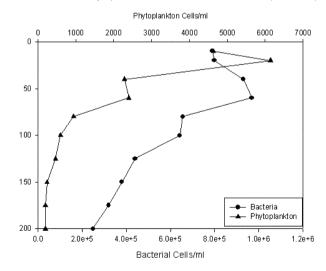


Bacterial and Phytoplankton Cell Counts/ml at Station 15507 (M6)

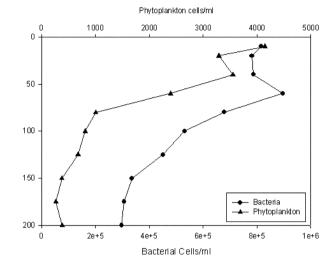




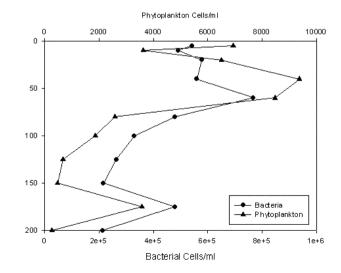
Bacterial and Phytoplankton Cells/ml at Station 15539 (M8 West)







Bacterial and Phytoplankton Cells/ml at Station 15544 (M9)



#### 11. Pelagra

#### **Richard Sanders, Ben Boorman**



Pelagra is a neutrally buoyant sediment trap designed and manufactured at the NOCS which, it is hoped, will collect samples of settling marine snow representative of those falling from the upper ocean without the bias associated with conventional upper ocean traps caused by turbulence, shear and swimmers. The general principle of operation is that the float should become neutrally buoyant at some depth and then spend its deployment period drifting around the upper ocean subject to internal wave and current activity collecting material. It consists of an Argo float with modified software around which are

clamped four steep fibreglass collecting funnels and 6 semicircular buoyancy hoops. Beneath the float sits a timer activated release which drops a weight to enable surfacing and trap closure, this weight activates at 450m in case of severe overballasting. Above the float sits a titanium lifting frame. At some predetermined time a timer activated dropweight falls off which results in the traps shutting and the float surfacing. At this point it begins to signal its position to the SOC via the Argo network, these signals can be detected on board using a Gonio receiver which allows the range and bearing from the ship to be determined. The vehicle is visually located via large orange flags strapped to the lifting framework. Its deployment is complex, requiring the setting up of a separate pressure logger, the float itself, an associated CTD cast for ballasting, the timer release system and the preparation of preservative solutions. Its usage on this cruise represents the first time that multiple long deployments have been possible on a single cruise and also the first time that a surface pressure activated dropweight has been used. Six deployments were undertaken, detailed below in Table 11.1.

Deployment	Site	Station	Date in	Target depth	Latitude	Longitude	Duration
			Nov	(m)			(hours)
1	M3	15495,6	13	200	46 04.8	51 44.61	78
2	M2	15501	19	100	47 46.4	52 49.7	7
3	M6	15508	21	100	48 59.9	51 28.558	9
4	M3	15515	24	150	46 07.3	51 49.72	8
5	M8W	15522	26	200	45 00.2	49 31.18	41
6	M8E	15535	30	200	44 53.2	49 40.9	41

Table 11.1Pelagra deployments on D285

Deployment 1 was conducted at M3 using our then best understanding of how its buoyancy responded to pressure and temperature. It resulted in a substantial overshoot however the float became stable at depth immediately prior to the emergency pressure release firing. This period of stability allowed us to recalculate the ballast required to reach a particular depth on subsequent deployments. Deployments 2, 3 and 4 were short and conducted at M2, M6 and M3 with shallow target depths. They resulted in modest catches of material. Deployments 5 and 6 were conducted for longer (41hr) and deeper (250m) at M8E and M8W and resulted in substantial catches of material. A crude chlorophyll based estimate of export efficiency (export/production) at 250m at M8W is about 10%, consistent with other observations.

#### 12. Phytoplankton measurements

12.1 Phytoplankton Community Structure, Productivity and New & Regenerated<br/>ProductionMike Lucas, Sophie Seeyave





#### 12.1.1 Overview

We had planned to make primary production (PP) measurements every two days, resulting in 12 PP stations on each leg of the cruise. However, we managed 10 PP stations on each of the D285 and D286 legs; losing two on each leg either to poor weather or to alternate activities. Size-fractionated (total, >20 $\mu$ m, >2 $\mu$ m) primary productivity (<sup>14</sup>C) plus "new" and "regenerated" production (<sup>15</sup>N-NO<sub>3</sub>, <sup>15</sup>N-NH<sub>4</sub>, <sup>15</sup>N-urea) simulated *in situ* incubations were undertaken at six light depths (97, 55, 33, 14, 4.5, 1%) on seawater samples collected in an Fe free manner from night-time Ti-CTD casts between 11th Nov and 3rd December 2004 (D285) and between 18<sup>th</sup> December and 13<sup>th</sup> January (D286). For the second leg, we introduced an additional 10 $\mu$ m size-fraction for chlorophyll analyses and for the <sup>15</sup>N size-fractionated uptake experiments, but not for the PP work.

Seawater was collected directly into 3 x 2L Fe clean Nalgene polycarbonate bottles that were then transferred in dark cool boxes to the laminar flow hood in the RN container. Here the water was split into sub-samples required for <sup>14</sup>C and <sup>15</sup>N uptake and NH<sub>4</sub> regeneration experiments as well as water for nutrient and size-fractionated chl-a measurements. Incubations were run for a 24 hour period in Perspex incubation tubes cooled with surface seawater and covered with neutral density (Lee: Misty Blue [061] & Neutral Density Grey [210 ND]) filters to re-construct water column light attenuation spectrally corrected to remove red light.



Wherever possible, all incubation bottles were placed in the incubators before dawn. In addition, some Ti-CTD water samples ("surface" & "deep") were used to construct <sup>14</sup>C P vs E curves that were size-fractionated on some occasions.

Additionally, a water sample ( $\sim$ 20L) was collected from the underway Fe-fish ( $\sim$ 10m) on approaching the Ti-CTD (PP) station for size-fractionated (total, <20µm,

Fig. 12.1 Incubator tubes set up on a steel frame so that waves would not wash them overboard! The RN container is behind and the SeaSoar winch is on the right.

 $<2\mu m$ ) <sup>15</sup>N uptake experiments (NO<sub>3</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub>, urea). However, from 27 Nov. onwards (Stn. 15524), water was collected from the Ti-CTD because of Fe contamination problems with the Fe fish.

Size-fractionated chl-a measurements (total,  $>20\mu$ m,  $>2\mu$ m) and nutrient determinations (NO<sub>3</sub>, Si, PO<sub>4</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub> & urea) were also made from the Ti-CTD PP water samples as well as from the Fe fish water samples when this was used.

The PP Station Logs are shown in Tables 12.1 and 12.2. A summary of the PP experiments performed is given in Tables 12.3 and 12.4.

### 12.1.2 Primary Productivity (<sup>14</sup>C)

### 12.1.2.1 Size-fractionated on-deck incubations

Water for the <sup>14</sup>C incubation experiments was withdrawn from the "NO<sub>3</sub>" labelled 2L polycarbonate Fe clean bottle into which water from the Ti-CTD had been decanted directly (and prior to <sup>15</sup>N spiking). For each light depth, 4 seawater samples (3 replicates at each depth and 1 dark bottle) in 60ml acid-rinsed polycarbonate bottles were inoculated with ~10  $\mu$ Ci NaOH<sup>14</sup>CO<sub>3</sub> (100 $\mu$ l stock solution) in the laminar flow hood. The same procedure was carried out for size-fractionated primary productivity. These bottles were placed in the on-deck incubators together with the <sup>15</sup>N experiment bottles for a 24 hour period before recovering the incubations. Five total activity standards were made up in 7ml polycarbonate vials by adding 10ml Packard "Carbosorb" (CO<sub>2</sub> trapping agent) to 100 $\mu$ l <sup>14</sup>C working stock then dispensing 100 $\mu$ l of this solution into the pony vials before adding 5ml Packard "Permafluor" scintillation cocktail. At the end of the experiment, samples were filtered under vacuum onto 25mm diameter, 0.2 $\mu$ m (Whatman), 2 $\mu$ m and 20 $\mu$ m (Osmonics) polycarbonate filters.



Filters were rinsed with filtered seawater and 0.5% HCL solution made up in artificial seawater before being acid-fumed under a fume hood for several hours to expel any unfixed inorganic <sup>14</sup>C. The filters were then placed in 7ml polyethylene Pony vials and 5ml Packard "Hi-Safe 3" scintillation cocktail was added before samples were counted on-board on a Tri-Carb 3100 TR liquid scintillation counter.

Fig. 12.2 Two x 12 port filtration rigs for  ${}^{14}$ C filtering in the RN container

### 12.1.2.2 P vs E experiments

PvsE incubations were carried out at 8 out of the 11 PP stations on leg 1 and at 9 of the 10 PP stations on leg 2 (see Tables 12.3 & 12.4 for details on depth and size fractions). For these, water was collected into separate 2L polycarbonate bottles (generally 2 x 2L bottles at each depth [surface and 4.5% light depth]) and transferred into 15 light and 3 dark 60mL polycarbonate bottles, under the laminar flow hood, and spiked with 10 $\mu$ Ci <sup>14</sup>C stock. These were then placed in racks in the PvsE incubators, where they were subjected to a light gradient (~3-900  $\mu$ E m-<sup>2</sup> s-<sup>1</sup>) for 2h. The incubator channels were chilled by a flow of surface water from the non-toxic supply; in addition, glass water jackets with circulating surface water were placed in between the light sources (halogen lamps) and the incubators, in order to reduce the heat emitted by the lamps. Blue

filters (Lee "misty blue" [061]) were placed on the perspex front-ends of the incubators to screen out light from the red end of the spectrum. Filters (neutral density grey [0.3 ND]) were also placed before and after the 14<sup>th</sup> bottle in the sequence, to achieve a near-zero irradiance at the far end of the channel. At the end of the incubation, the same filtering protocol was followed as for the primary production samples.

### 12.1.2.3 P vs E experiments in association with Fe enrichment experiments

To test the theory of Fe limited growth rates by phytoplankton, a total of eight of 5-6 day bottle incubations (+ Fe additions) were carried out in "high light" and "low light" deck incubators. At time zero and at the end of the experiment, P vs E incubations (and FRRf measurements) were carried out to test phytoplankton physiological responses to light with and without Fe supplements. The P vs E protocols for these experiments were identical to those described above. For each experiment, there were four treatments and therefore 4 x end of experiment P vs E curves; viz. one each for high light control (HLC), high light + Fe (HLFe), low light control (LLC) and low light + Fe (LLFe). In addition to the Pvs E curves, chl-a determinations and HPLC, POC and Lugol's samples were taken from each treatment bottle. The FRRf experiments are described elsewhere in cruise reports by M. Moore and A. Hickman.

### 12.1.3 New and regenerated production (<sup>15</sup>N)

### 12.1.3.1 Standard <sup>15</sup>N Uptakes

Three water sub-samples were taken for analyses of "new" and "regenerated" production; one each for NO3, NH4 and urea uptake. Approx. 1L samples (but ~2 L for NH4) decanted directly from the Ti-CTD into 3 x acid rinsed Fe clean 2.0L polycarbonate bottles for each light depth were inoculated (in the RN container Laminar Flow Hood) with 200µl stock solutions of K<sup>15</sup>NO<sub>3</sub> (1µmol / 100µl) and <sup>15</sup>NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (0.1µmol / 100µl) and 100µl of CO(<sup>15</sup>NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (0.1µmol / 100µl) respectively. The volume of <sup>15</sup>N spike in each case was adjusted to approximately 10% of the ambient nutrient concentration – typically ~ 20µmol NO3 and <1µmol for NH4 and urea respectively. To avoid the risk of Fe contamination, the initial incubation volumes were not measured out, as is usual. Instead, the incubation volume was measured at the end of the experiment. However, immediately after spiking the NH4 incubation bottle (~2L), exactly 1.0 L was withdrawn into a separate 2.0L polycarbonate bottle to measure time zero (To) ammonium concentrations (see ammonium regeneration, below). The remaining unknown volume (but ~1L) was used for the NH4 uptake incubation.

At the end of the incubation period (+24hrs), all <sup>15</sup>N incubations were terminated by filtering the incubation volumes (measured at this point) onto 25 mm ashed GF/F filters. After filtration, the filters were stored at -20 °C to await analysis by stable isotope mass spectrometry back at SOC. To monitor changes to the chl-a and nutrient concentrations during the incubation, post-incubation samples were recovered from each light depth and treatment for chl-a and nutrient (NO<sub>3</sub>, Si, P, NH<sub>4</sub> and urea) measurements. All urea samples were frozen at -20°C in ~80ml acid-cleaned glass bottles for later analysis at the University of Cape Town.

### 12.1.3.2 Ammonium regeneration

Isotopic dilution ( $^{15}$ N-NH<sub>4</sub> by excreted  $^{14}$ N-NH<sub>4</sub>) ammonium regeneration experiments were conducted simultaneously with the ammonium uptake experiments. This is essential to correct the NH<sub>4</sub> uptakes for NH<sub>4</sub> re-cycling in the incubation bottles. 1L recovered from each of the 6 depths (time zero) NH<sub>4</sub> uptake incubation bottles (above) was immediately filtered through a 25mm

(ashed) Whatman GF/F filter to collect 900ml filtrate for transfer into 6 x 1.0L glass Schotte bottles. Exactly 600µl NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution (10µmol / ml) was added to each bottle as a "carrier" prior to freezing the samples at  $-20^{\circ}$ C. This sample provides the time zero NH<sub>4</sub> regeneration concentration (Ro). The GF/F filter (PN) from this sample was retained for HPLC analyses. (See below). At the end of the 24 hr incubation period, a further 900ml of filtrate was recovered from the NH<sub>4</sub> uptake filtration to measure <sup>15</sup>N isotopic dilution by excreted NH<sub>4</sub>, Carrier (600µl) was added as before and the sample (Rt) was also frozen as before. Back in Cape Town, the aqueous NH<sub>4</sub> will be recovered onto GF/F filters by diffusion and the isotopic composition measured by mass spectrometry back at SOC to provide a measure of NH<sub>4</sub> regeneration.

### 12.1.3.3 Size-fractionated <sup>15</sup>N uptakes

Water from the Fe-fish @ ~10m, or later (after Nov. 27<sup>th</sup>) from the Ti-CTD (usually ~25m)), was decanted directly into 3 x 6.0L volume Perspex bottles for size-fractionated NO<sub>3</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub> and urea uptake experiments. Spikes (15N) to ~5-6 L water were added at the same concentrations as for the standard un-fractionated incubations and the incubation bottles were incubated in the 55% light tube for 24 hours. At the end of the experiment, each bottle treatment was fractionated into "total" (i.e. un-fractionated), < 20µm (plankton mesh screened) and < 2µm (membrane filters) sub-samples of approx. 1-2 L depending on the chl-a concentration and filtered onto 25mm ashed Whatman GF/F filters. As before, these filters were frozen at  $-20^{\circ}$ C for later mass spectrometry analyses at SOC.

### 12.1.4 Chlorophyll, nutrients and preserved phytoplankton samples

### 12.1.4.1 Chlorophyll

Approximately 1L of sample water at each depth was withdrawn from the "urea" labelled Fe clean 2.0L polycarbonate ( $^{15}$ N) incubation bottle into separate 1 L polycarbonate bottles to make immediate measurements of size-fractionated chl-a (total, >20µm, >2µm). Between 100-200ml sample was filtered separately onto a GF/F (total) and onto 20µm & 2µm filters respectively. On the second cruise (D286), an additional 10µm fraction was included for chl-a analyses. The filters were placed in 20ml glass scintillation vials and 10mls 90% HPLC grade Acetone was added for pigment extraction over 24 hours in a fridge. Pigment was measured fluorometrically on a Turner fluorometer following the Welschmeyer protocol. The Fluorometer was calibrated with a chl-a standard (Sigma) read on a Spectrophotometer.

### 12.1.4.2 Nutrients

Approx 20mls of the water sample from each depth (above) was placed in diluvials for immediate analysis of NO3, Si & PO4 on a Skalar autoanalyser on-board. Ammonium measurements were made on fresh samples (To) and at T24 from the incubation bottles using a modified (Probyn) Indo-Phenol Blue protocol (Grasshof) for small 5ml samples. The developed colour (after 8 hours) was measured on a Unicam Spectrophotometer at 630nm and NH4 concentrations were calculated from a calibration curve constructed from NH<sub>4</sub>Cl "carrier" solution (10 $\mu$ mol / ml) additions to artificial sea-water. Urea samples at T<sub>0</sub> and at T<sub>24</sub> were collected and frozen for later analysis as described above.

### <u>12.1.4.3 HPLC</u>

Apart from HPLC samples taken from the Ti-CTD "associated" stainless steel CTD casts, the GF/F filter sample (usually 1.0L) from the time-zero filtration of the ammonium regeneration bottle at each of the six light depths was frozen at -80°C for later HPLC analysis.

### 12.1.4.4 Lugols and Formalin preserved phytoplankton & microzooplankton samples

There was insufficient water from the Ti-CTD casts to preserve phytoplankton samples for later taxonomy. However, for each stainless steel CTD sampled, preserved Lugol's and Formalin samples were typically taken at 10m, at the chl-a max (40-80m) and sometimes within the thermocline (~100-125m). For each, 200mls of sample was preserved in a brown glass medicine bottle containing 4mls Lugols Iodine, and in a separate bottle, 4mls buffered Formalin to yield a final concentration of 2% for each.

### 12.1.5 Progress & Plans for Analysing Frozen or Preserved Samples

## Phytoplankton (<sup>14</sup>C) Production

All samples have been successfully counted at sea using the on-board scintillation counter. Simulated *in situ* productivity rates have been calculated and P vs E curves and parameters have been calculated also. Integrated water column production rates have been calculated but these calculations will require some revision based on accurately determined light depths from the limited PAR profiles taken on daylight Thorium CTD casts and also from the PAR sensor on SeaSoar. Given that the <sup>14</sup>C results are at an advanced stage of analysis, a manuscript can be prepared for publication as soon as some preliminary analysis of phytoplankton community structure (HPLC & taxonomy) has been done, as well as a hydrographic and ocean colour (satellite imagery) framework to place the results in context.

### New (<sup>15</sup>N) Production

Although the incubations have been successfully completed, the frozen (@  $-20^{\circ}$ C) filter samples (840; including regeneration samples, below) need to be dried, punched & pelleted before the samples can be run on the Mass Spec back at SOC. Some sample preparation has been carried out at sea. The remaining <sup>15</sup>N sample preparation will be carried out at the University of Cape Town (UCT) prior to transporting the dried and pelleted samples back to SOC for running on the Mass Spec. To calculate <sup>15</sup>N uptake rates, we need to know ambient nutrient concentrations of nitrate, ammonium and urea. Both the nitrate and ammonium values have been measured at sea but the frozen urea samples (~180) will need to be measured back at the University of Cape Town.

### Ammonium Regeneration (Ro + Rt)

Approximately 240 Schotte Bottles (1.0L) containing 900mls of frozen filtrate from which the regenerated ammonium will be transported to Cape Town (UCT) so that regenerated ammonium can be recovered by diffusion. The process is simple but time-consuming. After each bottle has been thawed, a teaspoon of MgO is added to the bottle which raises the Ph to ~9. This drives the ammonium into the head-space of the bottle and the ammonium is recovered as ammonium chloride on an HCL acidified 25mm Whatman GFF filter placed in the bottle cap. Diffusion recovery of the ammonium takes approx. 3 weeks at ambient room temperature. Once this has been completed, the filters are dried, punched and pelleted as before prior to running the samples on the Mass Spec. Assuming the ammonium recovery procedure is completed within February, the regeneration samples will be ready for the Mass Spec in March.

### **Chlorophyll**

All samples – some 2500! - have been measured on the Turner fluorometer and calculated. On the first leg, all the PP stations were fractionated for the six light depths into total, >20 $\mu$ m & >2 $\mu$ m fractions. However, on the second leg, we included a >10 $\mu$ m fraction to asses the contribution of

small diatoms, if any, in the absence of the large colonies of the prymnesiophyte flagellate, *Phaeocystis* sp. that characterised the high chlorophyll stations during Leg 1. Repeat visits to station M3 at the end of Leg 2 were rewarded with this policy where total chl-a concentrations reached ~6mg m<sup>-3</sup> in a shallow (<40m) surface layer, dominated by small diatoms mostly (~60%) in the 10-20 $\mu$ m fraction.

### HPLC

At each PP station for both legs of the cruse, HPLC samples are available for each of the six light depths. They were frozen at  $-80^{\circ}$ C and will be shipped in a dry (liquid N) shipper to UCT. One option is to analyse the HPLC samples (~ 120 samples) in Cape Town, or to ship them back to SOC to run on the SOC HPLC instrument. The problem with the latter option is that there is currently only one HPLC instrument in operation at SOC that is fully committed to AMT samples. Permission to use the AMT instrument is required.

SeaSoar and Underway (NT supply) FRRf (see Report by Moore & Hickman)

Although the experimental FRRf work on the Fe incubation experiments is of paramount importance, there are useful analyses and results to be obtained from the SeaSoar and underway NT FRRf measurements; particularly in terms of 3-D mapping of phytoplankton distribution and physiological "fitness".

Preserved Phytoplankton and Micro-zooplankton samples (Formalin & Lugols)

There are approximately 140 phytoplankton samples preserved in Lugols, and approx. 100 samples preserved in buffered Formalin. In addition there are approx. 100 samples preserved in Formalin for micro-zooplankton enumeration. These samples have been carefully numbered and crated for transport back to SOC. It is not yet clear who will undertake the phytoplankton counting; this task alone requires approximately 3-6 months to complete, including the calculation of bio-volume and cellular carbon for the different taxa.

### Nutrients

All the nutrients required for the <sup>15</sup>N uptake and ammonium regeneration calculations have been analysed on-board, with the exception of the frozen urea samples. These will be analysed at UCT (see earlier commentary).

### POC, PIC & BSi

These primary "state variables" were obtained from the stainless steel CTD casts and are linked at the PP stations with the appropriate TI CTD. For each CTD deployment, 12 standard depths to 500m were sampled. At two depths within the euphotic layer (surface & chl-a max.), the state variables (except for PIC) were size-fractionated into total, 20 &  $2\mu$ m fractions, with a 10 $\mu$ m fraction being added on the second leg. Commentary on the chl-a samples has already been provided above so will be ignored here.

The POC samples (~800) were frozen on-board at  $-20^{\circ}$ C and will be transported back to UCT to be acid-fumed (to remove PIC), dried and pelleted in preparation for running on a CHN analyser. Most of the POC samples originated from the "standard" stainless steel CTD casts but on the second leg in particular, Thorium CTD casts generated their own chl-a and POC samples. There is some doubt about running the POC samples at SOC because the SOC instrument is set up to run geochemistry (rock) samples so the precision for low value phytoplankton POC samples is

poor. The PML instrument is probably the more appropriate instrument to run the samples on. Once again, Ms Seeyave emerges as the most likely person to process the POC samples.

The PIC samples (~600) have been stored semi-dried at room temperature in 20ml plastic scintillation vials and can be readily transported back to SOC for analysis. Calcite needs to be extracted by acidification and the samples run on the IPC Atomic Emission Spectrometer (AES) at SOC. Who will do this is unclear, but the PIC sample analysis is a low priority.

The BSi samples (~700) have been digested and run on-board ship by Ms Megan French (UEA). The results look extremely interesting indeed and one obvious question is whether we can match inorganic silicate draw-down with BSi production. Although preliminary analyses have therefore been completed, further interpretation remains to be done

### 12.1.6 Conclusion & Highlights

The phytoplankton research undertaken during CROZEX has gone exceptionally smoothly and results we have to date are exciting. All phytoplankton communities demonstrate varying degrees of Fe stress and Si limitation with N being abundant everywhere. Photo-physiological responses to Fe and light are complex and require careful interpretation and indeed we don't yet have a clear idea of the processes at work. Productivity rates varied from as low as 100mg m-2 d-1 (M2) to as high as 3000 mg m-2 d-1 in the diatom-dominated communities we encountered at M3 late in the second leg of the cruise. *Phaeocystis* were prolific almost everywhere on the first leg of the cruise wherever chlorophyll concentrations exceeded ~ 1mg m-3. They were insensitive to Si limitation but were also clearly limited by Fe availability which appears to be a strong determinant of colony size. At M8W & M8E we were fortunate enough to be able to relate primary production to "export" captured by "Pelagra". Other measurements of export are yet to be determined from the f-ratio and from <sup>234</sup>Thorium measurements, although early evidence indicates a good positive correlation between chlorophyll concentrations.

Ti-CTD Dat	Time CTD	Time CTD	JD (GMT)	Stat	Loc
(GMT)	in water (GMT)	inboard (GMT)			
11-Nov	1410	1916	316	15491	M1
13-Nov	1502	1706	318	15496	M3
18-Nov	2058	2144	323	15499	M3
19-Nov	2121	0009	324	15502	M2
22-Nov	2203	0141	327	15511	M6
25-Nov	0039	0120	330	15516	M3
27-Nov	1834	1926	332	15524	M7
29-Nov	2351	0018	334	15531	M8 E
01-Dec	2230	0050	336	15537	M8 W
03-Dec	2240	0119	338	15543	M9

Table 12.1Log of Primary Production Ti-CTD casts on D285

Table 12.2Log of Primary Production Ti-CTD casts on D286

Ti-CTD Dat	Time CTD	Time CTD	JD (GMT)	Stat	Loc
(GMT)	in water (GMT)	inboard (GMT)			
18-Dec	1805	2100	353	15552	M9
20-Dec	1846	1935	355	15561	M10
22-Dec	2125	2217	357	15572	M3
27-Dec	1845	2217	362	15581	M5
31-Dec	1410	1438	366	15592	M3
04-Jan	1852	2152	004	15598	M6
06-Jan	1617	1845	006	15602	M2
08-Jan	2248	2335	008	15612	M3
10-Jan	1813	1853	010	15621	M3
13-Jan	0118	0204	013	15629	M3

	Die 12		5 01 1	T TITUL J	Froduction, F.	· 5.L &	1 ( Stati		LUS	(2200)	
CTD Date	JD	СТД	Stat	Primar	y production	P vs E		<sup>15</sup> N			
									NO3,		
							Size		NH4,	NH4	Size
(GMT)				Depth	Size fraction	Depth	fraction	Depth	urea	regen	fraction
11-Nov	316	15491	M1	5	T, >2μm, >20μm	5	T, >20µn	5	Т		
				10	T, >2µm, >20µm			10	Т		
				20	T, >2µm, >20µm			20	Т		
				40	T, >2µm >20µm			40	Т		
				60	T, >2µm, >20µm	60	T, >20µn	60	Т		
				70	T, >2µm, >20µm			70	Т		
13-Nov	318	15496	M3	5	T, >2μm, >20μm	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
											T, <2µm
				10	T, >2μm, >20μm			10	Т	Ro, Rt	<20µm
				15	T, >2μm, >20μm			15	Т	Ro, Rt	
				27	T, >2μm, >20μm			27	Т	Ro, Rt	
				42	T, >2µm, >20µm	42	Т	42	Т	Ro, Rt	
				63	T, >2µm, >20µm			63	Т	Ro, Rt	
18-Nov	323	15499	M3	5	Т						
				5	Т						
				10	Т						
				15	Т						
				40	Т						
				60	Т						
							T, >2µm,				
19-Nov	324	15502	M2	5	T, >2μm, >20μm	5	>20µm	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2µm, >20µm			10	т	Ro, Rt	T, <2μm <20μm
		1		20	T, >2µm, >20µm			20	Т	Ro, Rt	

# Table 12.3Log of Primary Production, P.vs.E & <sup>15</sup>N stations, 1<sup>st</sup> Leg (D285)

				40	T, >2μm, >20μm			40	т	Ro, Rt	
				60	T, >2μm, >20μm			60	Т	Ro, Rt	
				80	T, >2μm, >20μm			80	Т	Ro, Rt	
	•	•		•							
22-Nov	327	15511	M6	5	T, >2μm, >20μm	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2µm, >20µm			10	т	Ro, Rt	T, <2μm, <20μm
				20	T, >2μm, >20μm			20	Т	Ro, Rt	
				40	T, >2μm, >20μm			40	Т	Ro, Rt	
				60	T, >2μm, >20μm	60	Т	60	Т	Ro, Rt	
				80	T, >2μm, >20μm			80	Т	Ro, Rt	
25-Nov	330	15516	М3	5	T, >2μm, >20μm	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2μm, >20μm			10	Т	Ro, Rt	
				20	T, >2μm, >20μm			20	Т	Ro, Rt	
				40	T, >2μm, >20μm			40	Т	Ro, Rt	
				60	T, >2μm, >20μm	60	Т	60	Т	Ro, Rt	
				80	T, >2μm, >20μm			80	Т	Ro, Rt	
27-Nov	332	15524	M7	5	T, >2μm, >20μm	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2μm, >20μm			10	т	Ro, Rt	T, <2μm, <20μm
				15	T, >2μm, >20μm			15	Т	Ro, Rt	
				25	T, >2μm, >20μm			25	Т	Ro, Rt	
				35	T, >2μm, >20μm	35	Т	35	Т	Ro, Rt	
				55	T, >2μm, >20μm			55	Т	Ro, Rt	
29-Nov	334	15531	M8 E	5	T, >2μm, >20μm	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2μm, >20μm			10	т	Ro, Rt	T, <2μm, <20μm
				15	T, >2μm, >20μm			15	Т	Ro, Rt	
				25	T, >2μm, >20μm			25	Т	Ro, Rt	
				35	T, >2μm, >20μm			35	Т	Ro, Rt	
				55	T, >2µm, >20µm			55	Т	Ro, Rt	

						1			
01-Dec	336	15537	M8 W	5	T, >2µm, >20µm	5	т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2μm, >20μm	10	т	Ro, Rt	T, <2μm <20μm
				15	T, >2μm, >20μm	15	Т	Ro, Rt	
				25	T, >2μm, >20μm	25	Т	Ro, Rt	
				35	T, >2μm, >20μm	35	Т	Ro, Rt	
				55	T, >2µm, >20µm	55	Т	Ro, Rt	
03-Dec	338	15543	M9	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	Т	10	Т	Ro, Rt	
				15	Т	15	Т	Ro, Rt	
				25	Т	25	Т	Ro, Rt	
				35	Т	35	Т	Ro, Rt	
				55	Т	55	Т	Ro, Rt	

Table 12.4Log of Primary Production, P.vs.E & <sup>15</sup>N stations on D286

CTD Date	JD	СТД	Stat	Primary	production	P vs E		<sup>15</sup> N			
									NO3,		
							Size		NH4,	NH4	Size
(GMT)				Depth	Size fraction	Depth	fraction	Depth	urea	regen	fraction
18-Dec	353	15552	M9	5	T, >2µm, >20µr	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
											T, <2µm
				10	T, >2µm, >20µr			10	Т	Ro, Rt	<20µm
				15	T, >2μm, >20μr			15	Т	Ro, Rt	
				25	T, >2µm, >20µr			25	Т	Ro, Rt	
				35	T, >2µm, >20µr	35	Т	35	Т	Ro, Rt	
				55	T, >2µm, >20µr			55	Т	Ro, Rt	
		•		•							
20-Dec	355	15561	M10	5	T, >2µm, >20µr	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2µm, >20µr			10	Т	Ro, Rt	
				15	T, >2μm, >20μr			15	Т	Ro, Rt	

				25	T, >2µm, >20µr 25	Т	27	Т	Ro, Rt	
				35	T, >2µm, >20µr		42	Т	Ro, Rt	
				55	T, >2μm, >20μr		63	Т	Ro, Rt	
23-Dec	357	15572	М3	5	T, >2µm, >20µr 5	Ţ	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
										T,<20μr <10μm,
				10	T, >2μm, >20μr		10	Т	Ro, Rt	<2µm
				15	T, >2µm, >20µr		15	Т	Ro, Rt	
				25	T, >2μm, >20μr					
				35	T, >2µm, >20µr 35	Т				
				55	T, >2μm, >20μr					
	- [	1	1	1			_		-1	1
27-Dec	362	15581	M5	5	T, >2µm, >20µr 5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
										T,<20μm <10μm,
				10	T, >2µm, >20µr		10	T	Ro, Rt	<2µm
				20	T, >2µm, >20µr		20	Т	Ro, Rt	
				40	T, >2μm, >20μr		40	Т	Ro, Rt	
				60	T, >2µm, >20µr 60	Т	60	Т	Ro, Rt	
				80	T, >2μm, >20μr		80	Т	Ro, Rt	
	-1	1	1	1			_		-1	1
31-Dec	366	15592	M3	5	T, >2μm, >20μr		5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2µm, >20µr		10	Т	Ro, Rt	T,<20μm <10μm,
				15			15	т Т	Ro, Rt	<2µm
					T, >2μm, >20μr		_	_		
				25	T, >2μm, >20μr		25	Т	Ro, Rt	
				35	T, >2µm, >20µr 35	т	35	Т	Ro, Rt	
				55	T, >2µm, >20µr		55	Т	Ro, Rt	
4-Jan	005	15598	M6	5	T, >2µm, >20µr 5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				10	T, >2µm, >20µr		10	т	Ro, Rt	T,<20μr <10μm,

											<2µm
				20	T, >2µm, >20µr			20	Т	Ro, Rt	
				40	T, >2µm, >20µr			40	Т	Ro, Rt	
				60	T, >2μm, >20μr	60	Т	60	Т	Ro, Rt	
				80	T, >2µm, >20µr			80	Т	Ro, Rt	
06-Jan	006	15602	M2	5	T, >2μm, >20μr	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
											T,<20μm <10μm,
				10	T, >2μm, >20μr			10	Т	Ro, Rt	<2µm
				20	T, >2μm, >20μr			20	Т	Ro, Rt	
				40	T, >2μm, >20μr			40	Т	Ro, Rt	
				60	T, >2μm, >20μr	60	Т	60	Т	Ro, Rt	
				80	T, >2μm, >20μr			80	Т	Ro, Rt	
9-Jan	009	15612	M3	5	T, >2µm, >20µr	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
											T,<20μm <10μm,
				10	T, >2μm, >20μr			10	Т	Ro, Rt	<2µm
				20	T, >2μm, >20μr			20	Т	Ro, Rt	
				30	T, >2µm, >20µr			30	Т	Ro, Rt	
				40	T, >2µm, >20µr			40	Т	Ro, Rt	
				60	T, >2µm, >20µr			60	Т	Ro, Rt	
10-Jan	010	15621	M3	5	T, >2μm, >20μr	5	Т	5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				8	T, >2µm, >20µr			8	т	Ro, Rt	T,<20μm <10μm, <2μm
				12	T, >2µm, >20µr			12	Т	Ro, Rt	
				20	T, >2μm, >20μr		Т	20	т Т	Ro, Rt	
				30	T, >2μm, >20μr		·	30	Ч Т	Ro, Rt	
				45	T, >2μm, >20μr			45	т	Ro, Rt	
		1									
13-Jan	013	15629	М3	5	т			5	Т	Ro, Rt	
				8	Т			8	Т	Ro, Rt	T,<20µn

								<10µm, <2µm
		12	Т		12	Т	Ro, Rt	
		20	Т		20	Т	Ro, Rt	
		35	Т		35	Т	Ro, Rt	
		55	Т		55	Т	Ro, Rt	

<u>Note:</u> Station locations in bold (eg M3) denote stations where discrete FRRf measurements were made on the bottle water samples. At station 15629, there was insufficient <sup>14</sup>C spike remaining to do size-fractionated experiments or P vs E curves.

### Table 12.5Summary of Fe addition experiments

	Date Start	Date Finish	Location	Depth
LEG 1				
Expt 1	11/11/04	16/11/04	M1	5m
Expt 2	22/11/04	26/11/04	M6	5m
Expt 3	26/11/04	30/11/04	M3	5m
Expt 4	30/11/04	04/12/04	M8E	5m
LEG 2				
Expt 5	20/12/04	26/12/04	M10	25m
Expt 6	31/12/04	05/01/05	M3	35m
Expt 7	06/01/05	12/01/05	M2	60m
Expt 8	10/01/05	15/01/05	M3	20m

(PvsE incubations were carried out at the start and finish of each experiment).

#### 12.2 Nutrient addition bioassay experiments

#### D285



#### Mark Moore, Mike Lucas, Sophie Seeyave

Nutrient addition bioassay experiments were performed using a highly replicated design to investigate the inter-dependence of iron and light availability on phytoplankton physiology, growth and nutrient drawdown. Original plans to incorporate silicate additions as a further factor were abandoned due to the increased logistical problems and time constraints involved in performing experiments of twice the size. Given the successful completion of a number of experiments during Crozex Leg 1 (D285) it is hoped that some work on silicate limitation may be possible during Leg 2 (D286).

As with all work involving manipulation of iron availability for phytoplankton populations, strict controls were required to avoid contamination of incubation containers and sampled water. Incubations were performed in 2 l polycarbonate bottles which had passed through a rigorous cleaning process involving a Decon wash and soaking in 50% HCl for 1 week, followed by rinsing then storage with acidified Milli-Q prior to sailing.

The original intention was to collect incubation water from the underway Fe fish, however this strategy presented a number of problems. Firstly it was thought that collection whilst on station might result in contamination from the ship, conversely underway collection can potentially result in variability within the sample bottles due to patchiness along track. Finally a broken hose within the fish body during sampling for the second experiment resulted in serious contamination and hence a failure to collect any usable data. This contamination may have also resulted in a noisy fourth and final experiment where replication was poor. Due to constraints on sampling time before leaving the study area, this experiment was performed in the bottles contaminated during Expt. 2, the other bottles being used in Expt. 3. It was subsequently concluded that these bottles were probably not cleaned adequately between experiments. A more rigorous cleaning procedure between experiments will thus be adopted on the second leg. Additionally, sampling from the titanium CTD (Ti) rig is considered to be the only reliable method of collecting uncontaminated water and is recommended during Leg 2.

The experimental design involved the incubation of 20 bottles in 4 sets of 5 replicates, one set each for high light (control and +Fe) and low light (control and +Fe). Two of the five replicate bottles were sub-sampled approximately every 2 days. The remaining three replicates remained sealed until the 5-6<sup>th</sup> day as a check that sub-sampling had not contaminated the time-series measurements. Such a strategy also provides more robust statistics and a large volume of water for an additional suite of final measurements.

Sampling of the time-series was routinely performed for chlorophyll, ambient macronutrients (N, P and Si) and PSII characteristics as measured by FRRf. Additional sampling at the beginning and end time points consisted of <sup>14</sup>C P vs E determinations, POC/PON and preservation of samples in lugols iodine for phytoplankton counts. In order to assess contamination, samples were also collected for analysis of total dissolvable iron (TDFe) at the end of the experiments.

		experiments		
	Expt. 1	Expt. 2	Expt. 3	Expt. 4
Sampling	M1	M6	M3	M8E
location				
Sampling method	Fe Fish	Fe Fish	Ti CTD,	Ti CTD,
			Station 15516,	Station 15531
			Depth, 20m	Depth, 25m
Bottle set	1	2	1	2
Start point	1435 GMT,	2100 GMT,	0230 GMT,	0220 GMT,
	JD 316	JD 326	JD 330	JD335
End point	1630 GMT,	1700 GMT,	1630 GMT,	1645 GMT,
	JD 321	JD 331	JD 335	JD 339
Initial chlorophyll concentration	1.83 ± 0.05	0.59 ± 0.05	0.63 ± 0.02	$0.80 \pm 0.04$
Initial Nitrate concentration	18.49 ± 0.17	22.95 ± 0.15	23.46 ± 0.13	23.10 ± 0.42
Initial Silicate concentration	1.23 ± 0.23	17.64 ± 0.52	8.84 ± 0.21	2.52 ± 0.09
Comments	Replication good,	Experiment	Replication good,	Poor replication,
	clear +Fe response	contaminated due to	clear +Fe response	some indication of
		problems with Fe Fish		+Fe response, suspect contamination of bottle remains after Expt. 2!

# Table 12.6 Sampling methods, locations, times and initial conditions for bioassay experiments

A total of four experiments lasting 5-6 days each were carried out during Leg 1. Of these experiments, 2 produced good quality data. A complete list of experiments along with sampling locations and initial conditions is provided in Table 12.6.

Despite the contamination problems that resulted in only half the experiments providing robust repeatable data, overall results were satisfactory, with some potentially novel outcomes. Relatively few experiments on the combined effects of iron and light availability have been performed in the field (Boyd et al. 1999, Maldonado et al. 1999). Additionally it is not known of any previous work including extensive measurements of PSII characteristics within such a framework. Preliminary results from experiment 1 are presented in Fig. 12.3. This experiment was of further interest as the incubation water was sampled within a relatively large bloom of a colonial *Pheocystis* spp.

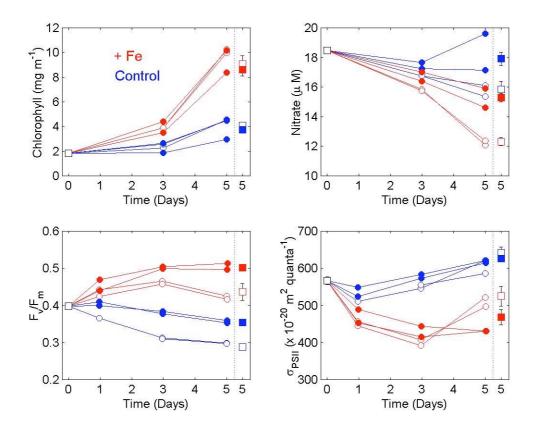


Fig. 12.3 Results from nutrient addition bioassay experiment '1'. A clear response to iron addition is observed. Distinct responses in nutrient drawdown and PSII characteristics ( $F_v/F_m$  and  $\sigma_{PSII}$ ) to both iron availability and light level were also observed.

D286



#### Anna Hickman, Mike Lucas, Sophie Seeyave

Nutrient addition bioassay experiments were performed following the protocols designed and conducted by Mark Moore on Leg 1.

A highly replicated design was used to investigate the interdependence of iron and light availability on phytoplankton physiology, growth and nutrient drawdown. Original plans to incorporate silicate additions as a further factor were abandoned on Leg 1 due to the increased logistical problems and time constraints involved in performing experiments of twice the size.

As with all work involving manipulation of iron availability for phytoplankton populations, strict controls were required to avoid contamination of incubation containers and sampled water. Incubations were performed in 2 l polycarbonate bottles which had passed through a rigorous cleaning process prior to Leg 1 (involving a Decon wash and soaking in 50% HCl for 1 week, followed by rinsing then storage with acidified Milli-Q prior to sailing). On both the return and outward passages between Leg 1 and Leg 2 bottles were rinsed with 10% HCl, rinsed and subsequently stored with acidified Milli-Q. Between experiments all bottles were cleaned with 10% HCl and rinsed with milli-Q. All samples were collected from the titanium CTD (ti) rig.

The experimental design involved the incubation of 20 bottles in 4 sets of 5 replicates, one set each for high light (control and +Fe) and low light (control and +Fe). Two of the five replicate bottles were sub-sampled approximately every 2 days. The remaining three replicates remained sealed until the 5-6<sup>th</sup> day as a check that sub-sampling had not contaminated the time-series measurements. Such a strategy also provides more robust statistics and a large volume of water for an additional suite of final measurements.

	Expt. 5	Expt. 6	Expt. 7	Expt. 8
Sampling location	M10	M3	M2	M3
Sampling method	Ti CTD	Ti CTD	Ti CTD,	Ti CTD,
	Station 15561	Station 15592	Station 15602	Station 15621
	Depth, 25m	Depth, 25m	Depth, 40m	Depth, 20m
Bottle set	1	1	1	2
Start point	1845 GMT,	1400 GMT,	1600 GMT,	1800 GMT,
	JD 355	JD 366	JD 006	JD 010
End point	1700 GMT,	1700 GMT,	1700 GMT,	1630 GMT,
	JD 361	JD 005	JD 012	JD 015
Initial chlorophyll concentration	0.79 ± 0.05	0.78 ± 0.01	0.36 ± 0.02	4.84 ± 0.07
Initial Nitrate concentration	20.78 ± 0.10	22.87 ± 0.14	21.47 ± 0.02	18.40 ± 0.07
Initial Silicate concentration	1.11 ± 0.01	2.89 ± 0.02	2.02 ± 0.01	0.12 ± 0.02
Comments	Replication good,	Replication poor,	Replication good,	Replication good,
	clear but minimal	minimal +Fe	minimal +Fe	clear +Fe response
	+Fe response	response	response	in early stages.

Table 12.7Sampling for bioassay experiments on D286

Sampling of the time-series was routinely performed for chlorophyll, ambient macronutrients (N, P and Si) and PSII characteristics as measured by FRRf. Additional sampling at the beginning and end time points consisted of <sup>14</sup>C P vs E determinations, POC/PON and preservation of samples in lugols iodine for phytoplankton counts. Samples were also filtered for dissolved iron measurements at the beginning and end of the experiments.

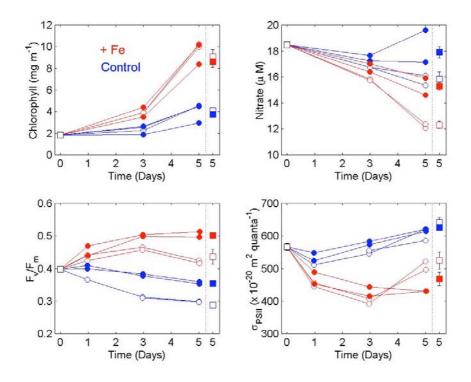


Fig. 12.4 Results from nutrient addition bioassay experiment '5'. A clear iron response is observed, although there is minimal difference between incubations of high and low light levels.

A total of four experiments lasting 5-6 days each were carried out during Leg 2. A complete list of experiments along with sampling locations and initial conditions is provided in Table 12.7. Preliminary results from all experiments are promising, showing no sign of contamination of samples. Preliminary results from Experiment 5 are shown in Fig. 12.4.

#### References:

Boyd, P.W. *et al.* (1999) The role of iron, light an silicate in controlling algal biomass in sub-Antarctic waters SE of New Zealand. *J. Geophys. Res.* **104** 13395-13408

Kolber, Z.S., Prasil, O. & Falkowski, P.G. (1998) Measurements of variable chlorophyll fluorescence using fast repetition rate techniques: defining methodology and experimental protocols. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1367** 88-106

Maldonado, M. *et al.* (1999) Co-limitation of phytoplankton growth by light and Fe during winter in the subarctic Pacific Ocean, *Deep Sea. Res. II* **46** 2475-2486

Moore, C.M., Lucas, M.I., Sanders, S., and Davidson, R., (2004) Basin-scale variability of phytoplankton bio-optical characteristics in relation to bloom state and community structure in the Northeast Atlantic. *Deep-Sea Res. I, In press* 

<u>Acknowledgements:</u> Bioassay experiments would not have been possible without the help of a number of people on the cruise and we would particularly like to thank Peter Statham, Florence Nedelec, Helene Planquete, Robert Williamson, Richard Sanders and Mark Stinchcombe. Thanks also to Raymond Pollard, PSO on D285, for accommodating all of our awkward sampling requests.

### 12.3 Phytoplankton sampling from stainless CTDs



#### Robert Williamson, Mike Lucas, Mark Moore

Without exception, all stainless steel CTD deployments in our survey area were successfully sampled for the core state variables of POC/N, HPLC, Chl-a, BSi, PIC & preserved plankton. In addition, a number of the stainless steel <sup>234</sup>Th CTD casts were sampled for chl-a and POC/N when requested by the Paul Morris. The six light depths sampled from the Ti-CTD at Primary Production stations were sampled for size-fractionated chl-a (total, >20µm, >2µm) determinations. Typically, POC/N, HPLC, Chl-a, BSi and PIC samples were collected from 12 standard depths to 500m. Size-fractionated samples (total, >20µm, >2µm) were also routinely collected from two depths,

normally at 10m and the chl-a max. (range: 40-80m). Preserved samples for phytoplankton (200mls Lugol's & 200mls Buffered Formalin) and for micro-zooplankton (200mls Buffered Formalin) were also routinely collected at the size-fractionated depths on the stainless steel CTD's. Stainless steel CTD's associated with the major T-CTD primary production stations are coupled with the appropriate Ti-CTD in the Log (see attached Table.).

### **Sample Collection**

Approximately 10L of water was collected from the stainless steel CTD in a light-shaded 10L plastic container for each appropriate depth. These samples were the last to be decanted from the CTD and were used to obtain all the above-mentioned variables. The container was agitated before being sub-sampled each time for the variables sampled.

#### POC/N

Samples were filtered onto pre-ashed 25mm GF/F filters by low vacuum (300-400hPa) filtration. The volumes used for filtration were dependent on the amount of phytoplankton present at each station. Stations with high concentrations, especially of *Phaeocystis*, required lower volumes in order to prevent the filters from clogging. Typical volumes filtered were 1000ml for the upper mixed layer and 2000ml below. Where filters became clogged the remaining unfiltered volume was measured and subtracted from the initial sample volume to obtain a net sample volume filtered. Filters were placed in labelled petri-dishes and stored at -20°C. These samples will be analysed back at SOC.

#### Size fractionated POC/N

For each specified depth, 2L was filtered through a 20 $\mu$ m mesh sieve. 1L of the <20 $\mu$ m particle water was collected onto an ashed GF/F to obtain a <20 $\mu$ m fraction. The remaining 1L was filtered through a 2 $\mu$ m polycarbonate membrane filter and the collected water was then filtered onto an ashed GF/F to obtain a <2 $\mu$ m fraction. Samples were stored as above.

### HPLC

Filtered samples for HPLC were collected onto regular GF/F filters from 1000ml volumes except where phytoplankton biomass was high enough to clog the filter. In such cases filtered volumes were calculated as for POC/N. HPLC was only collected up to station 15504 from the stainless steel CTD's. However, all of the primary production sample stations (15491, 15496, 15499, 15502, 15511, 15516, 15524, 15531, 15537 & 15543) had water collected at 6 depths per station for HPLC (or pigments) as part of the 15N experimental protocol. HPLC filter samples were stored on-board at -80°C and will be analysed back at SOC.

### Chl-a

More than 1200 samples were filtered (by RW & MIL) and read by Mark Moore on the Turner fluorometer. He asks that this stupendous effort of his is duly recognised! (Beers?) The volumes sampled were again dependent on phytoplankton concentrations but were predominantly 200ml or 100ml in higher chl-a water. Samples were collected onto 25mm GF/F filters under low vacuum filtration. Each filtered sample was placed in a 20ml glass scintillation vial with 10ml of 90% acetone added. Vials were stored in a fridge for 24 hours before fluorometric analysis of the extracted pigment was made.

### Size fractionated Chl-a

200ml was initially filtered onto 2, 10 and  $20\mu$ m polycarbonate membrane filters but later the >10 $\mu$ m fraction was deemed unnecessary. Samples were stored and measured as above.

### BSi

These samples were obtained by filtering between 250-1000ml onto 37mm 0.4 $\mu$ m polycarbonate membranes. Volumes filtered depended greatly on planktonic concentrations at each station. Clogging occurred frequently and net volumes were calculated as for POC/N. Collected samples were placed in 20ml plastic scintillation vials and stored at -20°C on board. It is our intention on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Leg of Crozex to analyse the BSi samples on-board (Megan French).

### Size fractionated BSi

Volumes associated with total BSi were filtered onto  $20\mu m$  polycarbonate membranes and stored as above. A very few  $<2\mu m$  samples were taken at the start of the cruise.

### PIC

Filtration methods were the same as for BSi except that a small un-measured volume of Potassium Tetraborate (buffer) was used to rinse the  $0.4\mu$ m membrane after the seawater sample had been filtered. The filtered sample was stored in 20ml plastic scintillation vials and stored at ambient temperatures on board.

### Size fractionated PIC

Fractions of  $>20\mu$ m and  $>2\mu$ m were derived from filtering samples onto 20 and  $2\mu$ m membrane filters. Again, Potassium Tetraborate was used to rinse the membrane and the sample was stored as above.

#### 13. Mesozooplankton measurements

#### 13.1 Mesozooplankton abundance, gut fluorescence, feeding and iron content

#### Sophie Fielding, Claudia Castellani, Alan Hughes, Tania Smith

Mesozooplankton analysis overview and objectives



The objective of the mesozooplankton group was to study the population structure of mesozooplankton in high chlorophyll and HNLC waters, its feeding rates, herbivorous grazing rates and iron content. There were three specific aims.

1) To estimate the contribution of zooplankton to the vertical carbon flux in the study area through grazing on the phytoplankton standing stock.

2) To estimate the potential impact of *Oithona* on retarding vertical carbon flux (through feeding on faecal pellets) and its role within the

microbial food web (through selective predation on microzooplankton).

3) To investigate whether mesozooplankton promote the recycling of iron in HNLC regions and iron export on the Crozet Plateau

### Vertical net sampling

Mesozooplankton samples were collected at each CTD station (Table 13.1) to examine the species, stage and size structure of the zooplankton community, and to provide undamaged animals for gut fluorescence measurements, feeding experiments and iron content.

The zooplankton standing stock was sampled using a 63  $\mu$ m mesh size net (single or bongo) and a single WP-2 200  $\mu$ m mesh sized net towed vertically from between 200 and 100 m depth to the surface (Table 13.1). During cruise D285 the nets were deployed from the CTD winch gantry, initially off a Kevlar rope on an auxiliary gantry winch. Initial aims were to deploy nets to a depth of 200 m, but it was immediately obvious that we could not fit that much rope on to the new winch. Various trials were undertaken during the cruise to extend the sampling depth to 200 m, but after several efforts it was decided to limit the vertical extent to "semi-reliable" 100 m depth to maintain consistency during the cruise. In addition, there were spooling problems associated with the winch that caused three ropes to part during net deployments (see comments on table). The rope was finally replaced by a plastic-coated wire that, although suffering from similar jamming problems, was patched with PVC tape.

During cruise D286 the nets were deployed from a polyfil rope using an auxiliary winch mounted on the starboard deck. The rope was fed from the winch through a snatch block attached to the starboard gantry. To prevent slack in the wire a heavier weight was used attached to the net. All deployments were successful and only the one piece of rope was required.

Mesozooplankton species abundance and size fractionation

The zooplankton samples for abundance and speciation were immediately concentrated by sieving through an appropriate filter and fixed in 4 % buffered formaldehyde. Zooplankton species, stage and size structure will be examined on return to the laboratory.

#### Gut fluorescence

A separate WP-2 200 µm net was undertaken at each CTD station to provide live animals for gut fluorescence analysis. The net sample was diluted into a 10 l bucket with surface water from the non-toxic supply, gently mixed and aliquots of approximately 500 ml were immediately filtered on a 125 µm mesh and frozen at -20° C. Each sample was then defrosted in low light and four zooplankton size fractions (large (>3.5 mm), medium (2.6 - 3.5 mm), small (1.2 - 2.5 mm)and very small (<1.2 mm)) were picked and placed into 6 to 10 ml of acetone (varied during the cruise because of chemical quantity constraints) for chlorophyll extraction. Between 10 and 50 individual zooplankton were placed in each vial of acetone, depending on size class. The vials were then placed in the -20° C freezer, and left to extract for between 20 and 24 hours. The chlorophyll concentrations were determined fluorometrically in the same way as for filtered chlorophyll samples (see primary productivity and chlorophyll section of this cruise report). Preliminary results from D285 showed that the gut chlorophyll concentrations per animal were relatively constant for the smallest size classes (<1.2 and 1.2 - 2.5 mm), whilst the larger size classes were more variable. During D286 gut fluorescence values were far lower than D285 in all size classes except at diatom blooming station M3. In addition it was often difficult to find copepods that fitted within the large and medium size range.

#### Oithona similis feeding experiment

We have carried out 8 experiments (see Table 13.1) on the feeding *Oithona similis*. Zooplankton was collected using a 63  $\mu$ m net and the catch diluted in a 10 l bucket with water from the nontoxic supply. Feeding rates on the different nano and microplanktonic groups were estimated by incubating 10 to 15 *O. similis* adult females, in 200 ml glass amber bottles filled with water from the Chl *a* maximum. Three replicates and three control bottles were incubated on a plankton wheel (1 rpm) for 24 h in the dark at the mixed layer temperature. An additional bottle was filled and immediately fixed to estimate the nano and microplankton concentrations at the start of the experiment. At the end of the experiment lugol's iodine was added to the bottles to obtain a final concentration of 2 % (Nielsen & Kiørboe 1994). The samples will be analysed back in the laboratory.

#### Iron content analysis

Water was drawn either from the iron fish (coming onto station) or from the titanium CTD at the chlorophyll maxima. Replicates of between 1 and 4 litres was filtered onto pre-weighed 0.4 and 10  $\mu$ m acid-cleaned polycarbonate filters for analysis of particulate iron concentration on return to the laboratory. These filters were fast-frozen and stored in the -20° C freezer. These measurements will be used in concert with C:N and biogenic Si measurements taken by the primary productivity group.

At each of the "iron" stations a net sample was taken to catch live animals using, where possible due to wind constraints, a plastic net. Between 3 and 80 zooplankton (typically *Rhincalanus gigas, Calanus* sp., amphipods and euphausiids) were incubated in 0.4  $\mu$ m filtered seawater for 6-12 hours. These zooplankton were fast-frozen and stored in the -20° C freezer for analysis of iron and carbon content on return to the laboratory. The incubation water was then filtered onto a pre-weighed acid-cleaned 2  $\mu$ m filter to collect any faecal material (and the filter frozen). However, only once did there appear to be faecal material retained on the filter. All volume filtered and zooplankton picked are given in the Table 13.2.

Station	Depth (m)	Ab	oundance	Gut fluor	Fooding	Iron	Comments		
Station	Depth (m)	63 µm	200 µm	Gut Huor	Feeding	поп	Comments		
D285									
15498	150	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$						
15490	150	$\sqrt{*}$	$\checkmark$				*Kevlar rope parted		
15493	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15494	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15495	100				$\checkmark$	√*	*plastic net		
15498	100	√*	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			*To 200 m depth, rope parted		
15499	100					√*	*plastic net		
15500	100	$\checkmark$	√*				*To 200 m depth, rope parted		
15502	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15506	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\sqrt{*}$			*wrong mesh used		
15507	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15511	100				$\checkmark$	$\sqrt{*}$	*plastic net		
15513	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15516	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			Very windy		
15518	100				$\checkmark$	$\sqrt{*}$	*metal net due to wind		
15520	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15525	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	√*			*aborted due to cable split		
15526	80			$\checkmark$		$\sqrt{*}$	*metal net due to wind		
15527	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15528	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15532	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15534	100					$\sqrt{*}$	*metal net due to wind		
15538	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\sqrt{*}$	*metal net due to wind		
15542	100					√*	*metal net due to wind		
15543	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15545	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15546	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15547	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
15548	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					
				D28	6				
15552	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			New winch system		
15554	100						Metal net due to winch		
15556	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					

### Table 13.1Mesozooplankton stations

				1. 1		
15557	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			
15562	100				$\checkmark$	Metal net due to winch
15563	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			
15565	100					Abandoned due to wind
15567	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Very windy
15568	100		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Baie Americane
15570	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15574	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Metal net due to winch
15579	100		$\checkmark$	$\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{2}}}$		4 gut fluor samples
15580	100		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15581	100		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15582	100	$\checkmark$	$\mathcal{M}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\checkmark$	#2#3 delayed freezing
						for 4 hours.
						Metal net due to winch
		1	1	,		Wetar net due to which
15584	100		$\checkmark$			
15585	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			
15586	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15589	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15596	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15598	100		$\mathcal{M}$	$\sqrt{}$		
15599	100				$\checkmark$	Metal net due to winch
15605	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Metal net due to winch
15609	100		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15610	100		$\checkmark$			
15613	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Metal net due to winch
15621	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Metal net due to winch
15623	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
15629	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Metal net due to winch
15632	100					Net for additional
						samples

Station	Uway/( D	10 μm filters	0.4 μm filters	Zooplankton picke	Fecal material	Comments
	2		D2	85		
15491	Uway	2 1 C50 20.27	1 1 A92 16.13	Nets aborted	Х	Polysulphone rig
15471	Oway	2 1 C30 20.27 2 1 C43 20.89	1 1 A80 15.80		A	r orysulphone rig
15495	Uway	4 1 C36 20.34	2.5 1 A94 16.27	B44 33.47	Х	Teflon rig
10190	e wuy	4 1 C42 15.65	2.5 1 A91 15.94	B46 33.43		Polysulphone used
		1101210.00	2.5 1 A95 15.65	B50 33.10		
				B15 32.73		
				3 x 10 R.g*		
15499	40 m	3 l C25 20.44	3 1 A79 15.73	2 x 8 R.g	Х	Teflon rig
		3 1 C30 20.37	3 1 A88 15.83	1 x 7 R.g		Polysulphone used
				1 x 9 R.g		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
				1 euphausiid		
15511	Uway	4 l C31 20.53	4 1 A78 15.67	18 R.g	Х	Si/C/N taken
	-	2 l C41 20.74	2 1 A73 16.10	20 R.g		1.5 l in 10 μm
				15 R.g		2 x 1 1 in 0.4 µm
				6 R.g		2 x 1 l GF/F
				2 amphipods		1 l <10µm GF/F
15518	80 m	4 l C24 20.66	3 1 A77 16.36	22 R.g	B91 32.2	Potential
		4 l C29 20.49	3 l A61 16.09	27 R.g	From 33	contamination from
				2 euphausiid	R.g	polysulphone rig identified
15526	35 m	2.5 1 C28 20.29	1.5 l A65 15.86	22 R.g	B94 33.1	Fibres removed fro
		2.5 1 C44 20.42	1.5 1 A87 15.73	5 R.g		2 µm filter
			1 1 A62 16.19			
15534	25 m	4 l C49 19.40	2 1 A52 15.88	8 R.g		* prob. filtering
		3 l C20 21.03*	2 1 A63 15.87			not many R.g
15538	35 m	2 1 C26 20.56	1.5 1 A82 16.07	2 euphausiid	B97 33.0	17 copepods
		2 1 C38 20.48	1.5 l A74 16.49	2 amphipod		incubated (no fecal
				10 R.g, 18 R.g, 6 R		material)
				17 R.g		
15542	55 m	2 l C16 20.87	0.5 1 A81 15.66	3 R.g	Х	* dropped pot.
		2 l C17 19.60	0.5 1 A84 16.12*	7 Cal		contamination

Table 13.2Mesozooplankton sampling for iron content

			0.5 1 A76 15.80			
			D2	86		
15552	15 m	3 1 C21 20.07	2 1 A51 15.54	2 x 3 x 15 CV Cal	Х	
		3 1 C45 20.25	2 1 A96 15.94			
15561	35 m	3 1 C48 20.55	2 1 A72 16.16	2 x 5 amphipods	18 Cal	
		3 1 C33 20.43	2 1 A98 16.33	2 x 15 Cal	B42 33.04	
					11 Cal	
					B48 32.5	
15572	25 m	3 l C22 19.82	2 1 A90 16.12	3 x Cal, 5 R.g (Fe)	Х	
		3 1 C6 20.16	21 A81 16.37	3 x Cal, 5 R.g (C:N)		
15581	40 m	2 1 C34 20.71	2 1 A99 16.26	3 x 10 Cal (Fe)	Х	
		2 1 C37 20.38	2 1 A85 15.81	3 x 5 Cal (C:N)		
15592	25 m	3.5 1 C8 20.11	2 1 A69 15.58	3 x 10 Cal, 10 R.g (	Х	
		3.5 1 C11 20.50	2.5 1 A68 16.25	3 x 5 Cal, 8 R.g (C:1		
15598	40 m	3 1 C19 20.34	2.5 1 A56 15.40	3 x 10 Cal, 3 x 10 R	Х	
		3 l C12 20.04	2.5 1 A55 15.73	(Fe)		
				3 x 5 Cal, 5 x 5 R.g (C:N)		
15602	40 m	3 l C1 20.67	2.5 1 A70 16.01	2 x 10 + 8 Cal, 3 x 1	Х	
		3 l C2 18.89	2.5 1 A54 15.72	R.g (Fe)		
				3`x 5 Cal, 3 x 5 R.g (C:N)		
15613	20 m	1 1 C9 20.89	1.5 l A59 16.318	ŕ	Х	Smoke (from AC
		1 l C5 19.97	1.5 1 A60 15.85	(Fe)		unit) contanimation possible
		1 1 C4 20.44		3 x 5 Cal. 3 x 5 R.g (C:N)		possiolo
15621	12 m	1 1 C10 20.33	1.5 l A64 15.46	3 x 10 Cal, 3 x 10 R	Х	
		1 1 C40 20.85	1 1 A57 15.45	(Fe)		
				3 x 5 Cal, 3 x 5 R.g (C:N)		
15629	20 m	1.5 1 C35 20.46	1.5 1 A49 15.66	3 x 10 Cal, 3 x 10 R	X	
		1.5 l C13 20.84	1.5 1 A53 15.59	(Fe)		
				3 x 5 Cal, 3 x 5 R.g (C:N)		

\*R.g = Rhincalanus gigas

\*Cal = *Calanus* species

#### 13.2 Longhurst Hardy Plankton Recorder (LHPR) Tow Sophie Fielding

The LHPR is a vehicle designed to be towed in a single V-shaped profile through the upper 400 m of the water column. It has a large aluminium frame, with a polypropylene tail fin, which houses a conical net. A nose cone at the front of the frame channels water through the 333  $\mu$ m conical net to a cod-end. The cod-end contains two spools of gauze which wind round a take-up spool every two minutes (set on the instrument), sandwiching a sample of zooplankton between them, thus allowing semi-discrete samples. Attached to the frame, one each side, are two cylinders containing a rechargeable battery pack and the electronics for driving the cod-end, monitoring the sensors (in our case these were a Seabird conductivity meter, temperature probe, depth sensor and flowmeter) and communicating with the surface. To assist the sampler to dive a 45 kg depressor weight is attached to the underside front and a drogue streams from the back of the frame to assist stability and maintain a horizontal aspect.

During D285 only one LHPR tow was achieved due to weather constraints, whilst during D286 four deployments were achieved (Table 13.3). The deployment of the LHPR was from the main A frame, over the stern of *Discovery*, using the main trawl wire. As the trawl wire has no conducting core the LHPR was run in internal logging mode. The maximum duration of the LHPR tow in this mode is 180 minutes (the data holding capacity of the sensor cylinder before overwriting), including deployment and recovery: to err on the side of caution the tow was limited to a maximum of 150 minutes. This deployment was the first time I had used the LHPR on the trawl wire and the first time it has been deployed since the ship became responsible for driving the winches. As a result a 10 minute delay before the first wind-on of the gauze was added for the first haul to allow time for deployment and the wire-out was limited to 900 m to ensure the LHPR did not travel too deep in the water. The LHPR was held just below the surface for 10 minutes to allow the gauze to wind-on before the wire was payed out at ~15 m/minute until the frame became steady in the water, where wire-out speed was increased to 30 m/minute. The LHPR was held at the bottom of its tow (900 m wire out on the first deployment and 1200 m on subsequent deployments) for 6 minutes before hauling in at 30 m/minute. The ships speed was 4.5 knots during paying out and decreased to 3.5 knots during hauling in. The subsequent four tows were deployed with a five minute wind-on delay.

Upon retrieval, the cod-end was removed from the frame. The third spool, holding the sandwiched zooplankton, was placed in a bucket containing 4% formaldehyde and then both net and cod-end were washed and reset in preparation for the next tow.

Station No.	Date/Jday	Time deployed GMT	Time recovered GMT	Depth M
15505	20/11/04 325	10:18	12:22	290.8
15559	20/12/04 355	11:47	13:54	375.6
15578	26/12/04 361	08:38	10:56	379.9
15607	07/01/05 007	03:54	06:07	346.5
15625	12/01/05 012	13:30	15:38	327.4

Table 13.3LHPR tows

#### 14. Benthic studies

#### 14.1 Megacoring

#### Alan Hughes, Ben Boorman

#### <u>D285</u>



Three Megacore deployments were carried out at Station M6 (15510#1, 15510#2, and 15510#3) on 22/11/2004 (Julian Day 327). The Megacorer was deployed with eight core tubes on each deployment, and recovered three, four and five cores on subsequent deployments. The cores ranged in depth from 9 to 22 cm, with the average depth approximately 14 cm. The shallow depth of some cores necessitated that were removed from the corer using the "open top method". The cores contained light brown calcareous oozes; the colour was consistent throughout the cores, with no obvious redox potential discontinuity layers. All cores contained small patches of black sediment at various

depths, suggesting the presence of anoxic microenvironments. Several cores contained lateral macrofaunal burrows to 10 cm sediment depth. Preliminary microscopic examination of the sediments revealed the presence of large numbers of planktonic foraminiferal tests in the sedments.

Sample	Water Dep	t Number of	Comments
	(m)	cores recovere	d
15510#1	4201	3	One core sectioned to 10 cm for meiofauna.
			The other two cores were too disturbed to be used.
15510#2	4217	4	One core sectioned to 10 cm for meiofauna.
			One core sectioned to 10 cm for lipid analysis.
			One core sectioned to 5 cm for particle size analysis.
			Surface sample taken for cyst analysis.
			One core to be used by Dr. Peter Statham (SOC) for iron flux experiments
15510#3	4220	5	One core sectioned to 10 cm, and one to 5 cm, for meiofauna.
			One core sectioned to 10 cm for lipid analysis.
			One core to be used by Dr. Peter Statham (SOC) for iron flux experiments.
			One core was too disturbed to be used.

<b>Table 14.1</b>	Details of Megacorer deploy	yments on D285
-------------------	-----------------------------	----------------

In total, seventeen Megacorer deployments were carried out during the cruise: nine at Station M5, six at Station M6, and two at station M10. These are in addition to the three deployments carried out at M6 during D285. The cores were used for a variety of purposes, outlined below.

The overall poor performance of the Megacorer was disappointing. This may be attributed to a combination of the sediments in the area, together with problems with the Megacorer itself.



D286 M5

**Fig. 14.1** Photographs of representative cores from a) Site M5 (15579#3), b) Site M6 (15599#4), and c) Site M10 (15633#4). The core tubes have a 10 cm diameter.

The cores ranged in depth from 12.5 to 34.5 cm, with the average depth approximately 23 cm. The cores contained light brown calcareous oozes; the colour was consistent throughout the cores, with no obvious redox potential discontinuity layers (Figure 1a).

### **D286** M6

The seven good cores obtained at M6 varied from 14 to 57 cm deep, with the average depth 42 cm (Figure 1b). All of the cores contained a soft, very pale brown surface layer about 1 cm thick. The sediments got steadily darker with depth, with a series of darker layers, gradually turning black at around 30 cm, although the exact depth varied between cores. In all the deeper cores, there was a "white band" (3 – 9 cm deep) at 35 to 50 cm sediment depth.

### **D286** M10

The four good cores obtained at M10 varied from 36.5 to 39 cm sediment depth. All cores contained homogeneous grey mud (Figure 1c).

Sample	Date	-	Number of	
		(m)	cores recove	
15577#1	25/12/2004	4269	0/8	
15577#2	25/12/2004	4269	0/6	
15577#3	25/12/2004	4269	3/4	All cores too disturbed to be used.
15579#2	26/12/2004	4269	3/4*	One core sectioned to 10 cm for meiofaunal studies.
				One core was lost while removing it from the Megacorer.
				One core was too disturbed to be used.
15579#3	26/12/2004	4269	3/4*	One core sectioned to 10 cm for meiofaunal studies.
				One core sectioned to 10 cm for lipid analysis.
				One core was used for pore water studies.
15579#4	27/12/2004	4268	4/4*	One core sectioned to 10 cm for meiofaunal studies.
				One core sectioned to 10 cm for lipid analysis.
				One core was used for pore water studies.
				One core was sectioned for biomarkers.
15582#6	28/12/2004	4270	4/4*	One core was sub-sampled for pigment analyses and a syrin sub-sample taken for meiofauna.
				One core sectioned to 10 cm for lipid analysis.
				One core sectioned to 20 cm for thorium profiles.
				One core was used for gel probe studies.
15582#9	28/12/2004	4269	4/4*	One core was sub-sampled for pigment analyses and a syrin sub-sample taken for meiofauna.
				One core was used for gel probe studies.
				One core subsampled with syringe subcores for thorium profiles.
				One core frozen whole.
15582#10	28/12/2004	4267	0/4*	

Table 14.2Details of the Megacorer deployments at M5, and the fate of thecores obtained.From deployment 15577#3 onwards, the Megacorer was deployedwith eight multicorer weights attached to corer head.

Sample	Date	Water Dept	tl Number of	Comments
		(m)	cores recov	¢
15597#1	04/01/2005	5 4221	1/4	One core was sub-sampled for pigment analyses and a
				syringe sub-sample taken for meiofauna.
15597#2	04/01/2005	5 4222	1/4	One core was used for pore water studies.
15597#3	04/01/2005	5 4218	1/4	This core was frozen whole.
15599#4	05/01/2005	5 4221	4/4	One core was sub-sampled for pigment analyses and a
				syringe sub-sample taken for meiofauna.
				One core sectioned to 3 cm for lipid analysis.
				One core was used for pore water studies.
				One core was used for gel probe studies, then syringe sub- samples were taken for Thorium studies.
15599#5	05/01/05	4224	0/4	The corer heads failed to fire.
15599#6	05/01/05	4223	0/4	The corer heads failed to fire.

Table 14.3Details of the Megacorer deployments at M6, and the fate of the<br/>cores obtained. The Megacorer was deployed with extra weights attached to the<br/>head in all deployments.

Table 14.4Details of the Megacorer deployments at M10, and the fate of the<br/>cores obtained.

Sample	Date	Water Dep (m)	tl Number of cores recov	comments
15633#4	15/01/2005	5 2955	3/4	One core sectioned to 20 cm for thorium profiles.
				One core was used for pore water analyses.
				One core was used for gel probe studies.
15633#5	15/01/2005	2935	3/4	One core was sectioned to 6 cm for pigment analyses.
				The other two cores were too disturbed to be used.

#### **Analysis of the Cores**

Meiofaunal Studies - Alan Hughes

Cores were sectioned to 10 cm sediment depth, and fixed in buffered 4% formalin. On return to the laboratory, these samples will be wet-sorted for benthic foraminifera, including soft shelled and agglutinated taxa, as well as metazoan meiofauna. Syringe sub-cores (2.9 cm internal diameter) were also taken from four cores. These were sectioned in 1 cm layers (0-5 cm), and fixed in buffered 4% formalin. The samples will be used in the study of live (= rose Bengal stained) and dead calcareous foraminiferal assemblages.

#### Frozen Cores – Alan Hughes

Entire cores were frozen from both M5 and M6. These will be used for geological analyses.

Thorium Profiles – Ian Salter

One core was sectioned to 20 cm and frozen. All remaining cores were sub-sampled with syringe cores to 5 cm and sectioned at 1 cm intervals. I attempted to use syringe cores for Thorium analysis but there was too much material for the filter. On return to the laboratory, cores will be analysed for major biogenic components.

Pigment Analyses - Tania Smith



The surface layers of the cores (5mm) were taken and frozen immediately at -80 °C. HPLC analysis for pigments will be carried out at SOC. These samples will give preliminary results ahead of the benthic CROZEX cruise in December 2005. The objective of my work is to look at the essential compounds available to deep-sea megafauna and how this may effect the community structure and biodiversity. During the Benthic CROZEX cruise Dec 2005 I will trawl for megafauna and compare what the megafauna are consuming with what is available to them, as well as comparing the two contrasting sites, M5 and M6.

### Lipid Analyses - for George Wolff (University of Liverpool)

Cores were sectioned to 10 cm sediment depth, and frozen at -80 °C. On return to the laboratory these samples will be used to compare the biochemical and isotopic composition of carotenoids, steroids and other lipids in sediments at the two stations.

Gell Probe - Gary Fones

See section 14.6 on sediment geochemistry.

Pore Water Analyses – Sarah Taylor

See section 14.6 on sediment geochemistry.

#### 14.2 Gravity coring

#### Ian Waddington, Richard Sanders

Gravity cores were collected on D286 for Rachel Mills (SOES) for her "PaleoCROZEX" contribution to CROZEX. PaleoCROZEX aims to evaluate a range of proxies for upper ocean processes including carbon export with the ultimate aim of reconstructing water column productivity above the crozet plateau back to the last glacial maximum and use the spatial variability in iron supply and productivity across the Crozet plateau as an analogue for the transition between high and low productivity observed elsewhere in the Southern Ocean. It requires the collection of mega and gravity sediment cores, saps samples and sediment trap material from a range of sites across the plateau.

Eight gravity cores were recovered for use in PaleoCROZEX. The technical details of the acquisition are given below and the Table 14.5 summarises the samples obtained. Three were from M5, the longest was 1m and had a layer of granular black material at the core base. Two were from M6, the longest was 1.2m and had extensive white bands in it. Three were from M10, the longest was 1.5m and had no slumping or fracturing. A dark band was apparent at the base of the core but no other features were noted. The cores were stored at 4°C in a vertical position until the surface water had evaporated. At that point they were cut off close to the core top and recapped for transport back to the UK in a chilled environment.

Core ID	Site	Lat	Long	Date	Length	Comments
CROZ1	M5	46°S	56°09'E	27/12/04	30cm	
CROZ2	M5	46°	56°09'	27/12/04	1m	Black stuff in base of core retained cutter
CROZ3	M5	46°	56°09'	27/12/04	70cm	
CROZ4	M6	49°	51°20'	5/1/05	80cm	
CROZ5	M6	49°	51°20'	5/1/05	1.2m	White bands
CROZ6	M10	44°31.5'	50°	15/1/05	Ca 150cm	Slumped extensively in liner
CROZ7	M10	44°31.5'	50°	15/1/05	Ca 50cm	Very short and water logged
CROZ8	M10	44°31.5'	50°	15/1/05	Ca 150cm	No slumping or fracturing

Table 14.5Gravity cores recovered

### Coring technicalities

The Gravity corer was test assembled and a system of deployment and recovery tested in Port Elizabeth whilst the ship was alongside after D285. A chain lifting strop was made up from mooring components to lift the corer horizontally when moving deck position. Planking was laid within the rail track used for CTD deployment to provide a flat surface and reduce the possibility of tripping over the track. A new wooden coring head cradle and core barrel stands were manufactured at sea, by Ben Boorman. Coring parts were all serviced onboard with the catchers being re-fashioned and the cutter heads being cleaned and machined. On the 27th December the series of gravity coring operations commenced using procedures as practised in Port Elizabeth, no changes were required to the methods of handling. Details of the 8 gravity cores obtained at 3 stations follow.

### Methods

The method developed in Port Elizabeth was to use the auxiliary winch in conjunction with the main coring warp to lift the corer complete with 2 metre barrel horizontally from its stand over the starboard bulwark. The auxiliary winch then paid out to deploy the corer to the vertical position on the main coring warp. The auxiliary winch wire was then disconnected and the corer lowered to the sea surface at which point the metering was zeroed. The coring winch was then deployed to attach a 1 second repetition 10 kHz beacon. Deployment commenced with pay out at 90 metres a minute and was adjusted through the deployment. Details of each deployment follow.

Station number 15579 # 7 commenced at 0600 gmt with the corer being lowered into the water using the midships system and coring warp.

			··••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne
0602	4271	90	825	50m	
0624	4270	100	1550		
0630	4270	110	1991		
0655	4269	Stopped	4150	514	
0706	4269	50	4616	50	3.5
0707	4269	20		20	
0709		Stopped			
0710	4269	Hauling 20			4.0
0715		Hauling 50		77	
0717	4269	Hauling 90		115	
Corer recov	varad inhaard a	t 0810 amt			

Corer recovered inboard at 0810 gmt

### Station 15579 # 9

Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load	
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne	
0854	4268	in water	0	100m		
0900	4268	110				
0953	4268	70	4647	50		
0954	4268	50	4699	10		
0955		20				
0958	4268	Hauling 20			3-3	
1005	4268	Hauling 50	4636		4.4	
1007	4268	Hauling 50			4.0	
1008	4268	Hauling 90	4533		4.0	
Corer recovered inboard at 1054 gmt						

Corer recovered inboard at 1054 gmt

### Station 15579 # 10

Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load		
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne		
1130	4267	0	0	100			
1140	4267	110	1303				
1215	4268	110	4261		3.5		
1220	4268	30	4766		3.3		
1221	4268	Stopped		10			
1223	4268	Haul 20			3.5		
1233	4268	Haul 90		165			
1234	4268	Haul 90		225	4.0		
1309	4269	Haul 90	2030		2.1		
Coror recovered inheard at 1227 amt							

Corer recovered inboard at 1337 gmt

05/01/05	Station 15599 #1					
Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load	
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne	
0301	4220	0	0		0.7	
0306		0	100	100		
0309	4222	90				
0323	4222	110	1541		09	
0403		90	4500	260	3.8	
0404	4222	20	4649	100	3.1	
0409		Haul 20	4722	10	3.1	
0418		Haul 50			4.0	
0419	4222	Haul 50	4553	50	4.1	
0420		Haul 90	4527		3.9	
Core recovered						

05/01/05	Station 15599 #2				
Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne
0540	4210	0	0		0.7
0543		110	300		
0632		60		100	
0635	4210	20	4680	65	3.7
0637		0 stop on bed	4724	15	3.4
0642	4210	Haul 20	4724	15	3.4
0649		Haul 20	4612		4.1
0651		Haul 90	4544		4.1

As ship maintained position when corer on seabed , the corer was left on bed from 0637 gmt to 0642 gmt several and pinger height observed as near constant at 15m off Core recovered

15 / 01/05	Station 15	5633#1			
Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne
0658	2955	0	0		0.7
0727		110	2000		1.8
0742		50	3124	136	2.7
0746		20	3222	80	2.3
0751	2955	0	3300	20	2.4
0754		Haul 20	3210		2.8
0757		Haul 90	3189		2.9
<b>C</b>		Ω 1	1:		

Core recovered - upper soft core slumped along liner tube .

# Station 15633#2

Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne
0902	2955	0	0		0.7
0940	2955	110	2958	100	2.8
0942		50	3180		
0944		20	3223		2.3
0948		0	3290	28	
0950		Haul 20	3290		2.3
0955		Haul 20	3211		2.8
0956		Haul 90	3170		
0959		Haul 90	3000		2.8
0	1 1.	1 1 1 1	1 , 1 ,1 1	1	

Core recovered - liner removed whilst corer held at angle at bulwark.

# Station 15633#3

Time	Depth	Winch speed	Wire out	Pinger	Load
gmt	metres	metres/min	metres	metres	tonne
1109	2955	0	0		
1114		110			
1137		110	2090		1.9
1152		50			2.8
1154		20	3240	80	2.3
1158	2955	0	3300	20	2.3
1201		20	3293		2.8
1209	2955	90	3185		2.8
C	1 1.	1 • 1	11		

Core recovered - liner removed in hangar - vertically .

# 14.3 Bathysnap deployments

# <u>D285</u>

This gear is a time-lapse camera mooring consisting of an Oceancam 6000s camera and flash, fibreglass mounting frame, release unit and associated weight and buoyancy package. Two of these moorings were planned to be deployed, one each at the two benthic study areas of M5 and M6.

Prior to deployment two release units were wire tested satisfactorily and both cameras were checked. Unfortunately one camera was found to be faulty. After many e-mail consultations with SOC and much cursing a loose grub screw allowing the feed spool to slip was discovered and rectified. However the

problems did not end. The camera then locked up, continuing to try to take photos even without power! Eventually the problem cleared and the camera appeared to function normally on the bench.

At the time of the planned first deployment at M5 the camera that had been causing problems was plugged into the flash and did nothing. Even a faulty camera should indicate that it is not functioning correctly. This camera will be returned to the UK for further investigation and a replacement has been requested for Port Elizabeth for deployment on the following cruise. The second camera was fitted to the frame and was successfully deployed. It will take pictures every eight hours for a year and be recovered around Christmas 2005.

Station number	15509 M5
Position	48° 59.81'S 51° 28.67'E
Depth	4202m (uncorrected)
Release unit	Mors S/N 283

# <u>D286</u>

Following problems with one camera on D285 a spare unit was flown out to Port Elizabeth for deployment at M6. Unfortunately this unit had recently undergone repairs and had not been pressure tested, nor were any of the working components compatible with any of those from the broken unit. To avoid pressure testing at sea the camera housing from the broken unit was modified to take the new camera. This also obviated the need to splice a new wiring harness.

After some teething troubles a working system was established on the bench with scrap film. However, during loading of the new film the problematic latches again sprang off and consequently the clutches took a lot of rejigging to get the camera to operate successfully. Eventually a working system was established and left running on deck for several days prior to deployment. It will take pictures every eight hours for a year and be recovered around Christmas 2005.

Station number	15583 M6
Position	46° 00.59'S 56° 07.37'E
Depth	4264m (uncorrected)
Release unit	Mors S/N 386

# 14.4 Sediment chemistry sampling on D286

# Sarah Taylor, Gary Fones



The objectives of the sediment geochemistry program were two fold, firstly to calibrate core top proxies for productivity (Opal/calcite/C<sub>org</sub> accumulation and preservation, authigenic U, Biogenic Ba, 231Pa/230Th) and nutrient utilisation (\_<sup>15</sup>N, \_<sup>30</sup>Si, \_<sup>13</sup>C, Cd/Ca) and to quantify changes through the LGM - recent. All these proxies are affected by sediment focussing, diagenesis, dissolution, dissolution and changing water mass characteristics. Secondly to elucidate trace metal gradients within the sediments using pore waters and gel probes. The cores collected represent a

range of productivity and sedimentation regimes which can be coupled to work on the overlying water column.

Table 14.6	Cores	for	sediment	chemistry
------------	-------	-----	----------	-----------

Station Site	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Data	Time at	# aaraa
Station Site	Latitude	Longitude	(m)	Date		# COLES
			()		seafloor (GMT)	
15579# M5	45950 0710	5(000 05IE	42(0	26/12/04	(	1
						1
C1 - sectioned	-	5 1				× ,
nutrient (onbo	, ,					₽°C.
15579# M5	45°59.99'S	56°08.93'E	4268	27/12/04	02:14	2
C2 - sectioned	for geochem	ical analysis	and stor	ed at 4°C		
C3 - sectioned	l for biomarke	er analysis ar	nd stored	l frozen at	t -20°C (R	. Pancost)
15582# M5	45°59.91'S	56°08.94'E	4270	28/12/04	05:41	2
D1 - sampled	with DET/D	GT probes.				
Top 5cm subs	equently sam	pled for part	icle size	analysis	(A. Hugh	es)
15582# M5	46°00.00'S	56°09.07'E	4269	28/12/04	10:45	2
D2 sampled w	vith DET/DG	T probes. Su	bsequen	tly sampl	ed with 50	Oml syringe
subcores whic	h were then s	stored frozen	at -20°C	2		
15597# M6	48°59.98'S	51°20.03'E	4222	04/01/05	10:00	1
C4 - sectioned	anaerobicall	y and porewa	iters exti	racted for	trace meta	al (SOC) and
nutrient (onbo	ard) analysis	. Porewaters	and soli	d residue	stored at 4	4°C. Solid sampl
stored frozen	at -20°C					
15599# M6	49°00.01'S	51°20.00'E	4268	05/01/05	11:26	2
C5 - sectioned D3 - sampled which were th	with DET/DO	GT probes ar	nd subse	quently w	vith 50ml	syringe cores
15633# M10	44°31.45S	49°59.86E	3227	15/01/05	15:07	2
C6 - sectioned	anaerobicall	y and porewa	iters exti	racted for	trace meta	al (SOC) and
nutrient (onbo	-					
<b>`</b>	<i>,</i>		nd subs	equently v	with 50ml	syringe subcore
which were th		01 p10000 u		quentry		
which were th						

Samples were obtained from the megacorer deployments carried out by Alan Hughes and Ben Boorman (section 14.1). Cores from site M5 contained light brown calcareous oozes, with no obvious redox boundaries. Cores from M6 contained a soft brown surface layer, darkening to black layer at 15-25cm depth suggesting an anoxic environment, overlying a distinct colour change to a light band 2-9cm thick. This layer contained small stones and grains of a volcanic material. Cores from M10 contained light brown shading to light grey sediment. See Fig. 14.1 for photographs of representative cores.

# **Porewater analysis**

Sediment samples for pore water analysis were extruded in a glovebag in which a nitrogen atmosphere has been established and transferred to 125ml centrifuge bottles. The centrifuge bottles were capped in the glovebag, then removed and centrifuged at 3000rpm and 4°C for 30 minutes. The bottles were reopened under a nitrogen atmosphere and the separated porewaters were filtered through 0.45, 0.2 and a 1ml sub-sample through 0.02, filters into 15ml bottles for trace metal analysis (acidified) and vials for nutrients (unmodified). Nitrate, silicate and phosphate were measured on board.

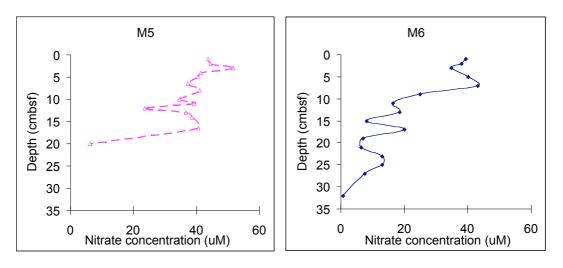
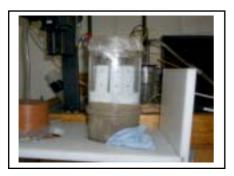


Fig. 14.2 Nitrate profiles obtained for sites M5 and M6

# Trace metal geochemistry



Diffusive gradient in thin-films (DET) and diffusive gradients in thin-film (DGT) gel probes were deployed in collected cores (Table 2). These will be used to measure Fe and Mn pore water concentrations (DET) and trace metal gradients (DGT). Collected pore waters will also be analysed for a suite of trace metals including Fe in two fractions (dissolved and soluble) to determine Fe speciation through the core.

Deployment	Site	Core #	Gel Probes	Date/Time In	Date/Time Out
15582#6	M 5	D1	1 x DET & 1 x DG	28/12/04	30/12/04
				16.30 GMT	11.20 GMT
15582#9	M 5	D2	1 x DET & 1 x DG	28/12/04	30/12/04
				16.30 GMT	11.20 GMT
15599#4	M6	D3	1 x DET, 1 x DGT	06/01/05	07/01/05
			and 1 x µDGT	08.00 GMT	16.15 GMT
15633#4	M10	D4	1 x DET, 1 x DGT	16/01/05	18/01/05
			and 1 x µDGT	13.00 GMT	05.15 GMT

Table 14.7DGT and DET core deployment times

# 15. Moorings and sediment traps

# **15.1 Mooring deployment**

# Ian Waddington



Five mooring deployments were planned for D285. However due to unforseen delays in airfreight, the new Sediment traps were not delivered to CapeTown for ship sailing. Thus the four sediment trap moorings were postponed to D286.

Preparation of all the mooring equipment onboard was carried out for all the moorings throughout D285. All instruments and acoustic releases were tested and in the case of the instruments all run in barrels of seawater on the aft deck to ensure correct operation and logging. Thus minimal preparation was required on D286.

Mooring operations are summarized here. Full details are given in the deployment and recovery logs that are appended. Current meters, CTDs and sediment traps are summarized in Table 15.1.

Mooring ID	M2	M3	M5	M6	M10
latitude	47°45.6'S	46°03.468'S	46°00.00'S	49°00.03'S	44°29.954'S
longitude	52°52.4'E	51°43.568'E	56°05.00'E	51°30.59'E	49°59.923'E
deployed	6-Jan-2005	13-Nov-2004	26-Dec-2004	3-Jan-2005	20-Dec-2004
recovered		9-Jan-2005			
CTD		SBE 50m			
CTD		SBE 150m			
CTD		SBE 200m			
CTD		SBE 300m			
upward looking ADCI	p	ADCP 500m			
Current meter		RCM8 503m			
Current meter + CTD		Sontek+SBE 904m			
Parflux sediment trap	1973m		2001m	2007m	2000m
Current meter	RCM11 1975m		RCM11 2003	RCM11 2010	nRCM8 2004r
Current meter		RCM11 1307m			
Current meter + CTD		Sontek+SBE 1940m			
Bottom (corr m)		2040m			
Parflux sediment trap			3195m	3183m	
Current meter			RCM11 31991	RCM8 3186m	
Current meter + CTD	Sontek+SBE 3725m				
Bottom (corr m)	3826m				2935m
Current meter			Nortek 4142m	RCM11 40861	1
Bottom (corr m)			4247m	4191m	

# Table 15.1Major mooring instrumentation

# Mooring M3

Mooring M3 was provided as an outline mooring with final design and hydrodynamics being completed onboard prior to deployment. The mooring comprises an ADCP and current meter mooring with distributed buoyancy and steel wire . Onto the top of this mooring is an additional CTD mooring comprising Seabird SBE37 SMP units clamped to a parallel fibre kevlar line. Simple steel support buoyancy supports this section and minimum depth of sphere and upper sensor aimed at 50 metres depth . All mooring lines were measured when winding onto the dbc system prior to deployment. At suitable depths Thorium sampling bags were added from 50 metres depth to 1930 metres depth.

Deployment was carried out on the 13th November 2004 commencing at 0550 gmt. Buoy first, anchor freefall last. Machinery used being UKORS dbc and reeler system , ships aft crane.

Deployment was relatively simple and completed to freefall the anchor. The ARGOS SMM beacon was monitored using the RDF receiver to ensure that the top buoy fully submerged.

The sediment traps for delayed moorings arrived at Port Elizabeth and immediate checking of electronics and the fitting batteries commenced at the end of D285. All the traps passed tests successfully.

The sediment trap moorings have Sediment traps, current meters, acoustic releases and glass support buoyancy. The mooring lines are all 10 or 12mm polyester braided line. Designed for buoy first anchor last freefall deployment.

Current meters are Sontek Argonaut, Nortek Aquadopp, Aanderaa RCM 11, 7 and 8.

Acoustic releases are Ixsea AR861 B2S .

# Mooring M10

Mooring M10 comprises a single sediment trap with current meter supported by glass spheres.

Final design and mooring line adjustment carried out just prior to deployment.

The mooring was deployed on 20th December 2004, buoy first ,anchor freefall last. Towing onto site and depth during final pay out phase.

# Mooring M5

Mooring M5 comprises two sediment traps with accompanying current meters and a single current meter 100 metres above seabed.

The mooring was deployed on 26th December 2004.

# Mooring M6

Mooring M6 comprises two sediment traps with accompanying current metres and a single current meter 100 metres above seabed.

The mooring was deployed on 3rd January 2005

# Mooring M2

Mooring M2 comprises a single sediment trap and accompanying current meter with a current meter 100 metres above the seabed.

# Mooring M3

# **Mooring recovery**

Recovery of mooring M3 was carried out on the 9th January 2005. On the approach to the mooring the acoustic release was interrogated at a slant range of 8.5 km using the ships PES fish on single element with a TT801 deck unit interfaced. Ranges were observed as the ship closed the mooring position and using the diagnostics command the mooring was determined to be upright.

At 0806 gmt the release command sequence was transmitted and the mooring observed to be rising by using transponder ranging.

Visual watch from the bridge was maintained and at 0811 gmt the top yellow buoy was sighted followed shortly afterwards by the ADCP buoy. Further acoustic ranging indicating the glass support buoyancy rising more slowly.

The mooring top buoy was grappled alongside at 0850 gmt and recovery commenced aft using DBC and crane.

At 0926 when lifting the ADCP buoy inboard the kevlar line and steel wire were tangled about the buoy. During lift operations the kevlar line was severely damaged by the mooring wire and parted allowing the adcp buoy to drop back into the water. Two attempts were made to re-attach to the ADCP buoy but with the seastate increasing and the mooring buoys all on the surface and lying across the wind and swell, recovery was postponed for a period. The ship stood by the buoys and when a suitable opportunity arose the ADCP buoy was hooked amidships using the Hook on a pole, Ben Boorman effecting hooking on.

The rig was then recovered, wire was tangled at Sontek 319 and RCM 11 426, this was cleared on deck and all equipment recovered onboard by 1350 gmt.

# **Data Downloading**

All instruments were downloaded onboard and preliminary plots made. The data recovered indicating correct operation of all of the instruments. RCM 11047 had some water ingress, but had run a complete data record. The cause of this water ingress will require further investigation, it is thought possible that the water may have entered during the recovery operation when the current meter took severe impact with the ADCP buoy as it fell back into the sea. Also the main battery terminals had jumped off indicating that the impact was quite severe.

Initial data indicates that the mooring has performed well and that the depths of the instruments are within design parameters.

# Ian Salter

# 15.2 Sediment traps



The export of biogenic material from the euphotic zone to the ocean interior is of great biogeochemical interest, the oxidation of organic matter occurs mainly in the ocean interior through the action of heterotrophic microbes, which enriches the ocean interior with inorganic carbon. Because the ocean interior is not in contact with the atmosphere it can be considered as decoupled from the atmosphere, and the enrichment of this region of the water column with inorganic carbon effectively removes carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. Also organic matter that originates from the surface ocean and descends through the water column is required to maintain deep-water pelagic and benthic ecosystems.

The main approach used for measuring export production is in the form of free-floating particle interceptor traps (PITS). Sediment traps passively collect particles settling through the water column. They are usually deployed at different depths in anchored, vertical arrays and are designed to collect sinking material over time intervals ranging from a few days to more than a year. This allows temporal trends in export production at a specified depth to be recorded throughout an entire sampling year.

# **Deployment Locations**

In total six sediment traps were deployed at four sites in the study area, the locations were selected based on numerous factors. One sediment trap was moored at M10 and also one at M2, the rationale for these positions is based on composite satellite images of the Crozet Islands and the surrounding area. These images show M10 to experience elevated surface chlorophyll levels compared to M2, which is considered to be an oligotrophic HNLC region. It has been hypothesised that the differences in productivity between these two sites is governed by an input of Fe from the Crozet plateau, which is a limiting micronutrient for phytoplankton populations in this area. M5 and M6 locations were decided on similar grounds, with M6 representing the oligotrophic control area. When selecting M5 and M6 we had the additional constraints that required the two sites to have similar water depths and flat bathymetries to facilitate benthic studies. M5 and M6 have two sediment traps connected to each vertical mooring array, the positions and depths of all six sediment traps are summarised in Table 15.1 and Figure 15.1.

# **Deployment Schedules**

The sediment traps deployed can accommodate 21 sample cups which are attached to a rotating plate, the trap can be programmed in a way which allows you to specify the amount of time each sample cup spends underneath the collecting funnel. The sample cups are filled with a preservative solution prior to deployment, which allows the particulate material to be stored for the length of deployment without degrading. During periods where we expect a relatively low flux, for example during the winter, the intervals between samples are quite large. However during periods of enhanced particle flux then the intervals are shortened to increase the sampling resolution, and facilitate a more accurate record of the temporal evolution of the overlying phytoplankton bloom. Tables 1-6 are summaries of the deployment schedule for each of the sediment traps.

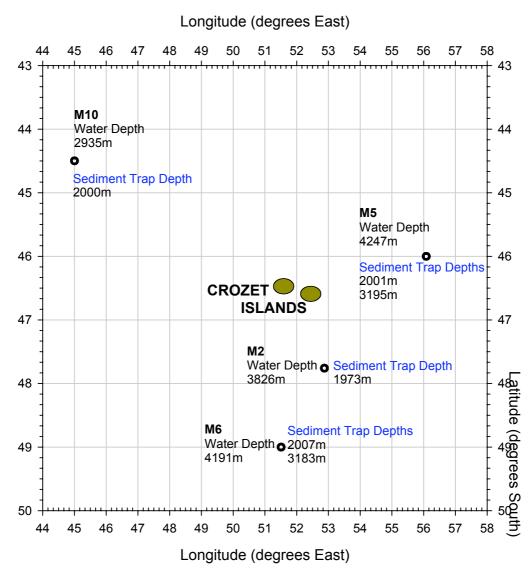


Fig. 15.1 Map showing the positions of the sediment trap moorings in relation to the Crozet Islands

<u>Sample code</u>	Open Date	Open day	Julian Day	Interval	
	<u>at 1200h</u>	<u>2004</u>	Mid-day	<u>Days</u>	
XXXVII-A-1	01/08/05	8.5	194.5	8	
XXXVII-A-2	01/16/05	16.5	22.5	14	
XXXVII-A-3	01/30/05	30.5	36.5	14	
XXXVII-A-4	02/13/05	44.5	54	21	
XXXVII-A-5	03/06/05	65.5	78.5	28	
XXXVII-A-6	04/03/05	93.5	106.5	28	
XXXVII-A-7	05/01/05	121.5	134.5	28	
XXXVII-A-8	05/29/05	149.5	162.5	28	

Table 15.2M2 (1973m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule

06/26/05	177.5	190.5	28
07/24/05	205.5	218.5	28
08/21/05	233.5	243	21
09/11/05	254.5	264	21
10/02/05	275.5	281.5	14
10/16/05	289.5	295.5	14
10/30/05	303.5	309.5	14
11/13/05	317.5	323.5	14
11/27/05	331.5	337.5	14
12/11/05	345.5	348	7
12/18/05	352.5	355	7
12/25/05	359.5	362	7
01/01/06	366.5	372.5	14
	07/24/05 08/21/05 09/11/05 10/02/05 10/16/05 10/30/05 11/13/05 11/27/05 12/11/05 12/18/05 12/25/05	07/24/05         205.5           08/21/05         233.5           09/11/05         254.5           10/02/05         275.5           10/16/05         289.5           10/30/05         303.5           11/13/05         317.5           12/11/05         345.5           12/18/05         359.5	07/24/05205.5218.508/21/05233.524309/11/05254.526410/02/05275.5281.510/16/05289.5295.510/30/05303.5309.511/13/05317.5323.511/27/05331.5337.512/11/05345.534812/18/05359.5362

Table 15.3M10 (2000m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule

Sample code	Open Date	Open day	Julian Day	Interval
	<u>at 1200h</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>Mid-day</u>	<u>Days</u>
XXXVI-A-1	12/21/2004	356.5	361.5	12
XXXVI-A-2	1/2/2005	2.5	8.5	14
XXXVI-A-3	1/16/2005	16.5	22.5	14
XXXVI-A-4	1/30/2005	30.5	40	21
XXXVI-A-5	2/20/2005	51.5	64.5	28
XXXVI-A-6	3/20/2005	79.5	92.5	28
XXXVI-A-7	4/17/2005	107.5	120.5	28
XXXVI-A-8	5/15/2005	135.5	148.5	28
XXXVI-A-9	6/12/2005	163.5	176.5	28
XXXVI-A-10	7/10/2005	191.5	204.5	28
XXXVI-A-11	8/7/2005	219.5	232.5	28
XXXVI-A-12	9/4/2005	247.5	260.5	28
XXXVI-A-13	10/2/2005	275.5	281.5	14
XXXVI-A-14	10/16/2005	289.5	295.5	14
XXXVI-A-15	10/30/2005	303.5	309.5	14
XXXVI-A-16	11/13/2005	317.5	323.5	14
XXXVI-A-17	11/27/2005	331.5	337.5	14
XXXVI-A-18	12/11/2005	345.5	348	7
XXXVI-A-19	12/18/2005	352.5	355	7
XXXVI-A-20	12/25/2005	359.5	362	7
XXXVI-A-21	1/1/2006	366.5	372.5	14

Sample code	Open Date	Open day	Julian Day	Interval
	<u>at 1200h</u>	2004	Mid-day	Days
XXXVIII-A-1	12/28/04	363.5	2.5	12
XXXVIII-A-2	01/09/05	9.5	15.5	14
XXXVIII-A-3	01/23/05	23.5	29.5	14
XXXVIII-A-4	02/06/05	37.5	47	21
XXXVIII-A-5	02/27/05	58.5	71.5	28
XXXVIII-A-6	03/27/05	86.5	99.5	28
XXXVIII-A-7	04/24/05	114.5	127.5	28
XXXVIII-A-8	05/22/05	142.5	155.5	28
XXXVIII-A-9	06/19/05	170.5	183.5	28
XXXVIII-A-10	07/17/05	198.5	211.5	28
XXXVIII-A-11	08/14/05	226.5	236	21
XXXVIII-A-12	09/04/05	247.5	257	21
XXXVIII-A-13	09/25/05	268.5	278	21
XXXVIII-A-14	10/16/05	289.5	295.5	14
XXXVIII-A-15	10/30/05	303.5	309.5	14
XXXVIII-A-16	11/13/05	317.5	323.5	14
XXXVIII-A-17	11/27/05	331.5	337.5	14
XXXVIII-A-18	12/11/05	345.5	348	7
XXXVIII-A-19	12/18/05	352.5	355	7
XXXVIII-A-20	12/25/05	359.5	362	7
XXXVIII-A-21	01/01/06	366.5	372.5	14

**Table 15.4** M5 (2001m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule

 Table 15.5
 M5 (3195m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule

Sample code	Open Date	Open day	Julian Day	Interval
	<u>at 1200h</u>	2004	Mid-day	<u>Days</u>
XXXVIII-B-1	12/28/04	363.5	2.5	12
XXXVIII-B-2	01/09/05	9.5	15.5	14
XXXVIII-B-3	01/23/05	23.5	29.5	14
XXXVIII-B-4	02/06/05	37.5	47	21
XXXVIII-B-5	02/27/05	58.5	71.5	28
XXXVIII-B-6	03/27/05	86.5	99.5	28
XXXVIII-B-7	04/24/05	114.5	127.5	28
XXXVIII-B-8	05/22/05	142.5	155.5	28
XXXVIII-B-9	06/19/05	170.5	183.5	28
XXXVIII-B-10	07/17/05	198.5	211.5	28
XXXVIII-B-11	08/14/05	226.5	236	21

XXXVIII-B-12	09/04/05	247.5	257	21
XXXVIII-B-13	09/25/05	268.5	278	21
XXXVIII-B-14	10/16/05	289.5	295.5	14
XXXVIII-B-15	10/30/05	303.5	309.5	14
XXXVIII-B-16	11/13/05	317.5	323.5	14
XXXVIII-B-17	11/27/05	331.5	337.5	14
XXXVIII-B-18	12/11/05	345.5	348	7
XXXVIII-B-19	12/18/05	352.5	355	7
XXXVIII-B-20	12/25/05	359.5	362	7
XXXVIII-B-21	01/01/06	366.5	372.5	14

Table 15.6M6 (2007m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule

Sample code	Open Date	Open day	Julian Day	Interval
	<u>at 1200h</u>	<u>2004</u>	Mid-day	<u>Days</u>
XXXIX-A-1	01/05/05	5.5	10	11
XXXIX-A-2	01/16/05	16.5	22.5	14
XXXIX-A-3	01/30/05	30.5	36.5	14
XXXIX-A-4	02/13/05	44.5	54	21
XXXIX-A-5	03/06/05	65.5	78.5	28
XXXIX-A-6	04/03/05	93.5	106.5	28
XXXIX-A-7	05/01/05	121.5	134.5	28
XXXIX-A-8	05/29/05	149.5	162.5	28
XXXIX-A-9	06/26/05	177.5	190.5	28
XXXIX-A-10	07/24/05	205.5	218.5	28
XXXIX-A-11	08/21/05	233.5	243	21
XXXIX-A-12	09/11/05	254.5	264	21
XXXIX-A-13	10/02/05	275.5	281.5	14
XXXIX-A-14	10/16/05	289.5	295.5	14
XXXIX-A-15	10/30/05	303.5	309.5	14
XXXIX-A-16	11/13/05	317.5	323.5	14
XXXIX-A-17	11/27/05	331.5	337.5	14
XXXIX-A-18	12/11/05	345.5	348	7
XXXIX-A-19	12/18/05	352.5	355	7
XXXIX-A-20	12/25/05	359.5	362	7
XXXIX-A-21	01/01/06	366.5	372.5	14

<u>Sample code</u>	Open Date	Open day	Julian Day	Interval
XXXIX-B-1	<u>at 1200h</u>	<u>2004</u>	Mid-day	<u>Days</u>
XXXIX-B-2	01/05/05	5.5	10	11
XXXIX-B-3	01/16/05	16.5	22.5	14
XXXIX-B-4	01/30/05	30.5	36.5	14
XXXIX-B-5	02/13/05	44.5	54	21
XXXIX-B-6	03/06/05	65.5	78.5	28
XXXIX-B-7	04/03/05	93.5	106.5	28
XXXIX-B-8	05/01/05	121.5	134.5	28
XXXIX-B-9	05/29/05	149.5	162.5	28
XXXIX-B-10	06/26/05	177.5	190.5	28
XXXIX-B-11	07/24/05	205.5	218.5	28
XXXIX-B-12	08/21/05	233.5	243	21
XXXIX-B-13	09/11/05	254.5	264	21
XXXIX-B-14	10/02/05	275.5	281.5	14
XXXIX-B-15	10/16/05	289.5	295.5	14
XXXIX-B-16	10/30/05	303.5	309.5	14
XXXIX-B-17	11/13/05	317.5	323.5	14
XXXIX-B-18	11/27/05	331.5	337.5	14
XXXIX-B-19	12/11/05	345.5	348	7
XXXIX-B-20	12/18/05	352.5	355	7
XXXIX-B-21	12/25/05	359.5	362	7

Table 15.7M6 (3183m) Parflux sediment trap Schedule



UKORS

**Mooring Operational Sheet** 

PROJECT : CR UKORS Moorin DEPLOY	g No: 2004/38	Μ	looring Name :M2 RECOVERY
CRUISE	:D286	:	KECUVERI
DEPLOYMENT SH	IIP:DISCOVERY	:	
LATITUDE	: 47 45.68	:	
LONGTITUDE	: 52 52.4E	:	
DATE/TIME Methods DEPLOYMEN	:6th Jan 2005 : T BUOY FIRST , ANCHO	R FREEFALL	AFT

Mooring diagram

EQUIPMENT S	er.no/Length	Time in	Time out	Comments
17 inch Glass sphere		1412		
PICK UP LINE 24MM	15M			White line
10 x 17 inch glass spheres				Benthos
Swivel stainless steel		1415		Van der Weyden
15m Polyester line 10mm	15m			
Parflux trap ML11804 -05				21 bottle
chain 1/2"	0.25m			Trap and Rcm recovered and redeployed
Recording current meter 423 type RCM11		1440		see notes below
Polyester line 10mm	50m			
Polyester line 10mm	200m			
Polyester line 10mm	450m			
Polyester line 10mm	450m			
Polyester line 10mm	450m			
AR 861 # 265				fitted new design release link
Polyester line 90m 10mm	90m			Gleistein white Tasmania
Chain 1/2" galv long link	8m			
Chain 5/8" grade 30 stnd link	1m			
Railway wheel anchor	550kg	1531		2 x Railway wheels welded straps
Anchor released using knife	<u> </u>		1	Freefall anchor

**Acoustic Release Observations** 

### AR 861 SER.NO. 265

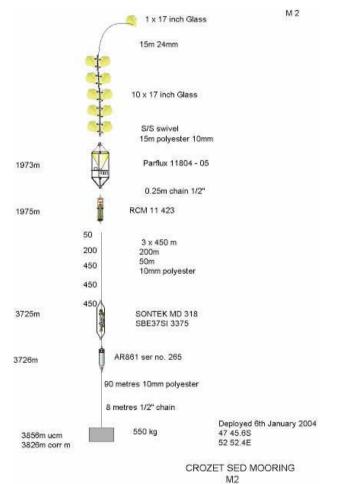
CAF	14B6	REL	CAF 1455	REL + PING	CAF 1456
PINGER	CAF 1447	PING OFF	CAF 1448	Diagnostic	CAF CAF

**ARGOS Beacon Observations** NONE - NO beacon fitted

**Other Comments** 

A Parflux trap 1/2 bush was found on deck shortly after deploying the trap , the mooring had to be retrieved for 250 metres to determine if the trap was missing a bush. On recovery to deck a 1/2 bush was found to be missing from one of the wire bridle attachment points. This was replaced and launch continued .

WATER DEPTH OBSERVED5 3856M CORRECTION BY CARTER TABLES 3826M				
DEPLOYED BUOY FIRST USING DBC AND CRANE- Anchor freefall sharp knife by Emma				
UKORS MOORING 204/34				
UKORS PERSONNEL WADDINGTON / NORTHROP/SHORT - GDD FIELDING/BOORMAN				



### D318 ARGONAUT MD DEPLOYMENT - using "VIEW ARGONAUT"

### LOG FILE

Argonaut-MD SonTek/YSI, Inc. Copyright 1996-2003

# Hardware Configuration

System Type ----- MD Sensor serial # ----- D318 Sensor frequency - (kHz) ----- 1500 Number of beams ------ 3 Beam Geometry ------ 3\_BEAMS Vertical Beam ----- NO Slant angle - (deg) ----- 45.0 System Orientation ------ UP Compass installed ----- YES Recorder installed ----- YES Temperature sensor ----- YES Pressure sensor ------ YES PressOffset - (dbar) ----- -145.943810 PressScale -- (dbar/count) ---- 0.112611 PressScale 2 - (pdbar/count^2) - 0 Ctd sensor ----- YES Ext. Press. sensor ----- NONE YSI sensor ----- NO Waves Option ----- NO Internal SDI-12 Option ----- NO Internal Flow Computations ----- NO Analog Output Option ----- NO Multi-cell Profiling Option ---- NO >show system

### System Parameters

CPU Ver ------ ARG 20.0 BoardRev ----- REV F Date ----- 2005/01/05 Time ----- 20:47:25 AutoSleep ------ YES VoltageProtecttion - YES OutMode ------ AUTO OutFormat ----- METRIC Recorder ----- ON RecMode ------ NORMAL ModemMode ----- NO

### Setup Parameters

Temp ------ 20.00 deg C Sal ------ 34.50 ppt TempMode ------ MEASURED Sound Speed ---- 1520.9 m/s AvgInterval ---- 30 s SampleInterval - 1200 s CoordSystem ---- ENU >show deploy

### DEPLOYMENT PARAMETERS

\_\_\_\_\_

Deployment ----- 318M2 StartDate ----- 2005/01/05 StartTime ----- 21:00:00 AvgInterval ----- 30 s SampleInterval -- 1200 s BurstMode ----- DISABLED BurstInterval --- 1200 s SamplesPerBurst - 1 Comments: Mooring M2 CROZEX >show other MISCELLANEOUS PARAMETERS AdcmConf CompassOffset 0 PowerSaveMode 1 SeabirdOutputDelay 25000 StoreRawVelocity 0 PingDelay 0 Transformation Matrix: 0.942 -0.472 -0.472 0.000 -0.816 0.816 0.472 0.472 0.472 AdcmOper NpingsPerBeam 1 ModemMode 0 NominalNoise 23 24 24 SampleRecordMode 0 UseCompassFlux 0 MaxLevelPressDiff 0.3 m LevelOffset 0 mm StoreNoiseData 1 StoreDiagnosticData 0 UserSetup PulseLength 100 cm PingInterval 0.0 s Coh. Pulse Lag 0.00 m >dir No deployments found. 0 bytes used in 0 deployments. 4194304 bytes free. >sensor cont Temp = 20.92 Pressure = 0.00 Battery = 10.0Temp = 20.94 Pressure = 0.00 Battery = 10.0Temp = 20.97 Pressure = 0.00 Battery = 10.0Temp = 20.94 Pressure = 0.00 Battery = 10.0Temp = 20.94 Pressure = 0.00 Battery = 10.0>compass cont Heading=110.1 Pitch=-3.5 Roll= 4.2 Heading=109.8 Pitch=-3.8 Roll= 3.9 Heading=109.6 Pitch=-3.8 Roll= 3.6 Heading=110.1 Pitch=-3.7 Roll= 3.5 Heading=110.4 Pitch=-3.6 Roll= 3.4 Heading=110.5 Pitch=-3.5 Roll= 3.3 Heading=110.4 Pitch=-3.5 Roll= 3.2

>deploy

Initializing CTD. Please wait... Checking Setup Parameters... 4194304 free bytes left in recorder. Free space is sufficient for 1004.38 days of operation. Data collection will start on: 2005/01/05 at 21:00:00 In 0 days, 0 hours, 12 minutes and 18 seconds from now.

Data will be recorded to file 318M2001. OK

### DATA OUTPUT recorded on LOG file

**2005** 01 05 21 00 00
 -8.1
 4.7
 -8.8
 20.6
 17.3
 12.7
 26
 28
 29
 100
 106.3
 -3.6
 3.2
 2.8
 1.4
 1.0
 20.97

 0.000
 0.000
 9.8
 1.5
 4.0
 24
 28
 29
 21.4097
 0.0009
 0.000
 0.0104

 **2005** 01 05 21 20 00
 -57.9
 7.0
 6.6
 21.8
 19.2
 15.4
 26
 28
 29
 100
 106.8
 -3.6
 3.2
 2.7
 1.3
 1.3
 21.00

 0.000
 0.000
 9.8
 1.5
 4.0
 25
 27
 29
 21.3803
 0.0007
 0.000
 0.0104

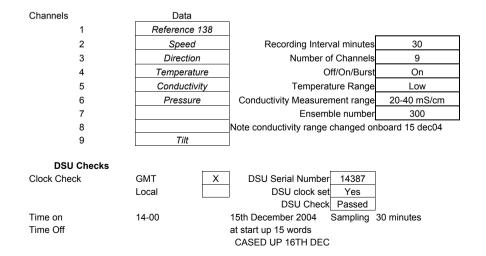
 **2005** 01 05 21 40 00
 -47.5
 -6.1
 -43.0
 20.1
 17.9
 14.0
 26
 28
 29
 100
 113.4
 -2.8
 3.6
 2.7
 1.8
 1.1
 20.96

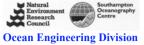
 0.225
 0.000
 9.8
 1.5
 4.0
 25
 27
 29
 20.6005
 0.0009
 0.000
 0.0102
 113.4
 -2.8
 3.6
 2.7
 <

Cruise Number	D286		RCM 11	M2	423
Mooring number	2004/38			Date	6th Jan 2005
Mooring Location	M2	Lat	47 45.6S	Long	52 52.4E

Instrument Depth

Deployment Time 1440 gmt





UKORS

### **Mooring Operational Sheet**

ng No: 2004/34	Mooring Name :M3
MENT	RECOVERY
:D285	:D286
HIP:DISCOVERY	:DISCOVERY
: 46 03.468S	:Final lift - 46 02.4S
: 51 43.568E	:51 43.1E
:13 <sup>th</sup> Nov 2004 Da	y 318: 9th January 2005 Day 09
	MENT :D285 HIP:DISCOVERY : 46 03.468S : 51_43.568E

### Mooring diagram

EQUIPMENT	Ser.no/Length	Time in	Time out	Comments
28 STEEL SPHERE		0550	0850	Released 0811 - Grappled 0850
PICK UP LINE 20MM	15M			
ARGOS BEACON SMM	24329			SER. NO. 053 ID 24329
CERAMIC SWIVEL				PROTOTYPE
0.5M _" CHAIN				
PARAFIL 8.5MM	450M			RETERM ONBOARD
SBE37SMP	3479	0550		DEPTH 50M BAG1
SBE37SMP	3485	0600		DEPTH 100M BAG 2
SBE37SMP	3480	0605		DEPTH 150M BAG 3
SBE37SMP	3487	0610		DEPTH 200M BAG 4
SBE37SMP	3482	0640		DEPTH 300M BAG 5
FLOTECH45 + LRADCP		0640	0926	DEPTH 500M BAG 6 AND 7
O.5M CHAIN			1251	On recovery tangled at ADCP and parted
CERAMIC SWIVEL				Grappled after several attempts
ACM RCM7	11047	0640		Grapple 46 01.5S 51 44.2E
WIRE 3/16 JKT	400M			
SONTEK MD SBE37SI	SK319 SB 3361	0655		DEPTH 904M BAG 8
WIRE 3/16 JKT	400M			
GLASS 17 4 OFF				
RCM 11	426	0725		DEPTH 1307M BAG 9
WIRE 3/16 JKT	190M 190M 190M			DEPTH 1687M BAG 10
POLYESTER 10MM	50M			DEPTH 1877M BAG 11
GLASS 17 4 OFF				
CHAIN 3/8 3M				
SONTEK MD SBE37S1	320 3376			DEPTH 1930M BAG 12
AR861 SER NO 318	318		1350	Inboard 46 02.48 51 43.1E
POLYESTER 10MM	90M			
CHAIN 3/8	5M			
ANCHOR WHEELS	850KG			

### Acoustic Release Observations

### AR 861 SER.NO. 318

CAF	14CE	REL	CAF 1455	REL + PING	CAF 1456
PINGER	CAF 1447	PING OFF	CAF 1448	Diagnostic	CAF CAF

Mooring detected at 8km range whilst steming towards mooring at 10 kts. PES single element and TT801 used throughout . Reliable ranges at 3.5 km . Transmission of first release made when ship hove to 1/2 mile downwind , good range and release noted . Observe rise of release using transpond modes .

### **ARGOS Beacon Observations**

Beeper for several hours in lab AND OBSERVED DURING DEPLOY ON GONIO
OBSERVED UNTIL TOP BUOY SUBMERGED
ARGOS detected on surfacing using GONIO on bridge.

Subsequent to recovery ARGOS alerts received at SOC.

### **Other Comments**

WATER DEPTH OBSERVED 2070 M CORRECTION BY CARTER TABLES 2040M
MOORING LENGTH 1990M – DEPLOYED BUOY FIRST USING DBC AND CRANE
UKORS MOORING 2004/34
UKORS PERSONNEL WADDINGTON / KEEN / PHIPPS
RECOVERY PERSONNEL - WADDINGTON / SHORT / NORTHROP GDD BOORMAN

### 9th January 2005

On recovery the mooring was hauled onboard and all SBE37 SI units removed from wire along with Thorium sample bags. At the ADCP buoy the Parafil was tangled with the mooring wire and on lifting the Parafil was chafed through and the buoy dropped back into the water.

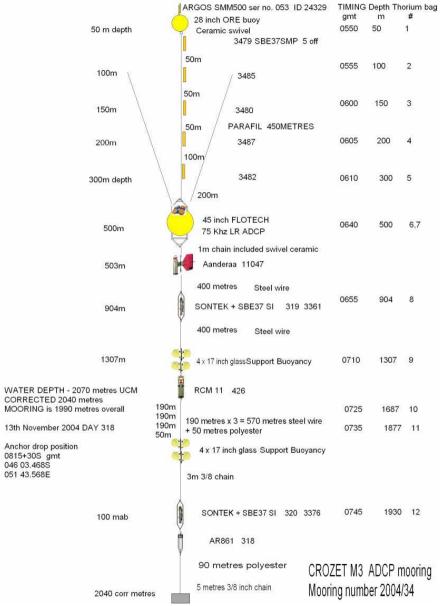
Two attempts were made to re-attach to the ADCP buoy but with the seastate increasing and the mooring buoys all on the surface and lying across the swell recovery was postponed for a period. The ship stood by the buoys and when a suitable opportunity arose the ADCP buoy was hooked amidships using the Hook on a pole, Ben Boorman effecting hooking on.

The rig was then recovered, wire was tangled at Sontek 319 and RCM 11 426, this was cleared on deck and all equipment recovered onboard by 1350 gmt.

### Instrumentation Summary SEABIRD SBE 37SMP

SEADIRD SDE 3/5	WIP .					
ser no.	depth	Start date	time	Sample	End date	Scans
3479	50m	12-Nov-04	12:00:00	120 sec	NONE	39070
3485	100m	12-Nov-04	12:00:00	120 sec	NONE	39033
3480	150m	12-Nov-04	12:00:00	120 sec	NONE	38998
3487	200m	12-Nov-04	12:00:00	120 sec	NONE	39866
3482	300m	12-Nov-04	12:00:00	120 sec	NONE	39120
No last data recorde	d as all r	nemory full -	-	Last data 5th J	anuary 2005	
				Download 11th	Jan 2005	
AANDERAA RCM 8	1					
ser no.	depth	Start date	time	Sample	End date	Scans
11047	500m	12-Nov-04	16:00:00	600 sec	NONE	8365
No last data as instru	ument sl	ght flood on	recovery			
09/01/2005 09:18				Download 11th	Jan 2005	
AANDERAA RCM1	-					
ser no.		Start date	time	Sample	End date	Scans
426	1300m	12-Nov-04	16:00:00	300 sec	11-Jan-05	17293
				Last data 11th	Jan 2005 12:00:02	
SONTEK ARGONA			-	0	<b>E</b> . 1.1.1.	0
ser no.	depth		time	Sample	End date	Scans
319	904m	12-Nov-04	18:00:00	300 sec	09-Jan-05	16581
sbe 3361				Last data 9th J	an 2005 07:40:00	
200	40.40	10 Nov 04	40.45.00	200	00 1 05	47470
320	1940m	12-Nov-04	18:45:00	300 sec	09-Jan-05	17172
sbe 3376				Last data 11th	Jan 2005 09:40:00	

### Surface



### Hardware Configuration SONTEK

\_\_\_\_\_

System Type ----- MD Sensor serial # ----- D320 WITH SBE37SI 3361 Sensor frequency - (kHz) ----- 1500 Number of beams ----- 3 Beam Geometry ----- 3 BEAMS Vertical Beam ----- NO Slant angle - (deg) ----- 45.0 System Orientation ----- UP Compass installed ----- YES Recorder installed ----- YES Temperature sensor ----- YES Pressure sensor ----- YES PressOffset - (dbar) ------ -145,952740 PressScale -- (dbar/count) ---- 0.112618 PressScale 2 - (pdbar/count^2) - 0 Ctd sensor ----- YES Ext. Press. sensor ----- NONE YSI sensor ----- NO Waves Option ----- NO Internal SDI-12 Option ----- NO Internal Flow Computations ----- NO Analog Output Option ----- NO Multi-cell Profiling Option ---- NO >s setup

### Setup Parameters

Temp ------ 20.00 deg C Sal ------ 34.50 ppt TempMode ----- MEASURED Sound Speed ---- 1520.9 m/s AvgInterval --- 60 s SampleInterval - 300 s CoordSystem ---- ENU >s deploy

### Wake up initialization. Please wait ...

### >format

FORMAT command erases everything on the memory card. You may want to download any useful files before destroying them. Proceed with FORMAT? (YES or NO): yes

The flash memory will require 20 to 60 seconds to erase. Please wait...

Time (seconds): 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41

### OK

>sd 04/11/12 OK >st 18:45:00 OK >savesetup OK >s deploy

------

DEPLOYMENT PARAMETERS

Deployment ----- M3320 StartDate ----- 2004/11/12 StartTime ----- 18:45:00 AvgInterval ---- 60 s SampleInterval --- 300 s BurstMode ----- DISABLED BurstInterval --- 80 s SamplesPerBurst - 4 Comments: >deployment M3320 OK >deploy

Subsequent to recovery data download was commenced as M3320001

File ------ M3320001.arg File Size (bytes) ------ 979222 Number of Samples ------ 17172 Time of first sample ----- 12/11/2004 18:45:00 Time of last sample ----- 11/01/2005 09:40:00

Data checking carried out and configuration and sample data downloaded.

### Config Data.

ArgonautDP Hardware Configuration \_\_\_\_\_ ArgType ----- MD SerialNumber ----- D320 Frequency ----- (kHz) --- 1500 Nbeams ----- 3 BeamGeometry ----- 3 BEAMS VerticalBeam ----- NO SlantAngle ----- (deg) --- 45.0 CPUSoftwareVerNum ----- 20.0 DSPSoftwareVerNum ----- 1.0 BoardRev ----- F SensorOrientation----- UP CompassInstalled ----- YES RecorderInstalled ----- YES TempInstalled ----- YES PressInstalled ----- YES CtdSensorInstalled ----- YES YsiSensorInstalled ----- NO Ext Press Sensor ----- NONE TempOffset (deg C) ----- 0.00 TempScale (deg C/deg C) -- 1.0000 PressOffset (dbar) ----- -145.952740 PressScale (dbar/count) -- 0.112618 PressScale\_2 (pdbar/c^2) -- 0.000000 Transformation Matrix ----- 0.942 -0.472 -0.472 0.000 -0.816 0.816 0.472 0.472 0.472 Argonaut User Setup

DefaultTemp ----- (deg C) -- 20.00 DefaultSal ----- (ppt) ---- 34.50 TempMode ----- MEASURED

DefaultSoundSpeed (m/s) ---- 1520.90 CellBegin ----- (m) ----- 1.50 CellEnd ----- (m) ----- 3.00 ProfilingMode ----- NO DynBoundaryAdi ----- NO WaveSpectra ----- NO WaterDepth ----- (m) ----- 0.00 AvgInterval ----- (s) ----- 60 SampleInterval -- (s) ----- 300 YsiBufferSize --- (bytes) -- 0 BurstMode ----- DISABLED BurstInterval --- (s) ----- 80 SamplesPerBurst ----- 4 CoordSystem ----- ENU AutoSleep ----- ON OutMode ----- AUTO OutFormat ----- METRIC DataFormat ----- LONG FORMAT RecorderEnabled ----- ENABLED RecorderMode ----- NORMAL DeploymentName ----- M3320 DeploymentStart Date/Time -- 12/11/2004 18:45:00 Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_ Argonaut ASCII data file Long format is as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ Column 1- 6: Year Month Day Hour Minute Second; Column 7-9: WaterVel1/X/E WaterVel2/Y/N WaterVel3/Z/U (cm/s) Column 10-12: VelStDev1/X/E VelStDev2/Y/N VelStDev3/Z/U (cm/s) Column 13-15: SNR1 SNR2 SNR3 (dB); Column 16-18: SignalAmp1 SignalAmp2 SignalAmp3 (counts); Column 19-21: Noisel Noise2 Noise3 (counts); Column 22: percent good pings Column 23-25: Heading Pitch Roll (deg); Column 26-28: Standard deviation of the Heading Pitch Roll (deg); Column 29-30: Mean Tempr (degC) MeanPress (dBar); Column 31: StDevPress (dBar); Column 32: Power level (battery voltage) (Volts); Column 33-34: CellBegin CellEnd (m); Column 35: Speed (cm/s); Column 36: Direction (deg); Column 37: CTD - Temperature (deg C); Column 38: CTD - Conductivity (mS); Column 39: CTD - Pressure (dbar); Column 40: CTD - Salinity (ppt);

Flow data file format is as follows:

Column 1- 6: Year Month Day Hour Minute Second; Column 7: Depth (m) Column 8: Area (m2) Column 9: Vx (m/s); Column 10: V Mean (m/s); Column 11: Flow (m3/s); Argonaut-MD SonTek/YSI, Inc. Copyright 1996-2003

Wake up initialization. Please wait ...

>Show conf

\_\_\_\_\_

Hardware Configuration

System Type ----- MD Sensor serial # --------- D319 WITH SBE37SI 3376 Sensor frequency - (kHz) ----- 1500 Number of beams ----- 3 Beam Geometry ----- 3 BEAMS Vertical Beam ----- NO Slant angle - (deg) ----- 45.0 System Orientation ----- UP Compass installed ----- YES Recorder installed ----- YES Temperature sensor ----- YES Pressure sensor ----- YES PressOffset - (dbar) ------ -145.836810 PressScale -- (dbar/count) ---- 0.112528 PressScale 2 - (pdbar/count^2) - 0 Ctd sensor ----- YES Ext. Press. sensor ----- NONE YSI sensor ----- NO Waves Option ----- NO Internal SDI-12 Option ----- NO Internal Flow Computations ----- NO Analog Output Option ----- NO Multi-cell Profiling Option ---- NO >Show System System Parameters \_\_\_\_\_ CPU Ver ----- ARG 20.0

BoardRev ------ REV F Date ----- 2004/11/12 Time ----- 17:02:31 AutoSleep ------ YES VoltageProtecttion - YES OutMode ------ AUTO OutFormat ----- METRIC Recorder ----- ON RecMode ------ NORMAL ModemMode ------ NO

><BREAK>

Argonaut-MD SonTek/YSI, Inc. Copyright 1996-2003

Wake up initialization. Please wait ...

>ai 60 OK >si 300 OK

237

### >ctd

Initializing CTD. Please wait... Temp = 22.1658 Cond = 0.00002 Press = 0.000 Sal = 0.0109 >format FORMAT command erases everything on the memory card. You may want to download any useful files before destroying them. Proceed with FORMAT? (YES or NO): yes

The flash memory will require 20 to 60 seconds to erase. Please wait...

Time (seconds): 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

### OK

>deployment M3319 OK >sd 04/11/12 OK >st 18:00:00 OK >savesetup OK >s conf

### Hardware Configuration

\_\_\_\_\_ System Type ----- MD Sensor serial # ----- D319 Sensor frequency - (kHz) ----- 1500 Number of beams ----- 3 Beam Geometry ----- 3 BEAMS Vertical Beam ----- NO Slant angle - (deg) ----- 45.0 System Orientation ----- UP Compass installed ----- YES Recorder installed ----- YES Temperature sensor ----- YES Pressure sensor ----- YES PressOffset - (dbar) ------ -145.836810 PressScale -- (dbar/count) ---- 0.112528 PressScale 2 - (pdbar/count^2) - 0 Ctd sensor ----- YES Ext. Press. sensor ----- NONE YSI sensor ----- NO Waves Option ----- NO Internal SDI-12 Option ----- NO Internal Flow Computations ----- NO Analog Output Option ----- NO Multi-cell Profiling Option ---- NO >s setup

### Setup Parameters

Temp ------ 20.00 deg C Sal ------ 34.50 ppt TempMode ----- MEASURED Sound Speed ---- 1520.9 m/s AvgInterval ---- 60 s SampleInterval - 300 s CoordSystem ---- ENU >s deploy

### DEPLOYMENT PARAMETERS

Deployment ----- M3319 StartDate ----- 2004/11/12 StartTime ----- 18:00:00 AvgInterval ---- 60 s SampleInterval --- 300 s BurstMode ----- DISABLED BurstInterval -- 1200 s SamplesPerBurst - 1 Comments:

### >deploy

Initializing CTD. Please wait... Checking Setup Parameters...

4194304 free bytes left in recorder. Free space is sufficient for 251.10 days of operation.

Data collection will start on: 2004/11/12 at 18:00:00 In 0 days, 0 hours, 15 minutes and 43 seconds from now.

Data will be recorded to file M3319001.

 OK
 2004 11 12 18 00 00
 64.6
 103.9
 -92.6
 9.4 12.9
 8.2 25
 25 26 100
 1.1
 -3.6
 -1.6
 7.1
 2.1 0.7
 21.62

 0.112
 0.000
 10.0
 1.5
 4.0
 25 23
 24
 22.0375
 0.00003
 0.000
 0.0108

 2004 11 12 18 05 00
 53.8
 69.7
 -121.4
 9.0
 13.2
 10.0
 25
 25 26 100
 7.1
 -3.2
 -1.6 16.5
 4.7
 1.1
 21.63

 0.112
 0.000
 10.0
 1.5
 4.0
 24
 24
 21.9983
 0.0003
 0.000
 0.0108

 2004 11 12 18 10 00
 33.1
 85.9
 -129.1
 11.1
 15.5
 7.6
 25
 25
 26 100
 7.4
 -2.8
 -1.6 17.6
 4.2
 1.4
 21.63

 0.225
 0.000
 10.0
 1.5
 4.0
 24
 24
 25
 21.9769
 0.0003
 0.000
 0.0108

 2004 11
 12
 18
 15
 0</td

### Subsequent to recovery data download was commenced as

### M3319001

Data checking carried out and configuration and sample data downloaded.

Config Data.

File ------ M3319001.arg File Size (bytes) ------ 945570 Number of Samples ------ 16581 Time of first sample ----- 12/11/2004 18:00:00 Time of last sample ----- 09/01/2005 07:40:00

ArgonautDP Hardware Configuration ArgType ----- MD SerialNumber ----- D319 Frequency ----- (kHz) --- 1500 Nbeams ----- 3 BeamGeometry ----- 3\_BEAMS VerticalBeam ---- NO SlantAngle ---- (deg) --- 45.0 CPUSoftwareVerNum ----- 20.0

DSPSoftwareVerNum 7 BoardRev 7 CompassInstalled 7 RecorderInstalled 7 PressInstalled 7 YsiSensorInstalled 7 YsiSensorInstalled 7 TempOffset (deg C) 7 TempScale (deg C/deg C) 7 PressCale (dbar) 7 PressScale (dbar/count) 7 PressScale_2 (pdbar/c^2) 7 Transformation Matrix	F JP VES VES VES VES VONE 0.000 1.0000 -145.8368 0.112528 0.000000 0.942 0.000	10 -0.472 -0.816 0.472	0.816
Argonaut User Setup DefaultTemp (deg C) DefaultSal (ppt) TempMode CellBegin (m) CellEnd (m) CellEnd (m) ProfilingMode WaveSpectra WaveSpectra (s) WaterDepth (s) SampleInterval (s) SurstMode	34.50 MEASURED 1520.90 1.50 3.00 NO 0.00 60 300 0 DISABLED 1200 1 ENU ON AUTO METRIC LONG FOR ENABLED NORMAL M3319	MAT	:00

Argonaut ASCII data file Long format is as follows:				
Column 1- 6:	Year Month Da	y Hour Minute	Second;	
Column 7- 9:	WaterVel1/X/E	WaterVel2/Y/N	WaterVel3/Z/U	(cm/s)
Column 10-12:	VelStDev1/X/E	VelStDev2/Y/N	VelStDev3/Z/U	(cm/s)
Column 13-15:	SNR1	SNR2	SNR3	(dB);
Column 16-18:	SignalAmpl	SignalAmp2	SignalAmp3	(counts);
Column 19-21:	Noisel	Noise2	Noise3	(counts);
Column 22:	percent good	pings		
Column 23-25:	Heading Pitch	Roll (deg);		
Column 26-28:	Standard devi	ation of the H	eading Pitch Ro	oll (deg);
Column 29-30:	Mean Tempr (d	egC) MeanPress	(dBar);	

\_\_\_\_\_

Column	31:	StDevPress (dBar);
Column	32:	Power level (battery voltage) (Volts);
Column 33-	-34:	CellBegin CellEnd (m);
Column	35:	Speed (cm/s);
Column	36:	Direction (deg);
Column	37:	CTD - Temperature (deg C);
Column	38:	CTD - Conductivity (mS);
Column	39:	CTD - Pressure (dbar);
Column	40:	CTD - Salinity (ppt);

### -----

Flow data file format is as follows:

Column 1- 6: Year Month Day Hour Minute Second; Column 7: Depth (m) Column 8: Area (m2) Column 9: Vx (m/s); Column 10: V Mean (m/s); Column 11: Flow (m3/s);

### Cruise Number

Mooring number	2004/34 (M3)	Date	12-Nov-04
Mooring Location	Lat	Long	

Instrument Depth

Deployment Time

Channels	Data	
1	Reference 433	
2	Speed	Re
3	Direction	
4	Temperature	
5	Conductivity	
6	Pressure	Conducti
7		
8		
9	Tilt	
Clock Check	GMT X Local	]
Time on Date Day Number	1600 12/11/2004 317	Last Data tin Date Day number

Recording Interval minutes	5
Number of Channels	9
Off/On/Burst	On
Temperature Range	Low
Conductivity Measurement range	0-70 mS/cm

Ensemble number

300

	Loodi		
Time on	1600	Last Data time	1200+02
Date	12/11/2004	Date	11/01/2005
Day Number	317	Day number	5

### Instrument serial number

Sensors	Туре	Serial number	Range
Doppler Current sensor	3820	487	
Temperature sensor	3621	1757	
Conductivity Cell	3919A	145	
Pressure sensor	3815E	986	0-60 Mpa

- Visual and Mechanical Checks
  - 1. Epoxy coating intact

2. No corrosion, O-ring groove pressure case

- 3. No corrosion, other parts
- 4. Zinc anode installed

5. Pressure sensor oil filled

### Performance test

to be conducted twice with resistance loop set to 100 then 1000 ohms

	70 Ohms	
channel	Reading	Cal. Cross
no		check
1	433	
2	114	
3	550	
4	940	
5	902	
6	32	
7	1023	
8	1023	
9	63	

channel no	Reading	Cal. Cross check
1	433	
2	36	
3	664	
4	949	
5	421	
6	32	
7	1023	
8	1023	
9	50	

## RCM 11 SER NO 426

Cruise Number		Date		
Instrument Serial Number	426	DSU serial number	Ī	14389
		DSU check (Pass/Fail)		Pass
		Clock Check	GMT	Х
	I		Local	
Mooring number				
Mooring Location	Lat		Long	
Instrument Depth	m			
Time/Day on	12:00 309	9		
Time/Day off	6:38 31			
Channels	Data			
1	Reference 433		r	1
2	Speed	Recording Inte	rval minutes	5
3	Direction	Number	of Channels	9
4	Temperature		Off/On/Burst	On
5	Conductivity	Temper	ature Range	Low
6		Conductivity Measure	ement range	24-38mS
		-	En	
7		sen	nble number	300
8				
9	Tilt			

Cruise Number		RCM 11047		
Mooring number	2004/34		Date	
Mooring Location	M3 La	ıt	Long	
Instrument Depth				
Deployment Time				
Channels 1 2	Data Reference 4 Temperatui		val minutes 10	
3	Conductivit	-	f Channels 6	
4	Expanded Te	•	ff/On/Burst Or	
5	Compass	r -	ture Range Low & -1	
6	Rotor	Conductivity Measurer		
7		Ensemi	ble number n/a	а
8				
9				
Clock Check	GMT Local	X		
Time on Date Day Number	1600 12/11/2004 317	No last data Instrument with slight flood		
		Data downloaded OK		
Instrument serial numb	er	11	047	
	n <b>sors</b> nt Sensor	<b>Type</b> Rotor	Serial number n/a	Range
Tempera	ture sensor	Thermistor	n/a	-2 to 22' Low
Conduc	ctivity Cell	2994	1776	26 to 33 mS/cm
	re sensor	nil	n/a	
Visual and Me	chanical Checks Epox			
	No co 2. case	ig intact rrosion, O-ring groove pressu	ure	
		rrosion, other parts		
		anode installed		
	5. Press	ure sensor oil filled		

### to be conducted twice with resistance loop set to 100 then 1000 ohms

	70 Ohms
channel no	Reading Cal. Cross check
1	407
2	1023
3	1023
4	1023
5	227
6	0
7	
8	

	150 Ohms	
channel no	Readin	
	g	Cro
		SS
		che ck
		ck
1	407	
2	1023	
3	0	
4	1023	
5	224	
6	4	
7		
8		

Performance test

Seabird SBE37 SMP	* TA1 = 2.793682e-04
	* TA2 = -2.551370e-06
The Seabird SBE37SMP is a ctd logger with in situ pump.	* TA3 = 1.604335e-07
Five loggers were set up as an example Serial number 3479 is shown below, each logger had the	* conductivity: 21-mar-04
same set up and start times .	* G = -1.030313e+00
The memory was filled in each instance with full memory useage. The last recorded data occurred on January 5th 2005.	* H = 1.290820e-01
* Sea-Bird Data File:	* I = -1.815412e-04
* FileName = C:\D285_286 at sea\DATA\SBE 37SMP DATA\3479 rec.asc	* J = 3.256667e-05
* Software Version 1.43	* CPCOR = -9.570000e-08
* Temperature SN = 3479	* CTCOR = 3.250000e-06
* Conductivity SN = 3479	* WBOTC = -5.862654e-06
* System UpLoad Time = Jan 10 2005 18:20:46	* pressure S/N 5343, range = 10153 psia: 17-mar-04
** CROZEX SBE37SMP 3479 MOORING M3	* PA0 = -2.112261e+00
* ds	* PA1 = 4.844724e-01
* SBE37-SM V 2.5 SERIAL NO. 3479 05 Jan 2005 18:21:28	* PA2 = -4.705214e-07
* not logging: received stop command	* PTCA0 = 9.459992e+00
* sample interval = 120 seconds	* PTCA1 = -1.266239e-01
* samplenumber = 39071, free = 151579	* PTCA2 = -2.368840e-03
* do not transmit real-time data	* PTCSB0 = 2.488163e+01
* do not output salinity with each sample	* PTCSB1 = -1.075000e-03
* do not output sound velocity with each sample	* PTCSB2 = 0.000000e+00
* store time with each sample	* <b>POFFSET = 0.000000e+00</b>
* number of samples to average = 4	* rtc: 21-mar-04
* serial sync mode disabled	* RTCA0 = 9.999823e-01
* wait time after serial sync sampling = 30 seconds	* RTCA1 = 1.623128e-06
* temperature = 20.93 deg C	* RTCA2 = -2.916830e-08
* S>	
* SBE37-SM V 2.5 3479	
	* S> *END*
* temperature: 21-mar-04	"END"
* TA0 = -4.861541e-05	

### **RDI LONG RANGER 75**

CR1 PARAMETERS SET TO FACTORY DEFAULTS CF11101 CQ255 EA00000 EB00000 ED00000 ES35 EX11111 EZ1111111 TE00:15:00 TF04/11/09,12:00:00 TP:45.00 WB0 WD111100000 WF0704 WN037 WP00020 WS1600 WV170 CK Parameters saved as USER defaults The command CS is not allowed in this command file It has been ignored The following commands are generatd in this program CF? CF=11101-----Flow Ctrl (EnsCyc:Png:Binry:Ser:Rec CF11101 RN CROZ Cs

### **RDI LONG RANGER 75**

LR ADCP - TEST AND SET UP

EXPERT PLAN 1

CR1 CQ255 CF11101 EA0 EB2100 ED6000 ES35 EX11111 EZ1111111 WA50 WB1 WD111100000 WF704 WN37 WP20 WS1600 WV175 TE00:15.00.00 TP:45.00 Instrument = Workhorse Log Ranger Frequency = 76800Water Profile = yes Bottom track = no High Res Modes = no High ping rate = no Shallow bottom mode = no Wave Gauge = noLowered adcp =no Bean angle = 20Temperature = 5Deployment hours = 2400:00Battery packs = 4Automatic TP = YES

Consequences generated by PLAN ADCP version 2.02

First cell range 24.33m Last cell range 600.33m Max range 644.46m Standard deviation 1.36cm/s Ensemble size 888 bytes Storage required 8.13 MB Power usage 1585.83 Wh

Warnings and Cautions

Memory size MB = 48Saved Screen = 3

There are no warnings or cautions present



UKORS

**Mooring Operational Sheet** 

### PROJECT : CROZEX UKORS Mooring No: 2004/36

<b>UKORS</b> Moorin	ng No: 2004/36		Mooring Name :M5
DEPLOY	MENT		RECOVERY
CRUISE	:D286	:	
DEPLOYMENT SH	HP:DISCOVERY	:	
LATITUDE	: 46 00.00S	:	
LONGTITUDE	: 56 05.00E	:	
DATE/TIME	:26th Dec 2004	:	

Methods DEPLOYMENT BUOY FIRST, ANCHOR FREEFALL AFT

Mooring diagram

EQUIPMENT Ser	.no/Length	Time in	Time out	Comments
17 inch Glass sphere		0550		44 30.87S 50 02.48E o/c 290
PICK UP LINE 20MM	15M			Blue line
8 x 17 inch glass spheres		0552		Benthos
Swivel stainless steel				Van der Weyden
15m Polyester line 10mm	15m			
Parflux trap ML11804 -04		0557		21 bottle 44 30.8S 50 02.39E o/c 286
chain 1/2"	1m			
Recording current meter 386 type RCM 11		0557		RCM8 with long spindle
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
8 x 17 inch glass spheres	1			
Polyester line 20m 12mm	20m			Liros red/white
Parflux trap ML11804-06				
Chain 1/2" galv long link	1m			
Recording current meter 427 type RCM 11				
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
Recording current meter NORTEK + FSI 37SI				
Chain 1/2" galv long link	1m			
Stainless steel swivel				Van der Weyden
AR861 283				
Polyester line 10mm	95m			
Chain 1/2" galv long link	8m			
Railway wheel anchor	770 kg			welded wheels
Anchor cut away on drop line				Chopped away with " big sharp knife " by Soph

### Acoustic Release Observations Free fall

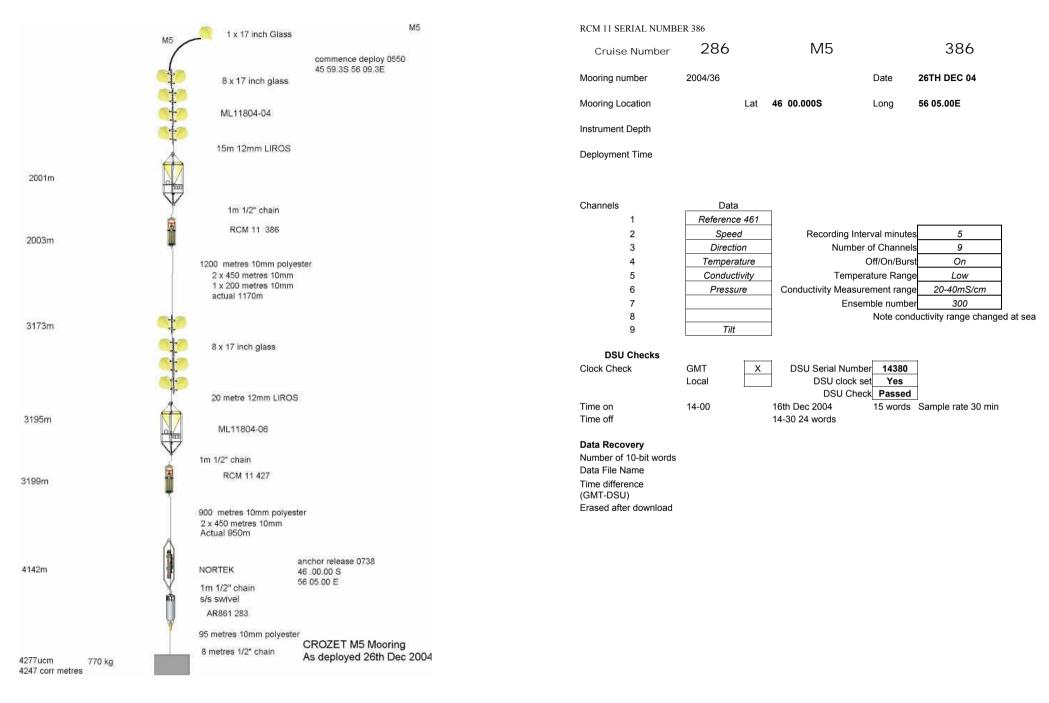
AR 861 SER.NO. 283

CAF	14BB	REL	CAF 1455	REL + PING	CAF 1456
PINGER	CAF 1447	PING OFF	CAF 1448	Diagnostic	CAF CAF

ARGOS Beacon Observations NONE - NO beacon fitted

### **Other Comments**

WATER DEPTH OBSERVED 4277 M CORRECTION BY CARTER TABLES 4247M
MOORING LENGTH M – DEPLOYED BUOY FIRST USING DBC AND CRANE
UKORS MOORING 2004/34
UKORS PERSONNEL WADDINGTON / NORTHROP - GDD FIELDING "SOPH"



RCM 11 SERIAL NUMBE	ER 427				
Cruise Number	D286		M5		427 M5
Mooring number				Date	Wio
Mooring Location		Lat	46 00.00S	Long	56 05.00E
Instrument Depth					
Deployment Time					
Channels	Data		_		
1	Reference	461			
2	Speed		Recording In	terval minutes	s 5
3	Directio	n	Numbe	er of Channels	s 9
4	Temperat	ure		Off/On/Burs	t On
5	Conductiv	vity	Tempe	erature Range	e Low
6	Pressur	е	Conductivity Measu	nductivity Measurement range	
7			Ense	emble numbe	r 300
8					
9	Tilt				
DSU Checks			_		_
Clock Check	GMT	Х	DSU Serial Num	ber 14390	
	Local		DSU clock		1
				eck Passed	
Time on	17-00		16th December 2004	30 min	15 words
Time off			17th Dec 2004 0338	210 words	6
Data Dagavani			Cased up 17th E	)ec	
Data Recovery Number of 10-bit words					
Number of TO-bit Words					

Data File Name Time difference

Erased after download

(GMT-DSU)

NORTEK for MOORING M5 CROZEX Discovery 286 FINAL DEPLOYMENT \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ **Deployment** : moorM5 Current time : 19/12/2004 12:57:41 Start at : 19/12/2004 13:00:00 Comment: **Discovery D286 CROZEX Mooring M5** Measurement interval (s): 900 Average interval (s): 30 Blanking distance (m): 0.37 Diagnostics interval(min): 720 Diagnostics samples : 20 Measurement load (%):9 Power level : HIGH Compass upd. rate (s): 2 Coordinate System : ENU Speed of sound (m/s): 1525 Salinity (ppt): N/AFile wrapping : OFF \_\_\_\_\_ Assumed duration (days): 400.0 Battery utilization (%): 181.0 Battery level (V) : 13.6 Recorder size (MB): 9 Recorder free space (MB): 9.000 Memory required (MB): 2.2 Vertical vel. prec (cm/s) : 2.2 Horizon. vel. prec (cm/s) : 1.5 \_\_\_\_\_ Aquadopp Version 1.25 Copyright (C) 1997-2003 Nortek AS

NOTE BATTERY USEAGE BASED ON 1 PACK - FITTED 2 PACKS BATTERY UTILISATION IS 181%/2 = 90.5% IN A 400 DAY PERIOD

DIAGNOSTICS INITIALISED FOR DEPLOYMENT PERIOD AT 720 MIN PERIOD - EA. 12 HOURS DIAGNOSTICS AT 0100 AND 1300H

TIME CHECK 24th December using Radio receiver

Received signal at : -1530 +00 GMT 30 SEC OF PULSES AT 1 SEC INTERVALS . 1545 +00 GMT .. 1600 +00 gmt .. 1745 +00 GMT .. 1415 +00 gmt 25 - Dec - 2004 0645 +00 GMT 26 - Dec - 2004 checked in hangar prior to deploy . TIME CHECKED USING SHIPS TIMING - ALL gmt



UKORS

**Mooring Operational Sheet** 

# PROJECT : CROZEXUKORS Mooring No:2004/37Mooring Name :M6DEPLOYMENTRECOVERYCRUISE:D286:DEPLOYMENT SHIP:DISCOVERY:LATITUDE: 49 00.03S:LONGTITUDE: 51 30.59E:

LONGTITUDE : 51 30.59E : DATE/TIME :3rd JAN 2005 : Methods DEPLOYMENT BUOY FIRST , ANCHOR FREEFALL AFT

Mooring diagram

EQUIPMENT Sei	r.no/Length	Time in	Time out	Comments
17 inch Glass sphere		0448		44 30.87S 50 02.48E o/c 290
PICK UP LINE 20MM	15M			Blue line
8 x 17 inch glass spheres		0449		Benthos
Swivel stainless steel				Van der Weyden
15m Polyester line 10mm	15m			
Parflux trap ML11804 -02		0454		21 bottle 44 30.8S 50 02.39E o/c 286
chain 1/2"	1m			
Recording current meter 425 type RCM 11		0455		RCM8 with long spindle
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
8 x 17 inch glass spheres	1	1		
Polyester line 20m 12mm	20m			Liros red/white
Parflux trap ML11804-07				
Chain 1/2" galv long link	1m			
Recording current meter 12363 type RCM 8				
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
Polyester line 10mm	nom 450m			Gleistein white
Recording current meter 421 type RCM11				
Chain 1/2" galv long link	1m			
Stainless steel swivel				Van der Weyden
AR861 282				
Polyester line 10mm	95m			
Chain 1/2" galv long link	8m			
Railway wheel anchor	770 kg			welded wheels
Anchor cut away on drop line		0616		Chopped away with " big sharp knife " by Ian

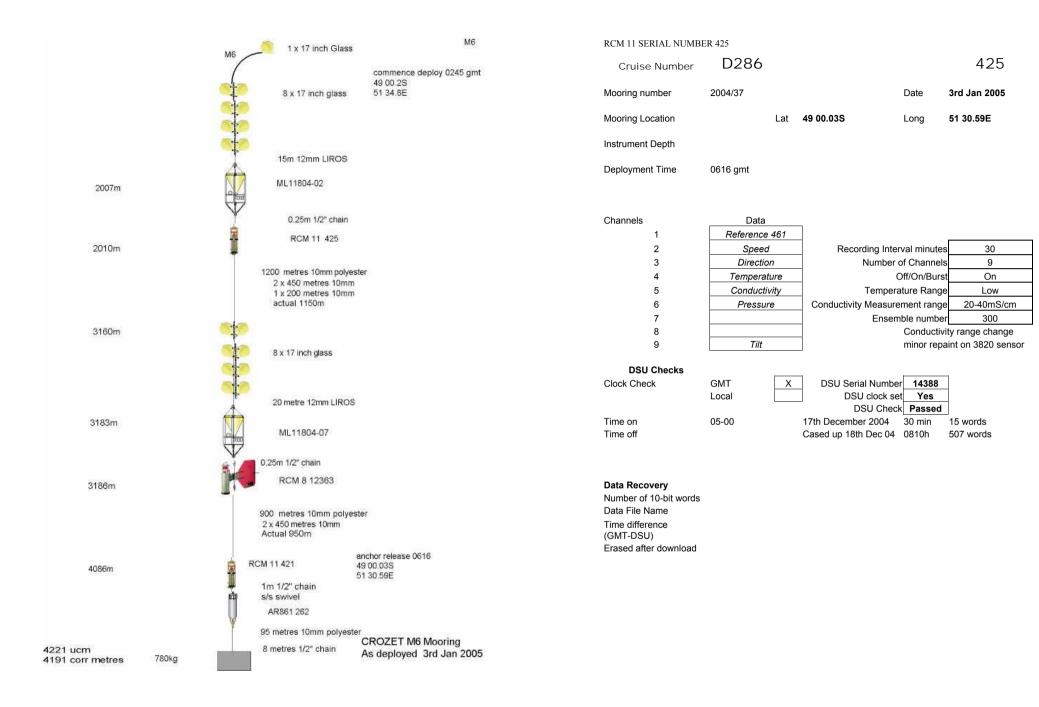
Acoustic Release Observations Free fall AR 861 SER.NO. 262

THE OUT DEIGH					
CAF	14B3	REL	CAF 1455	REL + PING	CAF 1456
PINGER	CAF 1447	PING OFF	CAF 1448	Diagnostic	CAF CAF

ARGOS Beacon Observations NONE - NO beacon fitted

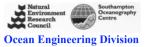
### **Other Comments**

WATER DEPTH OBSERVED 4221 M CORRECTION BY CARTER TABLES 4191M
MOORING LENGTH M – DEPLOYED BUOY FIRST USING DBC AND CRANE
UKORS MOORING 2004/34
UKORS PERSONNEL WADDINGTON / NORTHROP/DAVIES/MOUNTIFIELD - GDD FIELDING "SOPH"



Cruise Number	D286			421 <sub>Мб</sub>	Cruise Number		M6		12363
Mooring number	2004/37		Date	3rd Jan 2005	Mooring number	2004/37		Date	3rd Jan 2005
Mooring Location	Lat	49 00.03S	Long	51 30.59E	Mooring Location	M6 La	t 49 00.03S	Long	51 30.59E
Instrument Depth					Instrument Depth				
Deployment Time	0616				Deployment Time	0616 gmt			
Channels	Data				Channels	Data			
Channels 1	Reference 461				Channels 1	Reference			
2	Speed	Recording Ir	terval minute	es 5	2	Temperature	Recording In	terval minute	s 60
3	Direction	•	er of Channe		3	Conductivity	•	er of Channel	
4	Temperature		Off/On/Bur	st On	4	Expanded Temp		Off/On/Burs	t On
5	Conductivity	Temp	erature Rang	ge Low					Low (ch 2)
6	Pressure	Conductivity Meas			5	Compass			e -1 - 3 deg C (ch. 4)
7		Ens	emble numb		6 7	Rotor	Conductivity Measu	rement rangemble numbe	
8	<b>T</b> '''		Range cha	inge cond cell at sea	8		EIIS		Vector Averaged
9	Tilt				9				
DSU Checks									
Clock Check	GMT X	DSU Serial Numb	er 14386	1	DSU Checks				٦
	Local	DSU clock s			Clock Check		X DSU Serial Numl		_
		DSU Cheo				Local	DSU clock	set Yes ck Passed	_
Time on		18th December 2004	30 min	15 words				up 16-Dec-04	
Time off		19th December 2004 cased up 19	0532h	336 words	Time on	08-00	15-Dec-	•	12 words
Data Recovery		cased up 19			Time Off				
Number of 10-bit words									
Data File Name					Data Recovery				
Time difference					Number of 10-bit words				
(GMT-DSU)					Data File Name Time difference				
Erased after download					(GMT-DSU)				

Erased after download



UKORS

**Mooring Operational Sheet** 

PROJECT : CH	ROZEX ng No: 2004/35	Mooring Name :M10
DEPLOY	0	RECOVERY
CRUISE	:D286	:
DEPLOYMENT S	HIP:DISCOVERY	:
LATITUDE	: 44 29.954S	:
LONGTITUDE	: 49 59.923E	:
DATE/TIME	:20th Dec 2004	:
Methods DEPLOYME	NT BUOY FIRST , ANCHO	OR FREEFALL AFT

Mooring diagram

EQUIPMENT S	er.no/Length	Time in	Time out	Comments
17 inch Glass sphere		1000		44 30.87S 50 02.48E o/c 290
PICK UP LINE 20MM	15M			Blue line
10 x 17 inch glass spheres		1002		Benthos
Swivel stainless steel				Van der Weyden
15m Polyester line 10mm	15m			
Parflux trap ML11804 -03		1006		21 bottle 44 30.88 50 02.39E o/c 286
chain 1/2"	1m			
Recording current meter 12356 type ACM 8		1006		RCM8 with long spindle
Polyester line 12mm	401m			Liros red/white
Polyester line 12mm	402m	1020		Liros red/white
AR 861 # 319		1034		fitted new design release link
Polyester line 30m 12mm	30m			Liros red/white
Polyester line 90m 10mm	90m			Gleistein white Tasmania
Chain 1/2" galv long link	8m			
Chain 5/8" grade 30 stnd link	1m			
Railway wheel anchor	560kg			2 x Railway wheels welded straps
Anchor released using BOSS	5			Freefall anchor
				44 49.954S 49 59.923E o/c 292 speed 1.76kt
		1		
L	1		1	1

### Acoustic Release Observations

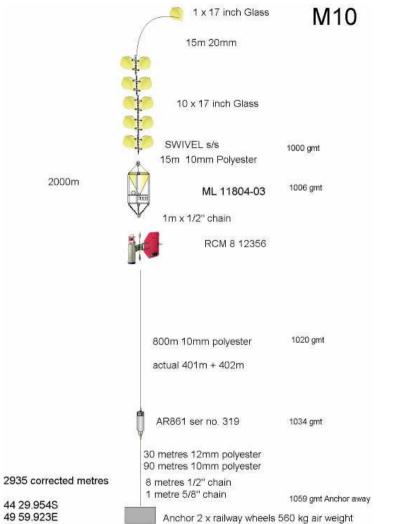
### AR 861 SER.NO. 319

CAF	14CF	REL	CAF 1455	REL + PING	CAF 1456
PINGER	CAF 1447	PING OFF	CAF 1448	Diagnostic	CAF CAF

### ARGOS Beacon Observations NONE - NO beacon fitted

### **Other Comments**

WATER DEPTH OBSERVED 2965 M CORRECTION BY CARTER TABLES 2935M
MOORING LENGTH M – DEPLOYED BUOY FIRST USING DBC AND CRANE
UKORS MOORING 2004/34
UKORS PERSONNEL WADDINGTON / NORTHROP/SHORT - GDD BOORMAN



Cruise Number	D286	Mooring M10		12356
Mooring number	2004/35		Date	20th December 04
Mooring Location	Lat	44 29.954S	Long	49 59.923E
Instrument Depth		2000 metres		
Deployment Time		1020 gmt 20th dec 04		
RCM 8 type				
Channels	Data			
1	Reference			
2	Temperature	Recording Inte	erval minutes	60
3	Conductivity	Number	of Channels	6
4	Expanded Temp		Off/On/Burst	On
5	Compass	Tempe	rature Range	2 - 6 deg C
6	Rotor	Conductivity Measur	ement range	26 - 35 mS/cm
			rotor	Vector Average

Clock Check	GMT	Х	DSU Serial Number	3993	
	Local		DSU clock set	Yes	
			DSU Check	Passed	
			CASED UP	16-Dec-04	
Time on	23-00		14-Dec-04		12 data words
Time Off					

# **16. ARGO ProfilingFloats**

# John Allen, Paul Duncan, Alan Hughes and Hugh Venables

Four Webb Corporation APEX and six Martek PROVOR profiling ARGO floats were deployed during Crozex I, D285 with a further 2 Apex and 2 PROVOR deployed on D286. The floats were "park and profile"; that is to say that they would float at a set park pressure (1000 dbar for the APEX floats and 2000 dbar for the PROVOR floats), then surface if a PROVOR float or sink to the maximum profile pressure (2000 dbar) before surfacing if an APEX float. All the floats had been programmed to resurface every 10 days, although we set the PROVOR floats to make their first profile after just two days. Time at the surface was set to 6 hours to minimise transportation by surface currents, but to allow time for full data transmission by Argos satellite communication.

All deployments were carried out from the port corner of the stern of the ship. Initially they were lowered gently into the water as the ship steamed into the wind at 1 knot. However, after problems nearly entangling a rope with both the damper ring and sensors on a PROVOR float, we began deploying them whilst getting underway, or underway, by launching them from a cardboard launching tube (PROVOR, provided by Martek) or launching the lighter APEX floats clear of the ship by hand, as vertically as possible, into the water.

The floats were tested and launch details recorded as instructed in a comprehensive "manual" compiled by Brian King immediately prior to D285.

Float launches are shown in Table 16.1.

Launch time	Float No./	Argos ID	Latitude	Longitude
Jday/hhmm	APEX(A)			
	PROVOR(P)			
309/1530	02-F2-09/(P)	60C2700	36° 11.66' S	23° 22.37' E
314/1456	02-F2-06/(P)	57A0800	42° 00.10' S	48° 01.42' E
317/0040	03-F3-01/(P)	5D81600	43° 54.50' S	50° 13.75' E
318/1418	1816/(A)	713746A	46° 04.00' S	51° 44.00' E
325/1233	03-F3-03/(P)	5DBC200	47° 40.85' S	52° 55.21' E
333/2252	03-F3-04/(P)	643DB00	45° 29.40' S	47° 38.33' E
340/1618	1817/(A)	7137479	42° 01.50' S	43° 59.19' E
341/1324	1812/(A)	7137426	40° 22.61' S	40° 13.72' E
342/1644	03-F3-06	6B8C700	38° 06.47' S	35° 05.75' Е
344/0518	1813/(A)	7137435	35° 12.63' S	28° 48.11' E
363/1738	03-F3-05	6603B00	46° 00.93' S	56° 08.92' E
018/1238	1814	713744C	37° 26.04' S	41° 15.76'E
019/0547	1815	713745F	35° 05.78' S	38° 45.62' E
020/0653	03-F3-02	5D84500	32° 13.57' S	34° 30.64' E

 Table 16.1
 Details of ARGO float deployments

# 17. Shore sampling on Ile de La Possession, Crozet, 8 January 2005

# Gary Fones, Mike Lucas, Paul Morris, Hélène Planquette, Hugh Venables

# **Background**

The major hypothesis of the Crozex programme is that phytoplankton productivity in the seas surrounding Crozet is enhanced because of natural Fe fertilisation of surface waters. One of the major objectives of the Crozex programme was to identify any shallow benthic source of iron and elucidate the pathways of vertical and horizontal dispersion of this iron to surface waters around Crozet. The hypothesis is that these sources of Fe could be rain run off from the islands, upwelling or from sediments. Therefore one of the strategies is to locate the source of Fe close to /at island. A key component of this work is the tracing of water masses that we anticipate will contain elevated Fe back to a sediment source. Two possibilities exist which are not mutually exclusive. One is that as deep water rises towards the surface as it flows northwards over the Crozet plateau, it brings Fe-enriched water to the surface. The other is that freshwater run-off following weathering from the islands introduces Fe and perhaps silicate and other nutrients into the near-shore surface waters.



To test these possibilities, a small team of scientists (Fig. 17.1) were brought ashore at Port Alfred to sample a small stream system located in the Crique du Sphinx for nutrients, Fe, radium and other biogenic parameters about 2 miles north east of the main base.

Fig.17.1 The Crozet sampling Team... From left to right: Hugh Venables, Hélène Planquette, Bart Van de Vijver, Mike Lucas, Paul Morris & Gary Fones. Thierry Deles took the

picture.



Fig. 17.2 Crique du Sphinx

After we arrived in Baie de La Grande Manchotière (Port Alfred), Thierry Deles, Chef de District des Iles Crozet, and Bart Van de Vijver, a Belgian scientist welcomed us among a large King Penguin colony. They then guided us to the sampling site, La Crique du Sphinx (Fig. 17.2), located 2 miles north east to Port Alfred. After an hour walking in the hills, we arrived at the Crique du Sphinx.

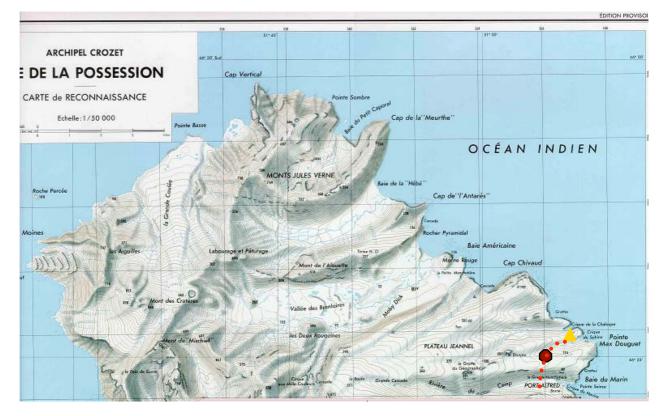


Fig. 17.3	Map of Ile de La Possession, given by Thierry Deles.
<b></b>	Crique du Sphinx : 46.414°S 51.866°E
	Rock sampling: 46.413°S 51.864°E
	Our route

Our route

<b>Table 17.1</b>	Summary of the sampling in Crique du Sphinx.
-------------------	--

Site	1. Surf-zone	2. Waterfall	3. Top seal	4. Freshwater
Position		46.413°S	51.866°E	
Dissolved Fe	500 mL LDPE	500 mL LDPE		500 mL LDPE
Fe Speciation		500 mL Teflon		500 mL Teflon
Fe sediments				3 core syringes
Ra		40 L		
REE	1 L			1 L
Mixing Expts	500 mL			500 mL
Nutrients				
Salinity				
Chl-a (Total)	119	120	121	122
Chl-a (<20 µm)	123	124	125	126
HPLC	250 mL	250 mL	250 mL	250 mL
POC/N	310 mL	310 mL	470 mL	595 mL
Lugols	123	124	125	126
Formalin	160	161	162	163

# Sampling strategy

We decided to set up four sampling sites between the surf-zone and a point about 400m upstream beyond the highest excursions of the elephant seal or penguin populations.

Various samples were taken to better understand the islands geochemistry and biology. With one of the major objectives being Fe, clean samples were taken at the four sites (Fig. 17.4c), this will enable an Fe gradient entering the surrounding waters to give an estimate of the importance of island run-off on the Crozet region Fe budget. Core syringe sediment samples were taken by Bart Van de Vijver (Fig. 17.4d), these will be used to undertake resuspension and Fe release experiments at SOC. A sample was also taken for Radium, this fresh water sample was filtered at the sampling site at the Crique du Sphinx (Fig. 17.4b).



After collecting the water samples (Table 17.1), we trudged wearily (and sadly) back to the La Grande Manchotière carrying our heavy but precious water in 10L carboys, 2L polycarbonate bottles and in small 500 mL sample bottles. On the way back to the La Grande Manchotière, rock samples were collected for Dr. Rachel Mills to determine Fe content and weathering on the Plateau Jeannel (Fig. 17.5).





Fig. 17.4a) Chlorophyll: surf zone and freshwater site



Fig. 17.4 b) Radium: waterfall and filtration





Fig. 17.4c) Iron





Fig. 17.4d) Sediments

Shore to ship transect

Just before leaving the island, two sediment cores were taken and a radium sample (40L), which was then filtered on the ship. After saying goodbye to our hosts, we left the island (sadly, again...) and another radium sample was taken as well as an iron and a neodymium sample, half way between the shore and the ship (Table 2).

<b>Table 17.2</b>	Summarises the samples, sample number and volumes taken or
	filtered during the transect.

Site	Position	Fe		Ra	Nd + REE	Nuts. & Salini
		Dissolved Fe	Speciation			
	46.426°S 51.862°E	500mL LDPE		40L		
2.Half-way	46.427°S 51.868°E	500mL LDPE	500mL Teflor	40L	1L	

This transect will hopefully give a better indication of Ra input and dilution and thus potential Fe input from Crozet to surrounding waters.

# Analyses

# Nutrients and Chlorophyll

Nutrients and chlorophyll analyses have been completed on board. HPLC samples have been frozen at  $-80^{\circ}$ C and will be transported first to Cape Town (c/o Mike Lucas) and then to SOC for later analysis. POC/N samples have been frozen at  $-20^{\circ}$ C and they will

be transported to Cape Town (c/o Mike Lucas) where they will be oven dried and pelleted in readiness for analysis on a CHN analyser back at SOC. Lugols and Formalin samples of preserved phytoplankton and micro-zooplankton will be shipped back to SOC for later enumeration of cells.

Crique Du Sphinx						
Site	NO <sub>3</sub>	Si	PO <sub>4</sub>	Total Chl	<20µm C	
1.Surf-zone	17.63	31.21	1.96	1.44	0.73	
2.Waterfall	0.49	119.92	0.13	0.90	0.53	
3.Top seal	0.13	121.71	0.07	0.37	0.18	
4.Freshwater	0.18	123.26	0.05	0.17	0.15	
Shore to ship transect						
Site	NO <sub>3</sub>	Si	PO <sub>4</sub>	Salinity	Salinity	
5.Surf-zone	19,31	32,83	4,7	27		
6. Half way	26,34	17,08	2,22	32		

Preliminary Results

# Interpretation of Results

For all the parameters, there was an increasing concentration gradient from the upper freshwater stream down towards the surf-zone. The chlorophyll concentrations within the upper stream region were very low, ranging from  $\sim 0.1 \mu g l - 1$  at the upper site but increasing to  $\sim 1.0 \ \mu g$  l-1 in the surf-zone. However, the GF/F filters were very coloured (for POC & for chlorophyll) and on that basis, much higher chl-a values were expected than the one obtained. This observation strongly suggests that much of the material observed on the filters was either lithogenic, or more likely, biogenic and consisting of detrital material originating from the surrounding bogs. Clearly too, elephant seal activity and the presence of King & Gentoo Penguin colonies lower down towards the shore were increasing the detrital input to the stream. It was noticeable too that the filters from the surf-zone were heavily loaded with particulate material. Much of this will originate from the fragmentation of kelp (Durvillaea spp., Macrocystis spp.) in the heavy shore break surf-zone. Research at Marion Island ~200nm to the west of Crozet has shown that *Macrocystis* grows at  $\sim$  4cm per day and that kelp-bed productivity makes a substantial contribution to overall near-shore productivity. [see Attwood CG., Lucas MI., et. al., (1991) Production and standing stocks of the kelp Macrocystis laevis (Hay) at the Prince Edward Islands, sub-Antarctic. Polar Biol. 11: 129-133]

Therefore, POC/N analyses should confirm that there is a high load of detrital particulate material. It will be important however to subject the filters with fuming HCL to remove any inorganic lithogenic carbon sources.

Conversations between Mike Lucas and Dr. Bart Van de Vijver on the walk to the sampling site were most revealing. His research on Crozet is to identify and assess the importance of freshwater diatoms on the Islands. Apparently all the diatoms are benthic, not pelagic, and that there are a number of different taxa represented, including some endemic species. Surprisingly, the pH of the water is close to 7 rather than acidic as expected. He also has nutrient data that demonstrate that nitrate concentrations in the freshwater reaches of all the streams are close to zero or undetectable. In conclusion, they agreed to stay in touch and to exchange research findings as he clearly has a lot of information of value to us.

# **Radium and Iron**



Radium is acting as a proxy of water that has been in contact with sediments or other Ra sources. The two samples taken on the shore to ship transect were filtered back on board Discovery and analysed. (See Ra section)

The island clearly has a high content of iron, there are some hydrothermal sources and there are lots of indications of the presence of iron everywhere (Fig. 17.6). We have stored the samples in a freezer and

they will be analysed back to SOC, as well as the sediments cores.

Fig. 17.6 Evidence of the presence of iron in Crique du Sphinx-"rusty rocks"

# Future Requirements

To translate the nutrient, Fe, Ra and other parameter concentrations into input rates to the near-shore marine environment, we will clearly need to have some knowledge of seasonal flow rates over an annual cycle. The most likely way of getting this information is through our French colleagues on Crozet, in particular Dr. Bart Van den Vijver and Thierry Deles.

# Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Thierry and Bart for their help in the sampling and their kindness. We had a fantastic day...

